Western Carolina University is committed to equality of educational opportunity and does not discriminate against applicants, students, or employees based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, sexual orientation, or disability. Moreover, Western Carolina University is open to people of all races and actively seeks to promote racial integration by recruiting and enrolling a larger number of African-American and other minority students.

For information concerning affirmative action policies and procedures, contact the Compliance Office, 460 H F Robinson Administration Building, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina 28723, (704) 227-7147.

The General Catalog Issue is one of two issues of The Record published by Western Carolina University giving full details of academic programs and regulations. The other is the Graduate Catalog Issue.

Copies of the appropriate issues are made available to all students registered at the university, high school principals and guidance counselors, college and university libraries, and all public and private high schools and institutions of higher learning in North Carolina. Additional copies are available for $2 each from the Office of Admissions, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina 28723, (704) 227-7317. Eighteen thousand copies of this public document were printed at a cost of $18,018 or $1.00 per copy.
CONTENTS

Academic Calendar 2
Telephone Numbers 4
The University 5
Student Services 16
Fees and Financial Aid 24
Admission 41
Academic Regulations 46
Degree Programs and Requirements 59
  University Requirements and Programs 61
  The College of Applied Sciences 69
  The College of Arts and Sciences 82
  The College of Business 104
  The College of Education and Psychology 110
  The Graduate School 120
Course Descriptions 126
The Register 234
Index 265
ACADEMIC CALENDAR

### Fall Semester 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 17, Thursday</td>
<td>Registration in Asheville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 18, Friday</td>
<td>Residence halls open for students attending freshmen and transfer orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20, Sunday</td>
<td>Residence halls open for all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21, Monday</td>
<td>Registration in Cullowhee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21, Monday, 4</td>
<td>Classes in Asheville begin¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21, Monday, 6</td>
<td>Freshman Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22, Tuesday</td>
<td>Evening classes in Cullowhee begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22-25, Tuesday</td>
<td>Day classes in Cullowhee begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1-4, Monday</td>
<td>Labor Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1-4, Friday</td>
<td>Labor Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 9-10, Monday</td>
<td>Fall holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 11, Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course with a W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 23- November</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 10, Monday</td>
<td>Last day for students completing programs in May to file degree application in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22-26,</td>
<td>Academic advising for spring semester and early registration in Cullowhee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27, Monday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 6, Wednesday</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 7, Thursday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8-14, Friday</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 15, Friday</td>
<td>Christmas holiday begins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Semester 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 4, Thursday</td>
<td>Registration in Asheville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7, Sunday</td>
<td>Residence halls open, Orientation for new students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8, Monday</td>
<td>Classes in Asheville begin¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8, Monday, 9</td>
<td>Registration in Cullowhee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8, Monday, 6</td>
<td>Evening classes in Cullowhee begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 9, Tuesday</td>
<td>Day classes in Cullowhee begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 9-12, Tuesday</td>
<td>Late registration and schedule changes in Cullowhee¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 15, Monday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr birthday holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1, Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course with a W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11-17</td>
<td>Spring holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18, Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18, Monday, 8 a</td>
<td>Deadline for students completing programs in summer or fall to file degree applications in deans' offices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18- April 4</td>
<td>Academic advising for summer and fall semester and early registration in Cullowhee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ *The calendar applicable to graduate students may be found in the Graduate School Issue of The Record*

¹ *A late registration fee of $10 will be charged*
April 5-7, Friday, 8 a.m. - Sunday
April 8, Monday, 8 a.m
April 26, Friday
April 27-May 3, Saturday-Friday
May 4, Saturday

Easter holiday
Classes resume
Last day of classes
Final examinations
Commencement

Summer Term 1996 (Subject to Change)

May 23, Thursday, 3-6
May 27, Monday, 9-4
May 27, Monday-August 2, Friday
May 28, Tuesday-July 1, Monday
July 2, Tuesday-August 2, Friday
August 2, Friday

Registration in Asheville
Registration in Cullowhee
Summer session (ten-week session)
First summer session
Second summer session
Commencement

Fall Semester 1996 (Subject to Change)

August 15, Thursday, 3-6 p.m
August 16, Friday, 8 a.m
August 18, Sunday, 8 a.m
August 19, Monday, 9 a.m. - 4 p.m
August 19, Monday
August 19, Monday, 4:30 p.m
August 19, Monday, 6 p.m
August 20, Tuesday
August 20-23, Tuesday-Friday

Registration in Asheville
Residence halls open for freshman and transfer students attending orientation
Residence halls open for all students
Registration in Cullowhee
Classes in Asheville begin
Freshman Convocation
Evening classes in Cullowhee begin
Day classes in Cullowhee begin
Late registration and schedule changes in Cullowhee
Labor Day holiday

August 30-September 2
Friday, 5 p.m. - Monday
September 3, Tuesday, 8 a.m
October 7-8, Monday-Tuesday
October 9, Wednesday, 8 a.m
October 11, Friday
October 21, Monday

Classes resume
Fall holiday
Classes resume
Last day to drop a course with a W
Last day for students completing programs in May to file degree application in the deans' offices
Academic advising for spring semester and early registration in Cullowhee
Thanksgiving holiday

October 21-November 8,
Monday-Friday
November 27-December 1,
Wednesday, 2 p.m. - Sunday
December 2, Monday, 8 a.m
December 5, Thursday
December 6, Friday
December 7-13, Saturday-Friday
December 14, Saturday

Classes resume
Last day of classes
Reading day
Final examinations
Christmas holiday begins
Spring Semester 1997 (Subject to change)

January 9, Thursday, 3-6 p m
January 12, Sunday

January 13, Monday
January 13, Monday, 9 a m - 4 p m
January 13, Monday, 6 p m
January 14, Tuesday
January 14-17, Tuesday-Friday

January 20, Monday
March 7, Friday
March 10-16, Monday-Sunday
March 17, Monday, 8 a m
March 17, Monday

March 24-April 4
Monday-Friday
March 28-30, Friday, 8 a m-Sunday
March 31, Monday, 8 a m
May 2, Friday
May 3-9, Saturday-Friday
May 10, Saturday

Registration in Asheville
Residence halls open for new students,
Orientation for new students
Classes in Asheville begin
Registration in Cullowhee
Evening classes in Cullowhee begin
Day classes in Cullowhee begin
Late registration and schedule changes in
Cullowhee

Martin Luther King, Jr Birthday holiday
Last day to drop a course with a W
Spring holiday
Classes resume
Deadline for students completing programs in
summer or fall to file degree applications in
deans' offices
Academic advising for summer and fall
semester and early registration in Cullowhee
Easter holiday
Classes resume
Last day of classes
Final examinations
Commencement

TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Area Code 704

Academic Advising 227-7170
Academic Affairs Office 227-7495
Admissions, Readmissions 227-7317
Book Store 227-7345
Employment, Student 227-7170
Fees 227-7334
Financial Aid, Loans, Scholarships 227-7290
Food Services 227-7396
Fraternities, Sororities, Clubs 227-7234
General Student Information 227-7234
Housing 227-7303
International Students 227-7234
Orientation 227-7234
Registrar, Student Records, Transcripts 227-7232
Schools
College of Applied Sciences 227-7272
College of Arts and Sciences 227-7646
College of Business 227-7401
College of Education and Psychology 227-7311
Graduate School 227-7398
Veterans Affairs 227-7234
Western Carolina University is one of the sixteen public senior institutions of the University of North Carolina. It is a comprehensive university, authorized to offer programs of study at the baccalaureate, master's, and intermediate levels. The university comprises four undergraduate colleges—Applied Sciences, Arts and Sciences, Business, and Education and Psychology—and a Graduate School. Statewide in scope, the university has a special sense of responsibility to the western region of North Carolina.

Role and Mission

The fundamental role of Western Carolina University is to develop a community of scholarship in which students, faculty members, administrators, and staff members learn and apply the products of learning. Teaching, service, and research missions are built upon this foundation of scholarship.

The most important activity at Western Carolina University is student-teacher involvement in learning. Students with a wide range of academic abilities and aptitudes may enter the university but those who are graduated are expected to be knowledgeable, competent in critical thinking and communication skills, aware of ethical and aesthetic values, and productive in employment and general life settings.

Scholarly service and research are essential to the goals of the university. Service is encouraged that extends the benefits of university scholarship to regional, state, national, and international constituencies. Research and creative activity are encouraged that provide opportunities for faculty members and students to engage in the exploration and development of knowledge and that support student-teacher interaction.

Principal Functions

The principal function of the university is to provide an academic curriculum appropriate to its role and mission, essentially for the benefit of the people of North Carolina. This curriculum primarily is offered on the Cullowhee campus. Graduate and undergraduate programs are extended to students through centers in Asheville and in Cherokee. Credit and noncredit courses also are sponsored in a variety of locations by the Division of Continuing Education.

Functions of specialized university centers and services include technical and research assistance in the development of human and natural resources in the southern Appalachian region of the United States, archival and museum activities to record and interpret the history of western North Carolina and the southern Appalachian region and to help preserve their cultural artifacts, overseas educational exchanges and technical assistance projects, especially in less developed nations, summer programs for gifted and talented pre-college students, diagnostic and treatment programs in reading, speech and hearing, and childhood developmental evaluation, primarily for residents of western North Carolina, an array of activities dedicated to improving the quality of elementary and secondary school instruction and management, and cultural enrichment of the university and regional communities through the fine and performing arts.

Location

Western Carolina University is located in the scenic Appalachian mountain ranges at Cullowhee, North Carolina. The university consists of the main campus in Cullowhee and resident credit centers in Asheville and Cherokee. A faculty of about 335 serves a student body of almost 6,700 in resident-credit and extension classes.
The Cullowhee campus is in a valley between the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky mountains, fifty-two miles west of Asheville and seven miles south of Sylva on North Carolina Highway 107. The location at the southern end of Cullowhee valley in the heart of the Tuckasegee River basin gives it an unusually attractive setting. There is airline service to Asheville. The university provides a bus service between Sylva and Cullowhee for students. Private taxi service also is available.

The central campus consists of about 400 acres, including beautifully wooded areas and modern academic, student residence, recreation, and athletic facilities. The Blue Ridge Parkway, Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Cherokee Indian Reservation, Fontana Lake, and numerous resort areas offer golf, skiing, fishing, hunting, hiking, water sports, and other recreational opportunities nearby.

Governance

Western Carolina University, a constituent institution of the University of North Carolina, functions under the jurisdiction of the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina and the Board of Trustees of Western Carolina University. Policies of the Board of Governors are administered by the president and the General Administration of the University of North Carolina. The Board of Trustees receives its authority by delegation from the Board of Governors.

The chancellor is the chief administrative officer of the university. The Faculty Senate, the principal policy-recommending body of the faculty, operates under the provisions of a faculty constitution and bylaws.

Accreditation

Western Carolina University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. In addition to this institutional accreditation, other special accreditation by appropriate agencies includes:

Technology Accreditation Commission of the
  Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc (Manufacturing Engineering Technology and Electronic Engineering Technology)
American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
American Chemical Society
American Dietetic Association (Approved Plan V Program)
American Home Economics Association
American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in cooperation with the American Health Information Management Association, and the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs for the EMT-Paramedic
Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
Council on Social Work Education
Environmental Health Science and Protection Accreditation Council
National Accreditation Council for Environmental Health Science and Protection
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
National Association of Schools of Music
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
National League for Nursing
North Carolina Board of Nursing
North Carolina Department of Public Instruction
Project Management Institute

The university is a member of appropriate state and national associations and organizations to which its professional programs are related. These include but are not limited to:

Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
American Association of Colleges of Nursing
American Association of Higher Education
American Association of State Colleges and Universities
American Council on Education
American Society of Allied Health Professions
Association for Theatre in Higher Education
Association for Continuing Higher Education
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
College Entrance Examination Board
Conference of Southern Graduate Schools
Cooperative Education Association
Council of Graduate Schools in the United States
Institute for International Education, Inc
International Council for Small Business
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
National Business Education Association
National University Continuing Education Association
North American Association of Summer Sessions
North Carolina Academy of Science
North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
North Carolina Bar Association
North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission
Southeastern Theatre Conference
Southern Atlantic States Association for Asian and African Studies
Southern Regional Education Board
Southern States Communication Association
Speech Communication Association
United States Distance Learning Association
United States Institute for Theatre Technology

Academic Program

A varied academic program is offered by the university's four colleges. Through the Graduate School, the university offers graduate degree programs in numerous major areas as leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Arts in Education, Master of Business Administration, Master of Health Sciences, Master of Industrial Education, Master of Music Education, Master of Physical Therapy (beginning Fall 1996), Master of Project Management, Master of Public Affairs, Master of School Administration (beginning Fall 1995), Master of Science, the Education Specialist, and the Certificate of Advanced Study in Counseling. The programs leading to these degrees are listed in the Graduate School section of this catalog, and complete information about them is available in the Graduate Catalog Issue of The Record.

The four undergraduate colleges of the university offer programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, and Bachelor of Science in Education.


The College of Arts and Sciences. Bachelor of Arts with majors in Anthropology, Art, Chemistry, English, French, Geology, German, History, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Social Sciences, Sociology, Spanish, Speech and Theatre Arts, and Special Studies.

Bachelor of Fine Arts with majors in Art and in Theatre.

Bachelor of Science with majors in Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Communication, Computer Science, Geography, Geography/Planning, Geology, History, Industrial Chemistry, Mathematics, Natural Resources Management, Physics, Political Science, Social Sciences, Social Work, Sociology, and Special Studies.
The College of Business. Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with majors in Accounting, Business Administration and Law, Computer Information Systems, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing, Office Administration, and Bachelor of Science with a major in International Business.

The College of Education and Psychology. Bachelor of Science in Education with majors in Communication Disorders, Elementary Education, General Special Education, Middle Grades Education, and Physical Education.

In collaboration with the College of Arts and Sciences. Bachelor of Science in Education with majors in Art, Biology, English, French, German, Mathematics, Music, Science, Social Sciences, and Spanish.

In collaboration with the College of Business. Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Business.

In collaboration with the College of Applied Sciences. Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Home Economics.

Bachelor of Science with majors in Psychology, Sport Management, Recreational Therapy, and Parks and Recreation Management.

The Academic Calendar.

Western Carolina University operates on an academic year of two semesters of 15 weeks each. Additionally, a full array of programs and activities is offered during the summer term. Day classes are scheduled Monday through Friday. Night and Saturday classes, usually meeting once a week, are available in Cullowhee, Asheville, Cherokee, and various other locations. Commencement exercises are held at the end of the spring semester and the second summer session.

Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville.

Western Carolina University offers, on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Asheville, a broad range of instruction at the advanced undergraduate and graduate levels, particularly in the areas of education, business administration, human resource development, nursing and health sciences, public affairs, engineering and industrial technology, and criminal justice. The programs provided, intended principally for the residents of Buncombe and surrounding counties, are attended by students who commute from considerable distances throughout the region.

All of the course requirements for master’s degrees in business administration, project management, elementary education, middle-grades education, health sciences, reading, counseling, human resource development, mathematics education, general special education (with concentrations in behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and mental retardation), public affairs, social science education, school administration, and school supervision are offered by the university. The Education Specialist degree is offered in selected areas, including options which lead to recommendation for advanced certificates for elementary educators, middle-grades educators, principals, superintendents, general supervisors, and curriculum specialists in a number of fields in secondary education. The Certificate of Advanced Study is available in school counseling. Two-year college programs are available at the master’s and Ed S levels.

Some of the courses for master’s degrees in biology, English, history, home economics, technology, mathematics, music education, physical education, psychology, and science education are also available. WCU programs in Asheville are affiliated with the Asheville Graduate Center.

Most of the course requirements for the bachelor of science degree in criminal justice and health services management and supervision are offered through the WCU Programs in
Asheville Through interinstitutional agreements, a program is available to students in Asheville leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree from Western Carolina University. Students enrolled in this program must complete their junior year of study on the Cullowhee campus. Registered nurses who are graduates of an Associate Degree or Diploma program can complete, in Asheville, all remaining requirements for the Bachelor's Degree. Also, through an interinstitutional partnership with Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College, most of the course requirements for a Bachelor of Science Degree in electronics engineering technology, industrial technology, and manufacturing engineering technology are offered.

Western Carolina University administers its programs in Asheville through a staff whose offices are located in Room 120, Karpen Hall, on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Asheville. Additional information is available from Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville, One University Heights/UNCA, Asheville, North Carolina 28804-3299, or by telephoning (704) 251-6642, 251-6643, or 227-7423.

Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee

The Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee was established in 1975 in cooperation with the tribal government of the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians. The program at this resident-credit center serves Cherokee and the surrounding communities and is available to all of the people of the region. Offices of the center are located in Cherokee, (704)-497-7920, across from the Cherokee High School, and in the administration building at Cullowhee, (704)-227-7151.

Hunter Library

The library contains more than 420,000 books and bound periodical volumes, and one million units of microform. Approximately 2,200 serial subscriptions are received, including regional, national, and international newspapers. The annual addition rate of new materials is more than 15,000 items.

As a selective federal depository, the library holds more than 166,000 government documents and adds important items monthly. Of special interest is the North Carolina Documents Collection which houses publications generated by state government.

Hunter Library is also a map depository for the United States Geological Survey and the Defense Mapping Agency. The map room contains more than 106,000 sheet maps as well as atlases, satellite imagery, and aerial photographs.

Local and regional history is served by the Department of Special Collections which includes the university archives and manuscripts and rare books pertaining to the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians, western North Carolina, southern Appalachia, wilderness conservation, and the behavioral characteristics of spiders.

As a service for professional education programs, a curriculum library is maintained that contains state-adopted textbooks for North Carolina and curriculum guides from school systems in North Carolina and other states.

Hunter Library shares a computer catalog system with the libraries at Appalachian State University and University of North Carolina in Asheville. Faculty, students, and staff may borrow materials from those libraries and generally receive them within seventy-two hours.

The library also provides computer access to Infotrac, ERIC, PsychLIT, GPO, First Search, and Compact Disclosure.

Hunter Library provides library materials in UNCA's Ramsey Library for Western Carolina University courses and programs offered on the Asheville campus.

Faculty Center for Teaching Excellence. This center provides services designed to assist all faculty on campus in achieving and maintaining excellence in their teaching. Through...
faculty workshops, seminars, luncheons, and similar activities, the center fosters a campus climate where teaching is highly valued and excellence in teaching is the norm. Services also include a teaching analysis program, a faculty exchange program, and a lending library of professional literature on college teaching.

**University Writing Center.** A staff of faculty, graduate assistants, and peer tutors is available to assist students in developing skills for preparing essays, term papers, creative writing projects, articles for publication, and other purposes. Faculty members are encouraged to refer students to the center for general development of writing skills.

Beginning with the writer’s initial ideas, tutors can help with brainstorming, prewriting, drafting, revising, editing, and proofreading. By offering the writer workable strategies, the tutors can move the student toward self-sufficiency. In addition to the one-on-one tutorial help, the center regularly offers mini-courses or workshops tailored to specific courses that emphasize writing and to specific problems exhibited by student writers.

**Mathematics Tutoring Resource Center.** A student peer tutoring program, staffed by undergraduate and graduate mathematics students, is available on a drop-in and individual appointment basis. Tutoring is offered in all lower-division undergraduate mathematics courses and beginning computer science courses. Tutoring experience is provided as a practicum for students majoring in mathematics education. The Resource Center has a small library of supplementary materials, including textbooks, computer-assisted instruction materials, and a few current periodicals in mathematics and computer science.

**Service and Research Centers**

Faculty members and students participate in a wide range of service and research activity. The university’s service centers add impetus to the programs of the colleges and departments and provide significant assistance to the region in which the university is located.

**Center for Improving Mountain Living.** The Center for Improving Mountain Living (CIML) is a major technical assistance and service unit of Western Carolina University that extends the resources of the university beyond the campus. CIML is a recognized source of knowledge about western North Carolina, with special emphasis on rural economic and social development. Through counseling and technical assistance, planning and research support, data collection and analysis, specialized training, conferences, and workshops, CIML serves as a catalyst for economic and social development in western North Carolina, the state, and the world. The center provides assistance for town, county, and state government, business and industry, educational and social agencies, chambers of commerce, citizen groups, civic clubs, voluntary organizations, and other special-purpose groups. CIML serves as the home for Western North Carolina Tomorrow (WNCT), a regional citizen leadership organization, the Western regional office of the North Carolina Small Business and Technology Development Center, a federal Economic Development Administration University Center, and the Center for PVO/University Collaboration in Development, an association of more than 30 universities and private voluntary organizations cooperating in development activities throughout the world. CIML encourages faculty and student involvement in its program activity, especially in the areas of economic development, human resources, natural resources, and international technical assistance and services.

**Office of International Development.** The Office of International Development promotes international linkages for Western Carolina University. Particular emphasis is given to trade relations between regional businesses and other countries. Working closely with the Economic Development Division of the Center for Improving Mountain Living and the North Carolina World Trade Association, the office provides support and technical assistance in these special linkages.

**Mountain Heritage Center** The center collects, interprets, and disseminates knowledge about the southern Appalachian region and its people. It conducts research and collects and displays artifacts. It interprets the region’s natural and cultural heritage through publications, exhibitions, and demonstrations. The center works with public schools in preparing programs for educational enrichment and provides an educational experience for university students through internships. Its essential objective is to promote public awareness of the rich traditions of the mountains.
Reading Center In conjunction with academic programs for the preparation of reading teachers and specialists, the Reading Center in the College of Education and Psychology provides analysis of present reading strategies and an enrichment program for all school-age children, as well as analysis and enrichment activities and reading improvement courses for college students. A resource room in the center provides literature, mathematics, social studies, and science materials, as well as teacher resources of all kinds. The staff provides consulting services, conducts workshops and conferences, and provides a variety of reading services for public schools in the area. The center is located in Killian Building on the campus in Cullowhee.

Developmental Evaluation Center. The Developmental Evaluation Center in the College of Education and Psychology is a service agency for the seven counties of Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Jackson, Macon, and Swain. Projects are variously funded by the North Carolina Division of Maternal and Child Health, the Smoky Mountain Center for Mental Health, Developmental Disability, and Substance Services, local school systems, other community agencies, and Western Carolina University. The center provides developmental evaluation, recommendations for services, treatment, and guidance for families of newborns, infants, toddlers, and preschool children. Special services are provided or located, if necessary, and progress is followed until the child enters a school program. The center's program affords opportunities for training and research relevant to the university's academic programs in child development, communication disorders, counseling, early childhood education, medical record administration, nursing, psychology, social work, and special education.

Speech and Hearing Center. The Speech and Hearing Center in the College of Education and Psychology provides outpatient diagnostic, treatment, and consultative services for persons with known or suspected speech-language and hearing disorders at its facilities on campus and in outreach clinics in Cherokee, Haywood, and Swain counties. Students studying speech-language pathology receive clinical experiences in the center. All staff and faculty members associated with the center are appropriately certified and licensed in their respective fields.

Highlands Biological Station. The Highlands Biological Station is a regional field station where senior scientists and graduate students conduct research on the environments of the southern Appalachians. Located at Highlands, on a high plateau of the Blue Ridge Mountains south of Cullowhee, the station is administered by Western Carolina University. An interinstitutional facility of the University of North Carolina, it is partially supported by 24 southeastern universities.

Southern Appalachian Research-Resource Management Cooperative. The university is a member of the Southern Appalachian Research-Resource Management Cooperative (SARRMC). Other members are North Carolina State University, Clemson University, University of Georgia, University of Tennessee, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, the National Park Service, the U.S. Forest Service, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The cooperative was established to provide "coordinated research, extension, and educational support of programs to achieve full benefits of Appalachian forestry wildlands, and their associated resources for their natural, commercial, economic, and recreational utilization." Numerous research opportunities for faculty and students are provided. Inquiries should be directed to the program coordinator in the Natural Resources Management Program.

Mountain Aquaculture Research Center. The center was officially established by the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina in 1988 to foster and conduct research and experimental developments to sustain productivity, growth, and the competitive position of the aquaculture industry clustered in southern Appalachia. Funded initially with an institutional grant from the North Carolina Biotechnology Center, the program at Western Carolina University strives to involve staff members from various segments of the university, to develop collaborative and multidisciplinary investigations with primary and secondary industries allied with the intensive farming of freshwater fish, and to cooperate with educational institutions and other agencies interested in the wise husbandry of the aquatic resources of western North Carolina. The Center has also played a role in the development.
and enrichment of curriculum related to aquaculture, and in the sourcing, adaptation, and diffusion of appropriate technologies

**Center for Environmental and Energy Education.** The Western Carolina University Center for Environmental and Energy Education is one of several similar centers in a Tennessee Valley Authority-university network. The center identifies and coordinates the resources of this region in providing educational services addressing population, natural resources, and environmental changes.

**Center for Mathematics and Science Education.** The Western Carolina Center for Mathematics and Science Education in the College of Education and Psychology is one of ten centers comprising the North Carolina Mathematics and Science Education Network. The purpose of the center and network is to improve mathematics and science instruction in public and private schools by providing instructional activities for teachers, providing courses leading to certifications in mathematics and/or science, and conducting basic research.

**Office for Rural Education.** The Office for Rural Education in the College of Education and Psychology helps rural elementary and secondary schools improve the quality of their programs by conducting various types of studies, performing practical classroom research, providing instructional and administrative support services, and assisting in identifying alternative types of funding and instruction.

**Computer Center.** The Computer Center serves both the administrative and academic computing needs of the university. The center is given direction and goals by an advisory committee consisting of faculty and administrators.

The Computer Center has two Digital Equipment Corporation VAX 4000/700A computers. These computers operate under the VAX/VMS operating system, supporting batch and interactive computing simultaneously. There is a total of 312 terminal ports available. The two systems are linked together using Ethernet and DECnet.

The VAXes each have 256MB of memory and are clustered with 20 gigabytes of disk storage. Four printers can be switched between the systems. Software programming languages include Basic, C, Fortran, Pascal, COBOL, and MACRO, with DATATRIEVE as a common report-retrieval language. Applications software is acquired as needed.

A variety of generalized programs for the solution of problems in statistics, numerical analysis, and other areas is available through the center's program library facilities. For large research problems and special applications, the computer resources of the North Carolina Supercomputer Center are available through the University of North Carolina Educational Computing Services (UNCECS). We are connected to the North Carolina Information Highway for data access to other locations. WCU is an INTERNET node and an active member of CAUSE and EDUCOM.

**Office of School Services.** The Office of School Services in the College of Education and Psychology maintains an inventory of campus resources that can be of service to the public schools through technical assistance or research initiatives. The office disseminates information on campus resources, receives requests for assistance from school districts, and directs requests to the appropriate campus resource.

**University Media Center.** The University Media Center, located in the Hunter Library building, provides instructional media resource services to the university. Services of the center include (1) circulation of video tapes, compact disc and audiovisual equipment, (2) instructional material preparation, (3) General Education Computing Lab, and (4) maintenance and repair support for computer, television, and audiovisual equipment. The facilities of the center include a mediated study area with video and audio playback equipment, and a micro-computing area with 20 computers, word processing software, and 4 laser printers. The center is open from 8 a.m. to 9 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Friday. The computing area is open the same hours and on Sundays from 3 p.m. to 10 p.m.

**Career and Academic Planning (CAP) Center.** The CAP Center offers a wide range of services to students to help them with their career and academic planning. Services include academic advising for freshmen and undeclared students, career planning and testing,
internships and cooperative education, assistance with student employment, special academic and personal support services, including services to students with disabilities, and job-placement assistance for seniors and alumni. This integrated approach to meeting the needs of students is highly personalized, and its ultimate objective is to help students prepare for a lifetime of living and learning.

Three federally funded programs for disadvantaged students are administratively a part of the CAP Center. They are Upward Bound, Talent Search, and Student Support Services. Upward Bound and Talent Search provide a wide range of support services to area high school students. These services are designed to keep students in school and to provide post-secondary education and/or training. An Upward Bound Math/Science Regional Center serves students from an eight-state region. Student Support Services assists WCU students with various academic and personal support services designed to improve the likelihood of graduation.

Continuing Education and Summer School

Through the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School, the instructional resources of all units of the university are made available to the people, businesses, industries, schools, organizations, and agencies of the region and the state. The division promotes and coordinates all noncredit and extension credit courses and programs as well as the university summer session. Many noncredit programs, such as workshops, institutes, conferences, seminars, and short courses, are available for Continuing Education Unit (CEU) credit or Teacher Certificate Renewal Credit.

A full summer academic program at the graduate and undergraduate levels is offered in Cullowhee and in Asheville. Special short courses, workshops, and institutes in a number of subjects are available at these locations and in Cherokee. A preliminary schedule is available in late January and a summer school updated listing of the courses and programs offered is available in March of each year.

Conferences

The division is equipped to advise, assist, and provide administrative support in the delivery of conferences which have an educational purpose. Experienced staff can develop budgets, assist in program planning, secure appropriate facilities, arrange for lodging, meals, banquets, and tours, provide brochure design, printing, and mailing service, handle registrations, and manage financial details. Conference participants may be housed in campus facilities or off-campus commercial settings depending on the university calendar and the preference of sponsors.

Continuing Professional Education

With the rapid explosion of new knowledge and technologies, up-to-date information is vital for today’s professional. A wide range of opportunities is available for continued learning in many fields. Programs can be tailored to meet specific organizational needs and to assist in corporate training efforts at your site.

Micronet and Distance Learning

Micronet is a computer teleconferencing system linking North Carolina schools with each other, the WCU faculty, and local and global resources. This electronic partnership encompasses a variety of disciplines at all grade levels and can be formatted and personalized for use in a teacher’s specific curriculum, or adapted to a school’s administrative or other educational needs. Features include electronic mail, Internet connection, projects, databases and files, university courses, tutor/testmaker, and accessible technical support. New uses are constantly being developed and inquiries should be directed to Micronet at 1-800-446-0149.

Additional distance learning opportunities available through the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School include interactive video instruction for western North Carolina schools, video conferences, and correspondence courses through the North Carolina university system.
Elderhostel This national program for people 60 years of age or older is offered on campus every summer and in the spring and fall at selected off-campus locations. Elderhostelers live in a residential setting and attend three classes each day for a week. They enjoy various types of entertainment in the evenings. The weekly fee includes room, board, classes, and extracurricular activities. A limited number of local commuter spaces are available in each session.

Listener's Program The Listener's Program provides persons who are not currently enrolled in a college or a university the opportunity to attend selected undergraduate-level classes on a noncredit basis. Information about eligibility, courses, conditions of class attendance, and permits is available from the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School.

Summer School Programs for Youth. Under the leadership of various schools and departments, a number of summer programs are available for young students. The Cullowhee Experience is designed to challenge the gifted and talented in grades 5-10. The Legislators’ School provides leadership training for youth in grades 7-12. Summer Ventures provides enrichment in the sciences and mathematics. Physical and recreational programs are also offered.

Special Summer Events Each year, the campus hosts a number of special activities enjoyed by students and citizens of western North Carolina. In addition, visiting artists and students enrich campus life with exhibits and displays in a variety of media.

Speaker's Bureau The Speaker’s Bureau represents administrators, faculty, and staff from all areas of the university who are prepared to share their knowledge and experience with organizations in the region. These men and women are available to provide stimulating programs to corporate or community groups. Arrangements to schedule a speaker should be made through the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School.

Ramsey Regional Activity Center

The Liston B Ramsey Regional Activity Center, adjacent to E. J. Whitmire Stadium, is the largest, most versatile public assembly facility of its kind in western North Carolina. The center boasts a seating capacity of over 8,000 people and houses offices of Ramsey Center administration, WCU Athletics, and University Publications. Through a network of movable curtains, the Center can be transformed from a major concert venue or sports arena to a more intimate theatrical setting.

Ramsey Center’s multi-purpose design and excellent facilities provide for a wide variety of activities ranging from WCU basketball to major concerts, theater and television productions, workshops, banquets, receptions, and conferences. A ticket office, racquetball courts, weight room, and rifle range are also located in the Ramsey Regional Activity Center.

Other Offices and Services

Research and Sponsored Programs. The university’s program to obtain contracts and grants for research and sponsored programs is the responsibility of the Office of Research and Graduate Studies. The office is the source of information about contract and grant possibilities and is the channel through which all faculty and staff proposals are submitted for university approval. They are then sent to the appropriate sponsoring agency. The staff assists faculty, staff, and students in the preparation of proposals, including budget development.

Institutional Studies and Planning The Office of Institutional Studies and Planning is responsible for coordinating the activities of the Computer Center, institutional research, and space allocation. This office is the primary source of data about the university and develops or coordinates statistical reports requested by other agencies.
University Services. The Office for University Services is responsible for institutional services in several programs, including the Cherokee Center, the Mountain Heritage Center, the Center for Improving Mountain Living, and the International Development Program. The office acts as liaison with regional, national, and international groups and agencies and coordinates the university's regional economic development initiatives and its international assistance and development programs.

University Advancement. The Office for University Advancement facilitates and supports collaborative university-wide efforts in fund raising, alumni affairs, institutional marketing, and student recruitment. The Development Foundation of Western Carolina University, Inc., founded in 1971 to promote the welfare and educational goals of the University, is housed administratively in Advancement, as are the offices of the Alumni Affairs, Catamount Club, Loyalty Fund, and Major Gifts programs. All institutional initiatives involving fund raising from private sources are coordinated through the University Advancement Office.

Public Information. The Office of Public Information is responsible for the administration of university programs in public information and publications. It is the liaison between university personnel and the news media, including newspapers and radio and television stations, and coordinates the planning and design of all university publications, exhibits, and displays. It is responsible for producing or arranging for production of all university film, video, and slide-tape presentations intended for the public.

N.C. Center for the Advancement of Teaching

The North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching was established by the General Assembly of North Carolina in 1985 as a statewide center to recognize and support outstanding North Carolina public school (pre-K-12) teachers, and to enhance teaching as an art and profession. The center is located west of the WCU campus. A unit of the University of North Carolina, it is governed by a board of trustees, and its programs and activities are conducted by a professional staff of faculty and administrators.

Institute for College and University Teaching. The Institute for College and University Teaching (ICUT) promotes excellence in teaching among faculty members and higher education institutions in North Carolina and across the Southeast. The Institute designs and organizes programs for college and university faculty members on issues of teaching, learning, and student development. It promotes development of collaboration and partnerships among educators and education institutions of all types and at all levels. Dedicated to elevating the role and professional practice of teaching within higher education, the Institute provides a climate for post-secondary faculty to deepen their understandings of the art and science of teaching.

Vocational/Technical Instructor Project. An integral part of the Institute for College and University Teaching, this project provides assistance to instructors in the North Carolina Community College system desiring to earn a bachelor's degree. Degree requirements may be met by a combination of transfer credit, experiential learning credit, and WCU credit. Courses are offered at locations and times convenient for program participants. The project provides funds for tuition and fees for qualified vocational/technical instructors.
STUDENT SERVICES

Services are provided at Western Carolina University to further each student’s academic and social development. The Office for Student Development has overall responsibility in this area, and its functions include providing comfortable housing, helping students adjust to campus life through orientation programs, providing programs of financial aid, counseling services, and health care, and enhancing the college environment with recreational and cocurricular activities.

Housing

The university’s ten residence halls are an important part of campus life, offering a variety of experiences that can contribute to intellectual, personal, and social development. The residence halls are staffed by professional personnel who are responsible for the welfare of students living on campus and for the upkeep of the buildings.

The halls are open to all students, undergraduate and graduate, to the extent available. Freshmen are required to live on the campus. This requirement may be waived if student lives with parents, legal guardians, grandparents, brothers and sisters, or is married. Waivers for other reasons are decided by the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Student Development and the Director of University Housing.

All rooms are equipped to accommodate two students. There are no single rooms, but private occupancy may be arranged for an additional fee, if space is available.

Each room is furnished with single beds, study desks, chairs, dressers, and closets. Students provide their own pillows, bed linens, towels, lamps, clocks, wastebaskets, and telephones. They also may bring radios, stereos, and television sets as long as outside antennae are not required. Cable television is available in public areas. Cable television service is also available in each room as an option to students who contract individually with a local commercial cable company serving the campus. Other facilities include vending machines, post office boxes, and coin-operated washers and dryers. Local telephone service is included in the housing fee. If the student requests long distance service, he or she is assigned a personal security code and will be responsible for those charges.

Room Reservations. A student may reserve a room by sending a $75 reservation/damage deposit and a signed application/contract card to the Department of University Housing. This should be done within four weeks after the student is admitted to the university. If all rooms are filled, the student will be notified and placed on a waiting list until a vacancy occurs.

Students who plan to be roommates should make their reservations at the same time. It is especially helpful if the deposits and contract cards are mailed in the same envelope. The Department of University Housing reserves the right to make reassignments when necessary. Students who wish to change rooms must get approval in advance from the Department of University Housing.

Students may move into the residence halls as early as noon on the day before registration. Freshmen and transfer students who need to arrive earlier for orientation programs will be admitted if they have been given approval by the Department of University Housing. Students who have official university duties also may arrive earlier if the Department of University Housing is notified in advance. A small fee is charged when students move into the halls before the official opening date. Unless the Department of University Housing is notified of late arrival, reservations expire at noon on the first day of classes.

Residence Hall Contract. Each student residing in a residence hall signs a contract with the university for the regular academic year, or any part of the year remaining when the student moves into the residence hall. The contract outlines the responsibilities of the student and the university and is a legally binding agreement. It may be cancelled by the student or the university only under conditions outlined in the contract.
Deposit. The $75 room reservation deposit serves to reserve a room for each successive semester until graduation or until the student leaves the residence halls. It also serves as a damage deposit. The deposit will be refunded after the last term of residence, less damage charges and other university debts. Students should notify the Department of University Housing during their last term in residence so that the refund can be processed. The refund and penalty schedules are included in the residence hall contract.

Summer School Reservations. To reserve rooms in the residence halls for a summer term, new students send a $75 room reservation/damage deposit and a signed application contract to the Department of University Housing. If a student has an active contract, he or she is required to fill out a summer school contract with the Department of University Housing. The deposit is refundable if the student notifies the Department of University Housing of the cancellation by May 15.

Housing for Married and Graduate Students. Robertson Hall is available to married and graduate students. It consists of 37 efficiency and five one-bedroom apartments. A limited number of other apartments ordinarily reserved for faculty and staff also may be available to them. Madison Hall is available for graduate students, it offers 41 private rooms with private baths and is an air conditioned, non-smoking hall.

Residence Hall Regulations. For health and safety reasons, and because of legal statutes, the university is unable to allow certain items in residence housing. These items include body building equipment, cooking appliances, fireworks, outside antennae, radio transmitters, air conditioners, firearms, ammunition, explosives, water beds, and dart and archery equipment. To ensure the welfare of residents, certain harmful activities are not permitted. These include fighting, wrestling, gambling, vandalism, or littering in or around the buildings. Students who are involved in the damage or loss of residence hall property will be required to pay for the cost of repair or replacement, or to share in such costs if more than one student is responsible for the damage or loss.

Housing inspections or investigations for purposes of safety, health, maintenance, sanitation, or reasonable cause are proper responsibilities of the Department of University Housing and are not to be interpreted as an invasion of privacy. Information about investigations or searches is contained in the Student Bill of Rights, Article 6, Section B.

The university extends to students the privilege of visiting with members of the opposite sex in residence hall rooms. Guidelines for guest visitation are established by each hall. All resident students and their guests are expected to follow the rules and regulations of the university as well as state and federal laws.

Off-Campus Housing. Students who plan to live off campus make their own living arrangements. It is a good idea to inspect the facilities before making any housing agreement and to obtain a written contract outlining the responsibilities of the renter and landlord. Students who move from the residence halls to off-campus locations must notify University Housing and receive approval in advance. Students living off campus are governed by the rules and regulations of the university while on campus. All freshmen are required to live on campus.

Student Activities and Services.

A variety of programs, activities, and services identified with everyday living are available on campus. Students are encouraged to choose and participate in extracurricular activities wisely and balance them with their academic endeavors. The student activity fee helps to support many of these activities and services as well as a number of cultural and variety programs. The fee also supports the campus radio station, newspaper, literary magazine, and yearbook.

Voluntary associations of students on the campus are recognized as an important part of the educational process. More than one hundred recognized campus organizations provide students opportunities to explore their religious, political, professional, social, or special interests and to be recognized for their academic and personal achievements.
Student Government. The Student Government Association (SGA) is an active, vital part of the university community. Each student has the right to vote in all student elections and may participate in SGA by running for office or by applying for an appointive position. The SGA sends voting members to committees of the Faculty Senate, and the president of SGA is an ex officio member of the university's Board of Trustees.

A. K. Hinds University Center. The University Center, a major division of the Office for Student Development, is the hub of campus activity. It houses the offices of the SGA and University Center staff, a ballroom, several meeting and conference rooms, an art gallery, a restaurant and snack bar, a television lounge, and billiard room. Four motel units and an efficiency apartment are available. Through functions such as cook-outs, films, dances, concerts, canoe trips, and various other events, the center caters to the needs of the entire university community. Many activities are planned and organized by the students themselves through a program committee.

Recreation and Sports

The facilities of the Reid Health and Physical Education Building, Breese Gymnasium, and A. K. Hinds University Center make possible a rich recreational program. Indoor and outdoor recreation includes tennis, volleyball, basketball, swimming, bowling, handball, racquetball, softball, badminton, table tennis, and archery.

Cullowhee's location offers excellent opportunities for mountain climbing, fishing, skiing, hunting, golf, boating, and camping. Students may easily visit the Great Smoky Mountains National Park and other nearby places of interest.

Intramurals. The university offers a comprehensive intramural sports program for all students that includes more than thirty team, individual, and COED sports.

Athletics. The university provides a full program of 14 intercollegiate sports. Athletic teams play a full schedule in football, baseball, men's and women's golf, men's and women's basketball, women's volleyball, men's and women's indoor and outdoor track, men's and women's cross country, and men's and women's tennis. The university is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA Division I) and the Southern Conference. A standing committee of the Faculty Senate is responsible for reviewing and recommending policy regarding intercollegiate athletics.

Health Services

Routine and emergency health care are provided by the University Health Service. Outpatient medical care as well as inpatient services, usually at no additional charge, are provided to students. Policies concerning outpatient services available to university employees are stated in the Faculty Handbook.

The Health Service does not assume responsibility for complicated or chronic mental or physical illness, surgical and dental operations, X-ray procedures, and needs that require the care of specialists. However, referral service is available.

Physician, nurse, and laboratory personnel and outpatient and inpatient facilities are housed in the Graham Infirmary where consultation hours are posted. For emergency referrals and health service information, the telephone number is 227-7640.

A complete medical record is required of all students entering the university. Additional information for updating during the period of actual attendance may be requested. New students are required by North Carolina General Statute 130A-155.1 to have the following current immunizations: diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus or tetanus-diphtheria, measles (rubeola), rubella, and polio. Evidence of the immunizations should be in the student's records at the time of registration. If this evidence is not present, the student will have 30 days to correct the deficiency. If the deficiency is not corrected in this time period, the student will not be allowed to continue to attend the university.
Health Insurance. An accident and hospitalization group insurance policy is available to students from an approved commercial agent at registration. The coverage is optional, but it is strongly recommended that all students have some form of insurance to cover the cost of medical treatment not available through the University Health Service. Health insurance coverage is mandatory for international students. More information is available from the Office for Student Development.

Mental Health Services

Counseling, Testing, and Psychological Services Center. Center services include confidential individual and group counseling and therapy, consultation, and outreach programming to aid students with educational, personal, or psychological concerns. Testing includes the Graduate Record Examination, National Teacher Examination, Medical College Aptitude Test, Miller Analogies Test, Scholastic Aptitude Test, Law School Admission Test, and the Graduate Management Admission Test. Scott Building, 227-7469.

The Smoky Mountain Counseling Center. This Center is a county out-patient diagnostic and treatment facility serving the university community. The services are available by appointment or on an emergency basis by telephoning 293-9281, Killian Annex.

Other Services and Facilities

New Student Orientation. The university sponsors a summer orientation program for all new students, freshmen, and transfers. Several sessions are held each summer and students may select the one they wish to attend. Faculty members, administrators, staff, and student leaders conduct the program to acquaint new students with the academic, co-curricular, and social life of the university. Students are given information about the academic community, take advanced placement and screening tests, receive academic advising, and register for courses for the fall semester. Upon admission to the university, each student will be mailed pertinent information about participation in the program. Short orientation programs for new students are held in January for the spring semester and in June and July for summer school.

Cardiac Rehabilitation and Intervention Program. The Cardiac Rehabilitation and Intervention Program in the College of Education and Psychology provides programs in exercise, diet, and stress management for faculty, staff, and the local community.

The Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program. The Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program in the College of Education and Psychology assists in organizing special events in the college (e.g., student recruitment activities, scholarship awards, Odyssey of the Mind Tournament) and coordinates the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program for the university.

Teacher Placement Service. Placement services are available to all teacher education graduates and alumni who seek employment in the field of education through the Career Advisement and Placement Center, 80 McKee Building.

Veterans Affairs. The Director for Student Services has the responsibility for providing full services to all students eligible for federal veterans benefits.

International Student Services. The Director for Student Services serves as the international student adviser on immigration matters, advising, programming, and all aspects of university and community life.

Books and Supplies. The WCU Bookstore offers students a wide variety of educational materials and supplies, gift items, and miscellaneous articles for personal use. An extensive selection of paperback books is offered for class use and extracurricular reading. All books for graduate students and supplemental texts and materials for undergraduates are sold by the store. Caps and gowns, graduation invitations, and class rings also may be purchased. The book rental plan operated through the Book Rental Department of the bookstore is explained in the fees section of this catalog.
**Meals** Western Carolina University provides food services for students at five campus locations:

- Dodson Cafeteria on the lower campus
- The Food Court at the entrance to Dodson Cafeteria
- Brown Cafeteria on the upper campus
- The Top of the Stairs Restaurant and PG Katz Snack Bar in Hinds University Center

These facilities serve all students who participate in a board plan or who wish to purchase meals individually. Students who live in the university’s residence halls are required to participate in a board plan. Participation in a board plan is optional for commuting students.

The various board plans offered are described in the fees section of this catalog. Food service is not provided when the cafeterias are closed during holidays and other periods when the University is not in session.

**Mail Service** Students residing on campus are assigned a residence-hall mailbox with their room assignments. All other students may rent a box in the Cullowhee Post Office. Postal regulations do not permit receipt of mail through general delivery after an initial 30-day period. An on-campus branch of the Cullowhee Post Office, in McKee Building, provides service from 11 a.m. until 1 p.m., Monday through Friday.

**Laundry.** Coin-operated washers and dryers are provided in all residence halls for the use of the residents. Commercial coin-operated laundries are located in Cullowhee and Sylva for use by the general public.

**Bus Service** The university provides a free shuttle bus service for students between Cullowhee and Sylva. This service is provided primarily for students without automobiles, however, students with automobiles are encouraged to use the service to conserve energy. Information about the schedule is available at the information desk in the University Center.

**Bank Services.** A branch office of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company is located in Cullowhee. Offices of this bank, First Union National Bank, NationsBank, Community Bank & Trust Company, and First Citizens Bank and Trust are located in or near Sylva.

**Disabled Student Services** Assistance for disabled students is available through the Office for Student Development, 460 H F Robinson Administration Building, Dr. Bonita Jacobs, 227-7234.

**General Regulations and Safety Policies**

The general regulations pertaining to student life at Western Carolina University are published in the *Student Handbook*. Student rules and regulations are the responsibility of the Office for Student Development. Other regulations deemed necessary for the welfare of the members of the university community are the responsibility of the appropriate unit of the university, subject to administrative approval.

All members of the university community have the responsibility of conducting themselves in a manner befitting the university environment. The university can fulfill one of its major obligations to its students by providing opportunities for the development of self-discipline, respect for others, and concern for one’s personal conduct.

While on the campus, students are subject to the rules of the university, whether or not classes are in session. Students who exhibit unseemly conduct, destructive behavior, or impinge on the rights of other individuals, as these terms are defined in the *Student Handbook*, are subject to disciplinary action by the university.

Hazing is forbidden under North Carolina law. "Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding in the commission of this offense, he/she shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he/she is attending."
The faculty or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender, and a failure to do so shall be a misdemeanor.

Firearms are not permitted on university property except for academic instruction and law enforcement purposes.

The university, in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, forbids the possession or use of fireworks in any building or location on the campus. Severe disciplinary action will be taken if this law is violated.

Drunkenness, and other abuse of alcoholic beverages, is grounds for disciplinary action. Although possession and consumption of alcohol by students is not sanctioned by the university, these acts cannot be controlled in rooms assigned to students without undue invasion of privacy. Therefore, possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages within on-campus residence rooms is an option to be determined by the occupants of each room, within the framework of student regulations and North Carolina law. Public display or consumption of alcoholic beverages is not permitted. All students should be familiar with the policies in the Student Handbook and the laws of North Carolina concerning alcoholic beverages.

Policy on Illegal Drugs

I. Purpose

Western Carolina University is an academic community dedicated to the transmission and advancement of knowledge and understanding. The Board of Trustees is committed to the maintenance and protection of an environment in which students and faculty members may responsibly pursue these goals through teaching, learning, research, discussion, and publication, free from internal or external restraints that would unreasonably restrict their academic endeavors. Moreover, it is the obligation of all members of the university community—faculty, students, administrators, and other employees—to help maintain an environment where academic freedom flourishes and in which the rights of each member of the academic community are respected. The illegal use of and trafficking in drugs can jeopardize the welfare of members of this academic community. Accordingly, in an effort to responsibly address such threats to the integrity of the academic environment, the Board of Trustees adopts this policy.

II. Applicable Policies, Practices, and Programs

A. Education, Prevention, Counseling, and Rehabilitation

1. Just as the primary purpose of Western Carolina University is education, so also the university’s major effort to address drug abuse should be educational in nature. The university shall maintain a comprehensive drug education program available to all members of the academic community (students, faculty, administration, and staff). The activities of the program shall be the responsibility of the Drug and Alcohol Education Task Force co-chaired by the vice-chancellor for student development and the associate vice-chancellor for academic affairs and composed of faculty, staff, and students. The task force shall develop and coordinate an ongoing program available to all members of the academic community that:

a. informs members of the academic community about the health hazards associated with drug abuse;

b. emphasizes the incompatibility of drug abuse and maximum achievement of personal and educational goals;

c. encourages members of the campus community to make use of available campus and community counseling, medical, and rehabilitation resources in dealing with drug abuse problems.
d informs members of the academic community that they also may be subject to criminal prosecution for violating state laws relating to the illegal use, possession, delivery, sale, manufacture, or creation of controlled substances.

2 WCU shall provide information about drug counseling and rehabilitation services to members of the university community, through campus-based programs for students and through community-based organizations for faculty, staff, and students. Persons who voluntarily avail themselves of university services shall be assured that applicable professional standards of confidentiality will be observed.

B. Enforcement and Penalties

1 Western Carolina University shall take all actions necessary, consistent with state and federal law and applicable university policy, to eliminate illegal drugs from the university community. The institutional policy on illegal drugs shall be publicized in catalogs and other relevant materials prepared for all enrolled and prospective students and in relevant materials distributed to faculty members, administrators, and other employees.

2 Students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees are responsible, as citizens, for knowing about and complying with the provisions of North Carolina law that make it a crime to possess, sell, deliver, or manufacture those drugs designated collectively as "controlled substances" in Article 5 of Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes. Any member of the university community who violates that law is subject both to prosecution and punishment by the civil authorities and to disciplinary proceedings by the university. It is not "double jeopardy" for both the civil authorities and the university to proceed against and punish a person for the same specified conduct. The university shall initiate its own disciplinary proceeding against a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee when the alleged conduct is deemed to affect the interests of the university.

3 Penalties shall be imposed by the university in accordance with procedural safeguards applicable to disciplinary actions against students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees, and by regulations of the State Personnel Commission.*

4 The penalties to be imposed by the university shall range from written warnings with probationary status to expulsions from enrollment and discharges from employment. However, the following minimum penalties shall be imposed for the particular offenses described.

III. Trafficking in Illegal Drugs

A. For the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, N.C. General Statutes 90-90, or Schedule II, General Statutes 90-90 (including, but not limited to, heroin, mescaline, lysergic acid diethylamide, opium, cocaine, amphetamine, methaqualone), any student shall be expelled and any faculty member, administrator, or other employee shall be discharged.

B. For a first offense involving the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, N.C. General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94 (including but not limited to marijuana, pentobarbital, codeine), the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent. For a second offense, any student shall be expelled and any faculty member, administrator, or other employee shall be discharged.

IV. Illegal Possession of Drugs

A. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, N.C. General Statutes 90-89, or Schedule II, N.C. General Statutes 90-90, the

* Rules of the State Personnel Commission govern disciplinary actions that may be taken against SPA employees. Under current Commission policies, discharge rather than suspension is the applicable penalty for SPA employees in instances where this policy otherwise requires suspension.
minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment* for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent

B For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, N.C. General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94, the minimum penalty shall be probation, for a period to be determined on a case-by-case basis. A person on probation must agree to participate in a drug education and counseling program, consent to regular drug testing, and accept such other conditions and restrictions, including a program of community service, as the chancellor or the chancellor's designee deems appropriate. Refusal or failure to abide by the terms of probation shall result in suspension or from enrollment or from employment* for any unexpired balance of the prescribed period of probation.

C For second or other subsequent offenses involving the illegal possession of controlled substances, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion of the students and discharge of faculty members, administrators, or other employees.

V. Suspension Pending Final Disposition

When a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee has been charged by the university with a violation of policies concerning illegal drugs, he or she may be suspended from enrollment or employment before initiation or completion of regular disciplinary proceedings if, assuming the truth of the charges, the chancellor or, in the chancellor's absence, the chancellor's designee concludes that the person's continued presence within the university community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the university community, provided, that if such a suspension is imposed, an appropriate hearing of the charges against the suspended person shall be held as promptly as possible thereafter.

VI Compliance with Federal Drug-free Workplace Act of 1988 Pertaining to Employees

A As a condition of employment an employee must abide by the terms of this policy and must notify his immediate supervisor at Western Carolina University of any criminal drug conviction occurring in the workplace no later than five days after that conviction.

B Western Carolina University will notify federal granting or contracting agencies within ten days after receiving notice that an employee directly engaged in a grant or contract has been convicted of a drug offense in the workplace.

C Western Carolina University will impose sanctions and/or require satisfactory participation in drug abuse or rehabilitation programs by an employee convicted of a drug-related violation in the workplace no later than 30 days after notice of said conviction.

Parking and Law Enforcement. The Public Safety Office is responsible for traffic, parking, security, and general law enforcement on the campus, operating under the provisions of state and federal law and university regulations. State statutes provide that campus traffic and parking regulations have the force of law, and violators may be subject to the penalties prescribed by law. All students and university personnel owning, operating, or having custody of a motor vehicle on campus must register it at the Public Safety Office and display a current registration sticker. A detailed listing of regulations is published annually, and a copy is given to each vehicle registrant.

The Traffic and Security Committee, composed of students, faculty, and staff, is responsible for reviewing and recommending policy regarding traffic and parking on campus. The committee also functions as an appeals board for faculty and staff violations. Appeals of student violations are handled by a committee of SGA.

Information on crime prevention programs and crime statistics is available at the Public Safety Office in the Jordan-Phillips Fieldhouse or from the Office for Student Development, 460 Robinson Administration Building.
FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

Western Carolina University holds its charges to the minimum commensurate with the provision of needed services. The following schedule of fees, due and payable at the beginning of each semester, will be effective beginning with the fall semester of the 1994-95 academic year. The university reserves the right to alter any charges without prior notice upon direction from appropriate governing authorities.

All applicants for admission must pay an application fee of $20. This fee is charged to cover the cost of processing the application, it is not refundable for any student and is not applicable toward the payment of other fees for students who enroll.

Payment of Fees: All charges are due and payable on or before the date of registration for each term. Payment by check in the exact amount of the bill is recommended. A fee of $10 is assessed if a bank declines payment of a student's personal check and the student is at fault.

Any fees or fines not paid will cause the university to withhold the issuing of transcripts and other records, including registration materials, until all debts are cleared. Failure to make proper payments on account will result in cancellation of registration.

Late Registration: A student who registers and pays fees after the last regular registration date will be charged a late registration fee of $10. See the Academic Calendar.

Fees Per Semester

I. Full-time Student

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina student</td>
<td>$ 381 00</td>
<td>$ 381 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-state student</td>
<td>3,624 00</td>
<td>3,624 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required fees*</td>
<td>338 50</td>
<td>338 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Rental Fee</td>
<td>55 00</td>
<td>55 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>640 00</td>
<td>640 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board (required of residence hall students)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declining Balance-Standard Option</td>
<td>618 00</td>
<td>618 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declining Balance-Low Option</td>
<td>561 00</td>
<td>561 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-Meal Plan</td>
<td>546 00</td>
<td>546 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-Meal Plan</td>
<td>587 00</td>
<td>587 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-Flex Meal plus $50 plan</td>
<td>747 00</td>
<td>747 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-Flex Meal plus $100 plan</td>
<td>665 00</td>
<td>665 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Totals:

Day student

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina rate</td>
<td>$ 775 50</td>
<td>$ 720 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-state rate</td>
<td>4,017 50</td>
<td>3,962 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Residence hall boarding student

North Carolina rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>with Declining Balance-Standard Option</td>
<td>2,032 50</td>
<td>1,977 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Declining Balance-Low Option</td>
<td>1,975 50</td>
<td>1,920 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with 15-Meal Plan</td>
<td>1,960 50</td>
<td>1,905 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with 21-Meal Plan</td>
<td>2,001 50</td>
<td>1,946 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with 18-Flex Meal plus $50 plan</td>
<td>2,161 50</td>
<td>2,106 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with 12-Flex Meal plus $100 plan</td>
<td>2,079 50</td>
<td>2,024 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Out-of-state rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>with Declining Balance-Standard Option</td>
<td>5,275 50</td>
<td>5,220 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Declining Balance-Low Option</td>
<td>5,218 50</td>
<td>5,163 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. Part-time Student

(Undergraduate, enrolled for 11 hours or less, Graduate, enrolled for 8 hours or less)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Enrolled</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In-State</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>126 70</td>
<td>936 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>157 40</td>
<td>976 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>188 10</td>
<td>998 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>218 80</td>
<td>1,028 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>249 50</td>
<td>1,059 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>375 20</td>
<td>1,997 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>405 90</td>
<td>2,027 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>436 60</td>
<td>2,058 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>563 30</td>
<td>2,994 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>594 00</td>
<td>3,025 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>624 70</td>
<td>3,055 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For each credit course scheduled for audit, a charge will be made equal to the credit hour value of the audited course.

III. Asheville Student

Fees for all Western Carolina University resident-credit courses taught in Asheville are the same as on the Cullowhee campus. All UNCA credit courses in which a student enrolls carry an additional cost per credit hour regardless of the fees paid for credit from Western Carolina University.

IV. Other Fees

- Undergraduate Admission Application Fee (one time only) $20.00
- Late Registration Fee 10.00
- Cap, Gown, and Hood obtained through WCU Bookstore
- CLEP, GRE, NTE, etc fee set by Educational Testing Service
- Cooperative Education Fee (work semesters only) 30.00

Certain courses in some fields require laboratory or materials fees in addition to the costs listed here.

Board Plan

University policy requires students who live in a residence hall to purchase one of the following board plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board Plan</th>
<th>Per semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*18-Flex Meal plus $50 plan</td>
<td>$747 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*12-Flex Meal plus $100 plan</td>
<td>665 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**21-Meal Standard Plan (3 meals/day, in sequence, 7 days/week)</td>
<td>587 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**15-Meal Standard Plan (any 15 meals, in sequence, Sun-Sat)</td>
<td>546 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***Declining Balance-Standard Option</td>
<td>618 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***Declining Balance-Low Option</td>
<td>561 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* The Flex Plan is a meal plan that combines an "All You Care To Eat" program located at Brown Cafeteria and a Declining Balance account than can be used at the other food service locations on campus.

** The Standard Meal Plans provide a set number of full meals per week at Dodson and Brown cafeterias. In lieu of a cafeteria meal, participants can claim an allowance for purchases at the Food Court and University Center locations. Students who purchase one of the standard meal plans may supplement these plans with a declining balance account in minimum increments of $25.

*** The Declining Balance Meal Plans are dining programs wherein students pay an advance deposit at the beginning of each semester, and purchases are deducted throughout the term. During the semester, additional prepayments in minimum increments of $25 may be made by any student with a declining balance account.

Participation in any of the above-described board plans is optional for commuting students. Commuting students have two additional options:

-- A declining balance plan with minimum prepayment of $50, or
-- A 10-meal per week standard plan priced at $427 per semester.

Tuition Surcharge Policy

In keeping with requirements of the 1993 North Carolina Senate Bill 27, the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina has established procedures to impose a twenty-five (25 percent) tuition surcharge on students who take more than 140 semester hours and more than eight regular semesters (i.e., fall and spring) to complete a baccalaureate degree. This policy is effective for all new undergraduates entering the Fall semester 1994.

The semester hours used to calculate the total of 140 hours include repeated, failed, dropped (i.e., W's), and transferred credit courses.

Advanced Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), WCU advanced placement, and courses including extension courses earned through summer session(s) at any University of North Carolina institution are excluded from the 140 hour calculation.

Students pursuing a second baccalaureate degree will have the surcharge applied to hours that exceed 110 percent of the hours determined to be required to earn the degree.

In all cases, the surcharge applies only to tuition and not fees.

The official policy may be obtained from the Office of Academic Services (HFR 550) during regular office hours.

Book Rental Plan

Textbooks for courses numbered 100-499 are furnished to on-campus undergraduate students on a rental basis by the Book Rental Department of the bookstore. Students pay a flat fee of $55 each semester and are entitled to the adopted textbook used in each course for which they are registered. All books must be returned to the Book Rental Department at the end of each term. This plan does not provide notebooks, workbooks, paperbacks, manuals, or supplemental books and materials, but these are available for purchase at the bookstore. Students may buy textbooks at the used book price if they wish, but this does not exempt them from paying the rental fee.

Further information about the Book Rental Plan can be found in the Faculty Handbook, Volume 2, Section 5 19.

Rental books are to be returned no later than five working days after the last day of final examinations for each term, including the summer school term. Students who do not comply with this time limit will be charged a fine of $20 if the books are returned within the first two weeks of the next regular school term. Thereafter, students will be required to purchase the books at the replacement cost (list price less 20 percent). Grossly mistreated books must be purchased in any case.
Graduate students must purchase all their texts regardless of the level of the courses. Textbooks for courses numbered 500 and above are available at the bookstore. Textbooks for courses numbered below 500 are available for purchase at the Book Rental Department.

Residence Status for Tuition Purposes

The basis for determining the appropriate tuition charge rests upon whether a student is a resident or a nonresident for tuition purposes. Each student must make a statement as to the length of his or her residence in North Carolina, with assessment by the institution of that statement to be conditioned by the following:

Residence. To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular, it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to "maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education." The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification, who must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residentiary information.

Initiative. Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student's seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination.

Parents' Domicile. If an individual, irrespective of age, has living parent(s) or court-appointed guardian of the person, the domicile of such parent(s) or guardian is, prima facie, the domicile of the individual, but this prima facie evidence of the individual's domicile may or may not be sustained by other information. Further, nondomiciliary status of parents is not deemed prima facie evidence of the applicant child's status if the applicant has lived (though not necessarily legally resided) in North Carolina for the five years preceding enrollment or re-registration.

Effect of Marriage. Marriage alone does not prevent a person from becoming or continuing to be a resident for tuition purposes, nor does marriage in any circumstance insure that a person will become or continue to be a resident for tuition purposes. Marriage and the legal residence of one's spouse are, however, relevant information in determining residentiary intent. Furthermore, if both husband and his wife are legal residents of North Carolina and if one of them has been a legal resident longer than the other, then the longer duration may be claimed by either spouse in meeting the twelve-month requirement for in-state tuition status.

Military Personnel. A North Carolinian who serves outside the state in the armed forces does not lose North Carolina domicile simply by reason of such service. And students from the military may prove retention or establishment of residence by reference, as in other cases, to residentiary acts accompanied by residentiary intent.

In addition, a separate North Carolina statute affords tuition rate benefits to certain military personnel and their dependents even though not qualifying for the in-state tuition rate by reason of twelve months legal residence in North Carolina. Members of the armed services, while stationed in and concurrently living in North Carolina, may be charged a tuition rate lower than the out-of-state tuition rate to the extent that the total of entitlements for applicable tuition costs available from the federal government, plus certain amounts based under a statutory formula upon the in-state tuition rate, is a sum less than the out-of-state tuition rate for the pertinent enrollment. A dependent relative of a service member stationed in North Carolina is eligible to be charged the in-state tuition rate while the dependent relative is living in North Carolina with the service member and if the dependent relative has met any requirement of the Selective Service System applicable to the dependent relative. These tuition benefits may be enjoyed only if the applicable requirements for admission have been met, these benefits alone do not provide the basis for receiving those derivative benefits under the provisions of the residence classification statute reviewed elsewhere in this summary.
**Grace Period.** If a person (1) has been a bona fide legal resident, (2) has consequently been classified a resident for tuition purposes, and (3) has subsequently lost North Carolina legal residence while enrolled at a public institution of higher education, that person may continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rate for a grace period of 12 months measured from the date on which North Carolina legal residence was lost. If the 12 months ends during an academic term for which the person is enrolled at a state institution of higher education, the grace period extends, in addition, to the end of that term. The fact of marriage to one who continues domiciled outside North Carolina does not by itself cause loss of legal residence marking the beginning of the grace period.

**Minors** minor(s) (persons under 18 years of age) usually have the domicile of their parents, but certain special cases are recognized by the residence classification statute in determining residence for tuition purposes:

(a) If a minor's parents live apart, the minor's domicile is deemed to be North Carolina for the time period(s) that either parent, as a North Carolina legal resident, may claim and does claim the minor as a tax dependent, even if other law or judicial act assigns the minor's domicile outside North Carolina. A minor thus deemed to be a legal resident will not, upon achieving majority before enrolling at an institution of higher education, lose North Carolina legal residence if that person (1) upon becoming an adult "acts, to the extent that the person's degree of actual emancipation permits, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina" and (2) "begins enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term following completion of education prerequisite to admission at such institution."

(b) If a minor has lived for five or more consecutive years with relatives (other than parents) who are domiciled in North Carolina and if the relatives have functioned during this time as if they were personal guardians, the minor will be deemed a resident for tuition purposes for an enrolled term commencing immediately after at least five years in which these circumstances have existed. If under this consideration a minor is deemed to be a resident for tuition purposes immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday, that person on achieving majority will be deemed a legal resident of North Carolina of at least twelve months duration. This provision acts to confer in-state tuition status even in the face of other provisions of law to the contrary, however, a person deemed a resident of 12 months duration pursuant to this provision continues to be a legal resident of the state only so long as he or she does not abandon North Carolina domicile.

**Lost but Regained Domicile** If a student ceases enrollment at or graduates from an institution of higher education while classified a resident for tuition purposes and then both abandons and reacquires North Carolina domicile within a 12-month period, that person, if he or she continues to maintain the reacquired domicile into re-enrollment at an institution of higher education, may re-enroll at the in-state tuition rate without having to meet the usual 12-month duration requirement. However, any one person may receive the benefit of the provision only once.

**Change of Status.** A student admitted to initial enrollment in an institution (or permitted to re-enroll following an absence from the institutional program which involved a formal withdrawal from enrollment) must be classified by the admitting institution either as a resident or as a nonresident for tuition purposes prior to actual enrollment. A residence status classification once assigned (and finalized pursuant to any appeal properly taken) may be changed thereafter (with corresponding change in billing rates) only at intervals corresponding with the established primary divisions of the academic year.

**Transfer Students.** When a student transfers from one North Carolina public institution of higher education to another, he or she is treated as a new student by the institution to which he or she is transferring and must be assigned an initial residence status classification for tuition purposes.

A change of status and tuition rates is made effective only at the beginning of the appropriate term. A person who has been a resident and eligible for in-state tuition but who loses legal residence while enrolled may continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rate for a grace period of 12 months from the date on which legal residence was lost. If the grace period ends during...
an academic term while the person is enrolled at the university, the grace period extends, in addition, to the end of that term.

Complete information on regulations concerning tuition differentials and residence status is available on request in the offices of the assistant vice-chancellor for academic affairs, registrar, director of admissions, dean of research and graduate studies, and the vice-chancellor for student development. Applications for rulings and appeals concerning the residence classification of undergraduate students should be directed to the admissions office and for all graduate students to the Graduate School. Students may appeal decisions on residency classification to the campus committee on legal residency by communicating with the assistant vice-chancellor for student development.

The student who becomes eligible for a change in classification, whether from out-of-state to in-state or the reverse, has the responsibility of immediately informing the appropriate office. Failure to give complete and correct information regarding residence constitutes grounds for disciplinary action.

**Waiver of Tuition.** Legal residents of North Carolina who have attained the age of 65 and who meet applicable admission standards may enroll on a tuition-free basis if space is available, but must pay required fees. Further information is available from the registrar.

**Refund Policies**

**Academic Year Tuition and Fees** During a fall or spring semester, a full-time or part-time student who withdraws from the university on or before the final day of regular registration will be refunded 100 percent of tuition and fees. A student who withdraws from the university within the next seven calendar days following the last day of regular registration will be refunded 85 percent of tuition and fees. A student who withdraws within the next seven calendar days following the last day to receive an 85 percent refund will be refunded 70 percent of tuition and fees. Students who withdraw thereafter will not be entitled to a refund.

**EXCEPTION:** Students who withdraw from the University in their initial term of enrollment are entitled to refunds of tuition and fees in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Calendar Days</th>
<th>Refund Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On or before the last calendar day of regular registration</td>
<td>100 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-7 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>93 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-14 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>86 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-21 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>79 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-28 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>72 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-35 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>65 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-42 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>58 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-49 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>51 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-56 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>44 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57-63 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>37 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-70 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>30 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 calendar days following the last day of regular registration</td>
<td>0 percent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who withdraw from the university as a result of involuntary recall to military service, pursuant to a presidential order authorizing the call-up of reservists, and who are thereby prevented from receiving credit for the courses in which he/she is enrolled, will be entitled to a full refund of tuition and fees. Refunds of room and board charges will be prorated based on the number of days the dormitory room was occupied and the meal ticket was used. Students having the declining balance meal plan will be refunded the actual account balance at the time of withdrawal.

Students who reduce their course loads during the registration period for the semester as defined in this catalog, but who continue to be enrolled in the university, will have their tuition and fees adjusted fully to reflect only the number of semester hours in which they remain enrolled. Part-time students are eligible for a refund based on the semester hour tuition rate. Full-time students are eligible for a refund only when course loads are reduced below the
minimum hours required to qualify as full-time. No adjustment will be made for reduced loads after the close of the registration period. However, students who drop all courses must withdraw from the university. They are, therefore, eligible only for the partial refunds that apply to university withdrawals.

**Summer School Tuition and Fees.** A student who withdraws from summer school on or before the close of the regular registration day will be refunded 100 percent of tuition and fees. A student who withdraws within three days following regular registration or on or before the date of the second class meeting, whichever is later, will be refunded 85 percent of tuition and fees. Students who withdraw after this period will not be entitled to refunds.

Summer school students who reduce their course loads by one or more semester hours within three days following regular registration or on or before the date of the second class meeting, whichever is later, will have tuition and fees adjusted to reflect the number of semester hours in which they remain enrolled.

**Room and Board** Refunds of room rent for any semester or summer term will be calculated at the same rate as tuition and fees, except when a student is eligible for full (100 percent) refund of tuition and fees. In the latter case, the room rent refund will be prorated according to the number of days the room was occupied. The residence hall room deposit is not refundable in any case.

Meal ticket refunds will be made on a weekly prorated basis. Refunds will not be made for the last two weeks of a semester or for the last week of a summer session.

**Exceptions** Exceptions to these policies may be made if a student withdraws from the university for reasons of hardship. Prorated refunds of tuition and fees, room rent, and meal charges may be made to the student or the student's family in case of hardship, which is defined as (1) death of the student, (2) death in the student's immediate family, or (3) withdrawal upon recommendation of the director of student health services. The prorations and regulations governing refunds in hardship cases are available from the Office for Business Affairs. The vice-chancellor for student development must approve, and notify the controller's office, of any refunds or account adjustments for hardship situations. The controller's office will take appropriate action to make final settlement of the student's account. Any other exceptions require approval by the chancellor.

**Financial Aid**

The financial aid office administers several programs that assist students in meeting educational costs while attending Western Carolina University. Awards are offered on both the basis of need and academic promise. Most awards are renewable, provided that financial need continues and satisfactory academic progress is maintained. Applications for consideration of eligibility are filed annually at no cost to the student and family.

Entering students interested in applying for financial aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Continuing WCU students are sent Renewal Applications on an annual basis. This must be submitted as soon as possible after January 1 of each year the student will attend. Western Carolina University should be listed as a recipient of the information. The FAFSA may be obtained from the WCU Financial Aid Office or from a high school guidance counselor. The application should be completed as accurately as possible and conform with income tax information, since discrepancies require resubmission of information and consequent delay.

The WCU Data form will be mailed to applicants upon receipt of information from the federal processor. The applicant must return this form with all pages of the Student Aid Report (SAR) which is sent from the federal processor to the student after the FAFSA has been processed.Receipt of these two documents (the WCU Data form and SAR) generally completes the application process providing no additional information is required. Since the most attractive sources of financial assistance (institutional grants and scholarships) are limited, applicants are encouraged to complete the application process by March 31.

Federal guidelines regarding student financial aid require that a recipient be making "Satisfactory Progress" toward a degree. A student must be progressing both qualitatively.
and quantitatively toward graduation within a prescribed time frame. To comply with these guidelines, Western Carolina University has defined minimum satisfactory academic progress for a full-time undergraduate student to remain eligible for financial aid according to the following table.

### Full Time Enrollment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>At completion of this semester</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total minimum credits</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum required GPA</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To remain eligible for financial aid, a student must meet these minimum requirements.

Students are expected to complete their undergraduate degree in eight semesters (four years).

### Notification of Awards

Notification of awards, beginning with completed applications for aid received prior to March 31, will begin May 1 and will continue thereafter. The processing time for applications is approximately six weeks.

### Types of Aid

Three principle types of aid are available: (1) scholarships or grants awarded directly to the student that do not have to be repaid, (2) loans, usually long term and low interest, to be repaid after the student leaves college, (3) employment, often work related to the student's field of study. Composite awards frequently are made, with the total amount dependent upon the student's individual needs and financial situation. Application forms and further information are available from the financial aid office.

### Loans

**Federal Perkins Loan.** These loans are awarded to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. The maximum amount an eligible student may borrow is $3,000 per year as an undergraduate and $5,000 per year as a graduate. The maximum aggregate loan amount for an eligible undergraduate student is $15,000. A graduate student may borrow a maximum of $30,000 minus the amount borrowed as an undergraduate. Interest and repayment start nine months after the student leaves school or drops below half-time status. The interest rate is 5 percent.

**Federal Stafford Loans.** These government-subsidized loans are available to students through lending institutions. They are insured by a government or private guarantee agency and are available to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. Depending on demonstrated need, a student may borrow up to $2,625 as a freshman, $3,500 as a sophomore and $5,500 per year for the third through fifth years of undergraduate work. Graduate students may borrow up to $8,500 per year. There is a 4 percent origination fee with a variable interest rate based on the 91-day Treasury Bill plus 3.10 percent (capped at 8.25 percent). Repayment begins the day following expiration of a six month grace period.

**Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan.** The Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program provides loans to students after their demonstrated need has been met. The maximum amounts to borrow is based on the grade level of the students. There is a 4 percent combined origination and insurance fee. The interest is the same as the subsidized Stafford except that the interest is capped at 8.25 percent and the borrower is responsible for accrued interest.

**Federal PLUS (Parents) Loans.** These loans provide funds to parents to help meet the cost of education. They may borrow up to the cost of education per child minus other financial aid. There is a 4 percent origination fee with a variable interest rate on the based 52-week Treasury Bill plus 3.10 percent (capped at 9 percent). Interest starts upon disbursement of
funds. Repayment begins the date of disbursement of funds. Borrowers may not have an adverse credit history to be determined eligible.

**Loans for Study in Health, Science, and Mathematics** The North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (NCSEAA) provides loans to North Carolina residents for study in selected health, science, and mathematics disciplines. Programs at Western Carolina University to which the loans are applicable are education majors in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physical and health sciences, other areas include medical technology and nursing.

The amount of the loan is $4,000 annually to undergraduates during their second, third, and fourth years of study, and $5,000 for graduate students for two years. Recipients agree to cancel their obligation by securing full-time employment in designated shortage areas in health or in secondary or post-secondary school systems. For more information, contact the North Carolina Student Loan Program for Health, Science and Mathematics, P.O. Box 20549, 3824 Barrett Drive, Suite 304, Raleigh, NC 27619-0549, telephone (919) 571-4188.

**North Carolina Four-Year Teaching Fellows Program** Established by the General Assembly, this program is designed to fully subsidize the college cost of up to 400 talented high school seniors. Recipients will receive $5,000 per year for each of their four years in college. For each year that a Teaching Fellow teaches in a North Carolina public school after graduating from college, one-fourth of the Teaching Fellows award will be forgiven by the state. Applications are available through high school guidance offices, high school-teacher recruiters, and the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Commission, Koger Center - Cumberland Building, 3739 National Drive, Suite 210, Raleigh, NC 27612, telephone (919) 781-6833.

**North Carolina Prospective Teacher Scholarship-Loans** Financial assistance to full-time students in teacher education programs is available at $2,000 per academic year and may be continued for four years of undergraduate study if all prerequisites are met. Priority is given to students preparing for teaching in fields where the need is greatest. Scholarship loans are to be repaid in cash at 6 percent interest or by teaching in the public schools of North Carolina one year for each year of the loan.

**Nurse Education Scholarship Loan Program.** This scholarship loan program is based upon financial need to work in combination with existing financial resources. A scholarship loan may be repaid through service in the state following completion of the nursing program or repayment in cash plus ten percent interest from the date of disbursement. A completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is required for consideration. For additional information, contact the financial aid office.

**The Nurse Scholars' Program.** Established by the North Carolina General Assembly, this competitive, merit-based scholarship loan program is available to North Carolina students of exceptional academic achievement and leadership potential who desire to enter the nursing profession. Applications for an NSP award may be made by individuals who have been admitted to a participating nurse-education program and who meet the minimal qualifications for selection. The North Carolina Nurse Scholars Commission selects 100 high school seniors for four-year scholarships at $5,000 per year and 25 upper-class recipients for $3,000 per year. A year of assistance may be repaid through a year of employment in a health-care agency in North Carolina.

**Nursing Student Loans** Nursing students having exceptional financial need are eligible to borrow the amount of their demonstrated financial need, up to $2,500 per year. Interest at 6 percent per year starts when repayment of the loan begins nine months after the student leaves school. Repayment may be deferred for up to three years during periods of active duty as a member of uniformed service or as a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act.

**Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc.** The Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc., is a private, nonprofit, noncommercial educational trust fund created to assist full-time undergraduate students in fields of study other than law, medicine, or the ministry. Low-interest loans with deferred payments are made to qualified residents of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, or Virginia. The fund begins the distribution of application blanks for the next academic year on October 1.
The deadline for returning the completed application is May 15. For information write to Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc., Post Office Box 8169, Columbus, GA 31908-8169.

Wachovia Charitable Funds Bank Loan. There are two separate accounts from which loans are available, the Thomas A. Case Student Loan Fund and the Lucius Lanier Memorial Funds. Applicants must reside in western North Carolina, submit a written application, and appear for a personal interview in Winston-Salem. The maximum amount of loan is $1,500 per year with a total maximum of $6,000 per recipient. Interest on the loan is 5 percent on the unpaid balance and repayment begins within three months after the student terminates his or her enrollment. Applications and further information are available by contacting Wachovia Bank of North Carolina Charitable Funds, P.O. Box 3099, MC 31022, Winston-Salem, NC 27150.

Grants and Scholarships

Federal Pell Grants. Eligibility for assistance under the Pell Program is based on financial need as determined by a formula of the U.S. Department of Education which is applied uniformly to all applicants. Awards range from $400 to $2,300 per academic year depending upon the cost of attendance. Students who complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) are considered for Federal Pell Grant eligibility.

Minority Presence Grant Program. Part I - provides funds for grants to white students at predominately African-American institutions and to African-American students at predominately white institutions who are residents of North Carolina, are enrolled for at least three hours of degree credit coursework, and demonstrate financial need. Part II - provides funds for grants to Native Americans and other minority students at the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina who are residents of North Carolina, are enrolled for at least three hours of degree credit coursework, and demonstrate financial need.

American Indian Student Legislative Grant Program. Under this Board of Governors' program, North Carolina residents demonstrating need who are Native Americans enrolled in a tribe recognized by North Carolina are eligible. Grants are awarded in the amount of tuition. Application forms are available in the financial aid office.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants. This program provides funds through participating educational institutions to students with exceptional financial need who would be unable to enter or remain in an institution of higher education without such assistance. This grant is generally awarded only to students who are Pell eligible.

North Carolina Student Incentive Grant Program. Full-time undergraduate students who are legal residents of North Carolina may apply for grants based upon demonstrated financial need. Grants may not exceed $2,000 per academic year.

North Carolina Tuition Grants. Established by the General Assembly of North Carolina, each grant covers tuition and is available to academically talented North Carolina students having need who are generally Pell eligible.

Patrons of Quality Scholarships. These $1,000-$2,000 scholarships are awarded solely on the basis of academic performance. Each scholarship is awarded for one year. It may be renewed annually up to three times if the student maintains a cumulative QPR of 3.5 or higher and earns at least 30 semester hours of credit per year.

Chancellor's Scholarship Program. These scholarships are awarded to both freshmen and transfer students and are based on academic performance. Some of the scholarships are one-year awards, others are for two years, and a few are for four years. Amounts range from $1,000 to $2,000 per scholarship. More information is available in the Office of Admissions.

Advertising Federation of Western North Carolina Scholarship Fund. This endowed scholarship program, established by the federation to promote careers in advertising, provides support for rising, entering, or enrolled juniors and seniors pursuing a concentration of courses in the advertising/marketing field. Preference is given to students who demonstrate financial need, and the awards may be renewed for a total of two years.
Army ROTC Scholarships. Four-year scholarships are available to entering freshmen students through their high school guidance counselors. Three-year scholarships are available for returning sophomores and two-year scholarships are available to students eligible for advanced placement in ROTC. The scholarships are competitive and cover the cost of most tuition and fees as well as a subsistence allowance of up to $1,500. Application forms are available from high school guidance counselors and the Western Carolina University Department of Military Science.

Mary Lou Smith Albritton Scholarships. These scholarships are awarded to students majoring in social work. Renewal depends on satisfactory academic progress.

American Medical Transport Scholarship Fund. This fund is established to strengthen collegiate programs in Emergency Medical Service and to attract qualified young people into the profession. Rising junior and senior students in the Emergency Medical Care Program are eligible for this award.

Athletic Grants. Grants are made in accordance with regulations of the National Collegiate Athletic Association. For more information, contact the Director of Athletics.

Bentivogli Scholarship Fund. This scholarship was established by Sue B. Bentivogli to provide financial support for deserving students from Swain County who have financial need and who desire to continue their post-secondary education at Western Carolina University. Scholarship recipients are selected by the director of student financial aid on the basis of financial need and academic achievement.

Biology Student Fund Scholarships. This endowment, established by the faculty of the WCU Department of Biology, supports scholarships for biology students at WCU. Contact the head of the Department of Biology.

Bruce Blankenship Scholarship Fund. This scholarship program provides financial support for students pursuing a college education while working fulltime. Priority consideration is given to students studying psychology, social work, business administration, or curricula in the Department of Human Services.

Taft B. and Malvery Botner Scholarships. Annual awards are made to academically outstanding students to pursue careers in elementary education and reading. Scholarships are renewable depending upon academic performance and continued promise of successful teaching. Contact the Department of Elementary Education and Reading.

Albert Dudley Brewer Scholarships. These endowed scholarships, supported by the Adelaide Louise Brewer Fund, an endowed memorial, provide assistance for students with impaired hearing. Renewal depends on satisfactory progress toward a degree.

F. H. Brown Family Scholarships. This endowment, which honors the long-time relationship of the F.H. Brown family with Western Carolina University, provides awards to chemistry students. Selection is based on scholastic attainments and capabilities, character, and overall potential. Renewal depends upon satisfactory progress toward a degree.

Grace and David H. Brown, Sr., Scholarships. This endowment honors a former superintendent of Jackson County Schools and his wife, a Cullowhee community leader. Preference is given to visually impaired students. Renewal depends on satisfactory progress toward a degree.

Helen Ramsey Brown Scholarship Fund. This scholarship program provides financial support for students in arts and sciences. Contact the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Kim L. Brown Scholarship Fund. This award fund provides financial support to deserving students who show potential in writing. The WCU Writing Center will make recommendations based upon academic achievement and various school activities, including special writing events/topics/activities.

Bryan History Award. Established by Mrs. Virginia Bryan Schreiber and Dr. Thomas Conn Bryan, these scholarships are awarded to deserving young history students who desire to complete a baccalaureate degree program in history at WCU.
Robert A. "Art" Byrd Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund was established through the generosity of the friends and family of Robert A "Art" Byrd in his memory. The scholarship provides financial support for students who graduated from a McDowell County public high school and if their current permanent residence is in McDowell County, North Carolina.

The Paul Cabe Delta Sigma Phi Scholarship Fund. This fund provides financial awards for deserving young brothers of Delta Sigma Phi, Delta Omicron Chapter of Western Carolina University.

Louse M Caldwell Scholarship Fund. This endowed scholarship program provides financial support for Cherokee Indians to attend WCU. Recipients are selected by the University Scholarship Committee.

Champion Paper, Inc., Foundation Scholarships. Recipients must be graduates of Haywood County high schools or Enka High School or be a dependent son, daughter, or ward of an active or retired employee of the company. Awards are made on the basis of scholarship, need, character, citizenship, leadership, and potential to maintain required academic standards.

Patrick Lee Carmody Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund provides financial support for qualified students in the radio-television program. The awards are based on academic achievement, civic and social activity, and contributions to student programs and activities. Renewals depend upon satisfactory progress.

Katherine Causey Award. This award provides financial support for deserving young students who live in rural areas of Alamance, Guilford, and Randolph Counties or counties west of the above-named counties in North Carolina.

Wilma Cosper Scholarship. This scholarship program provides financial support for deserving students who have declared a major in one of the academic programs under the Human Environmental Sciences.

The Diane Withrow Coyle Art Fund. This scholarship program, established through the generosity of the family and friends of Diane Withrow Coyle, supports WCU students who pursue drawing as a creative and formal art medium.

The Anne and Frank Cowan Fund. Established by Anne and Frank Cowan, lifelong residents of Jackson County, for scholarship awards for entering and continuing students based on achievement and general activities in previous schooling and overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential.

Crum Scholarship Fund. This endowed scholarship fund was established in honor of Joseph and Mabel Crum, former members of the WCU faculty. The fund provides support for worthy and deserving undergraduate students who are majors in mathematics or English. The awards are based on academic achievement and promise, participation in various school activities, and overall social and civic contributions. Awards are renewable.

Cullowhee School District Award. This award program provides funds for deserving young graduates of the Cullowhee school district who desire to attend WCU. Selection is based on achievement, participation in various school activities, overall social and civic contributions, and financial need.

Andrea Culpepper Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund provides financial support for students enrolled in the nursing program. Priority will be given to rising seniors who have a grade-point average of 3.0 or above.

Homer Ray Davis Scholarship. This scholarship was established to honor Homer Ray Davis, the son of Sue Morgan Davis of Jackson County. It provides scholarship assistance on a need basis to students from Jackson, Swain, and Macon Counties.

Dr. A.P. and Frances Dickson Scholarships. A scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time undergraduate student who currently resides in Hoke County, North Carolina. Recipients are chosen by the financial aid office on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Awards are nonrenewable and vary in amount according to income available from the trust.
The Barbara Dooley Piano Scholarship Fund. Established by Dr and Mrs James E Dooley, this fund provides support for outstanding piano students. For more information, see the head of the Department of Music and the director of the WCU Concert Choir.

J Gerald Eller Scholarships. This endowment, honoring a former WCU dean and faculty member, supports awards for science students who are winners in the annual WCU Science Festival competitions.

Felts Scholarships. These endowed scholarships honoring Winston Felts are awarded to students from Mitchell County, who are majoring in music or teacher education, on the basis of academic achievement, overall civic and social activities and contributions, and financial need. Renewal is based on satisfactory academic achievement.

Ulysses H Ferguson Family Scholarships. This endowment honors the memory of Edna Ferguson Rogers, an outstanding, dedicated teacher. It supports awards for students from Haywood County. Scholarship renewal depends on satisfactory academic progress.

Mary Woods Flintom Scholarships. This endowment, honoring a former staff member, provides scholarships on the basis of overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential. Renewal depends on satisfactory progress.

Xena Bristol Forsyth Scholarships. This endowment honors Mrs Xena Bristol Forsyth and her son, William Frank Forsyth. It supports renewable awards for juniors and seniors in the College of Business. Preference is given to students from Cherokee, Clay, and Graham Counties. Selection is based on overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential.

Glaxo Women in Science Scholarship. The Glaxo Women in Science Scholars endowed scholarship is established to provide scholarships for full-time women students at WCU. The purpose of the scholarship fund is to recognize outstanding scholarship, to provide an incentive for women science students to enter the science profession, and to provide students with a woman scientist mentor at Glaxo Inc. Students must have a grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale to be eligible to receive the award. The student’s grade-point average must remain a 3.0 or better to be eligible to continue receiving the award. Recipients of the Glaxo Women in Science Scholars Program will be selected by a committee composed of the vice-chancellor for academic affairs, the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and the director of financial aid.

Inez Wooten Gulley Scholarships. This endowment, honoring a former head of the music faculty, supports awards for music students. An audition is required. Contact the head of the Department of Music.

Gulley Talent Grants. Awards are made to talented music students based on the student’s potential for contribution to the department’s major performance ensembles, the needs of the ensemble and the department, and the student’s financial need. An audition is required. Student assistantships also are available for work assignments of a musical nature. Contact the Department of Music.

David McKee Hall, Jr., Scholarships. These renewable scholarships are based on academic achievement, leadership ability and potential, and civic and social activities and contributions. Preference is given to students from the Eleventh Congressional District who plan to pursue the study of law or a related field.

The Lola Harwood Fund. This scholarship, established in memory of John Henry and Mary Ida Harwood of Swain County, provides loans and scholarships to western North Carolina students who excel academically and demonstrate successful participation in community and social organizations.

Haywood County Western Alumni Scholarships. These endowed scholarships are awarded to Pisgah and Tuscola high school graduates. Selection is based on academic achievement, civic and social activities, school activities, and financial need.

Horatio A. and Adah G. Helder Scholarships. Graduates of public high schools in Haywood County who have financial need may receive scholarships to attend Western Carolina University. Each scholarship is renewable for four years. Contact a high school guidance counselor.
The History Department Scholarship Fund. Established by the faculty in the Department of History, these scholarship awards are for students planning to pursue a major in history. Consideration for scholarship will be based on merit.

Wanda S. Hutchins Fund. This fund provides financial support for students majoring in social work. Selection of the recipient will be based upon overall ability, past achievement, potential for development, and dedication to the profession.

Marshall Hyde Scholarships. These renewable scholarships are awarded annually. Preference is given to undergraduate students from Graham County who have expressed an interest in working for the WCU landscaping program.

Wallace Hyde Scholarship Fund. Established by Mrs. Hyde in honor of her husband, this scholarship fund provides financial assistance to qualified and deserving high school graduates residing in Graham County. If no Graham County student qualifies, the university may make the award to a student who is a resident of a county contiguous to Graham County, or hold back the award until such time as a Graham County student qualifies.

Jackson County Western Alumni Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund has been established by the alumni and friends of WCU in Jackson County to provide financial support for deserving young Jackson County students in baccalaureate degree programs at Western Carolina University. Scholarship recipients are selected from Blue Ridge and Smoky Mountain high schools.

Kendall W. King Scholarship Fund. The purpose of this scholarship fund is to provide financial support for worthy and deserving international students. Undergraduate and graduate students are eligible for the award.

Jay I. Kneedler Scholarships. Awards are made to juniors and seniors in the College of Business based on overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential. Renewal depends on satisfactory progress toward a degree.

Nell M. Leatherwood Scholarships. This endowment provides scholarships, renewable for four years, to help deserving students of Swain County. Applications are available from high school guidance counselors.

James Lee Love Scholarships. This scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time North Carolina resident undergraduate student. Recipients are chosen by the financial aid office on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Awards are nonrenewable and vary in amount according to income available from the trust.

James G. K. McClure Scholarships. This fund provides scholarships to academically promising and financially deserving residents of western North Carolina. Rural residents are given preference. The desire to be of service to one's fellow men is an important criterion.

Ernest C. McCracken Scholarships. These endowed scholarships provide awards based on financial need and overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential.

The Macon County Art Association Student Art Award. This art award program is established for the purpose of providing financial support for students studying art at WCU. All Macon County, North Carolina art students are encouraged to apply.

George A. Milton Scholarship. Awarded to undergraduate students majoring in mathematics or mathematics education. Applicants must have scored at least a 550 on the mathematics portion of the SAT, or an equivalent score on a comparable test and maintained at least a “B” average in all high school mathematics courses.

The Mountaineer/Josephus Daniels Scholarship Award. Established by the Josephus Daniels Charitable Foundation for students from the primary circulation area of The Mountaineer newspaper. Eligibility is based upon academic record, potential for continued achievement, successful participation in school-sponsored activities, leadership ability and potential, and civic contributions, and need. Renewals will be considered.

Alice Mathews Scholarship Fund. This endowed scholarship fund was established to honor a former member of the WCU faculty, Dr. Alice Mathews. The fund provides support for deserving students in the liberal arts with priority consideration given to students with a 4.0 QPR in their major. Contact the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.
The Raymond Edward Nelson Lambda Chi Alpha Scholarship Fund. This fund provides scholarship support for deserving young brothers of the Lambda Chi Alpha, Beta Zeta Chapter of Western Carolina University. Brothers are selected for high academic achievement, participation in various school activities, and overall social and civic contribution.

Josefina Niggh Scholarships. These endowed scholarships honoring Josefina Niggh, distinguished playwright and teacher, are made to students with established records of achievement in the WCU theatre.

Western Carolina University Association of Educational Office Personnel Scholarships. The Western Carolina University unit of the association awards scholarships to students enrolled in degree programs in the College of Business. Contact the president of the organization.

Clyde M. Norton Scholarships. This endowment, established by the Norton family, honors the memory of Clyde Norton, an outstanding leader in business and public affairs in western North Carolina. The fund provides support for students from McDowell County. Scholarship renewal depends on satisfactory academic progress.

J W and Patricia Palmer Scholarships. These endowed scholarships are awarded annually to students selected on the basis of academic achievement, civic and social activities, and leadership potential. Preference is given to residents of Clay County. Scholarships cover tuition, fees, room, and board, and are renewable for four years.

Aston Park Scholarship Fund. This scholarship program was established to provide financial support to deserving students from western North Carolina who desire to obtain a baccalaureate degree in the College of Applied Sciences.

Performing and Fine Arts Scholarships. These awards are made by the music, art, and communication and theatre arts departments based solely on audition/performance.

The Dean Carroll Plemmons Scholarship Fund. The fund has been established by the family of Dean Plemmons in recognition of his personal achievements and contributions to his profession and to society in general. The scholarship provides financial support for returning students whose records at WCU reflect sound accomplishment in the classroom, as well as successful participation in civic and social organizations.

W Hugh and Janet K. Powell Scholarships. These renewable scholarships are awarded annually to students on the basis of academic achievement, leadership ability and potential, and civic and social activities and achievement. Preference is given to undergraduate students from Clay County.

Jonathan Graham Pruett Scholarships. This endowment, a memorial to a former student, supports scholarships to worthy students who are active in the music program. Preference is given to students from Surry County who are in the band. Renewal depends on satisfactory progress toward a degree. Contact the Department of Music.

The Ramsey Family Scholarship Fund. This scholarship established in memory of Dr. Donald Ramsey, a Sylva optometrist, provides a full tuition award to a junior majoring in one of the preprofessional health sciences.

Bronce and Betty Ray Scholarships. These $1,000 renewable scholarships for students who live in the seventeen-county region of western North Carolina are awarded on the basis of academic achievement, participation in various school activities, social and civic contributions, and financial need.

Paul A. Reid Scholarships. Grants are available to graduates of Surry County high schools to attend Western Carolina University either as undergraduate or graduate students. Applications are available from guidance counselors.

Richard and Marian Renfro Scholarships. These endowed scholarships, which honor professors emeriti Richard and Marian Renfro, are awarded to students majoring in music education. The scholarships are renewable based on satisfactory academic progress.
The John and Elisabeth Rice Scholarship Fund  Students who have declared a major and are working in a biology program of study are eligible for consideration. These awards are based upon academic achievement at WCU with supervision and guidance of an adviser for biological study.

The Richard Thomas Ruhlman/Sigma Nu Fraternity Scholarship Fund. The endowed fund was established in memory of Richard Thomas Ruhlman, a former student of WCU. The purpose of the scholarship fund is to provide financial support to a qualified and deserving brother of the Sigma Nu Chapter at WCU.

The St. David's Award. Established by Carl Richard Hill and the vestry of Saint David's Episcopal Church of Cullowhee, this fund provides financial support to deserving young people who have earned an associate degree at a technical college and who desire to pursue a baccalaureate degree program at WCU.

Jessie Siler Sloan and Georgia Neville Sloan Scholarships. Awards, one to a junior and one to a senior in the College of Arts and Sciences, are made on the basis of academic achievement and financial need. Preference is given to residents of Macon County, North Carolina.

Lewis J Smith Scholarship Fund. These endowed scholarships, which honor Lewis J Smith, a founder of the Cullowhee School and the first chairman of the board of trustees of Cullowhee School, are awarded to students majoring in history or education.

C. D. Spangler, Jr., Scholarship for Minority Students. This endowed scholarship program's purpose is to provide financial support for deserving minority students. Awards are based upon high academic achievement, successful participation in various school activities, overall social and civic contributions, and financial need.

Sport Management Student Professional Association Scholarship. This scholarship is awarded annually to a currently enrolled sport management major who is active in the association and has exhibited dedication and professionalism. The student must maintain a minimum cumulative 2.7 quality point ratio. Current award level is $100 per semester.

State Employees' Association of North Carolina Scholarships. State employees, their spouses, and their children who have financial need and demonstrated academic potential are eligible for these awards. Contact the financial aid office.

C. M. and M.D. Suther Scholarships. These nonrenewable scholarships are awarded annually to North Carolina resident undergraduate students on the basis of academic standing and financial need.

The Rachel R. Williams Sweet Scholarship Fund. The fund has been established for the purpose of honoring Rachel R. Williams Sweet, a 1935 graduate of WCU, and to provide financial support to undergraduate students who have expressed an intention to pursue early childhood education as their major course of study.

Roy A. Taylor Scholarships. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of a university-sponsored competition in debate, persuasive speaking, and extemporaneous speaking. Contact the head of the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts.

Veterans Administration Programs. Most veterans who served on active duty for more than 180 days, any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955, are generally eligible for financial support. Before communicating with the university about these benefits, prospective recipients should make inquiries and complete all requirements at their local Veterans Administration Office.

Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance. Assistance covering fees, books, and supplies are provided. To be eligible, an individual must have a disability that interferes with employment, show reasonable promise of becoming suitably employed within an acceptable period of time, and be of, or close to, working age. Further information can be obtained from local Vocational Rehabilitation offices.
War Orphans Education Assistance Act  Sons and daughters of deceased veterans and of totally disabled veterans who are 18 through 26 years of age are eligible for financial aid if the death or disability of the parent was a result of service in the armed forces. Local Veterans Administration offices can supply complete details.

Robert L. (Bob) Waters Leadership Fund. This graduate and undergraduate assistantship program in football provides support for students who have completed eligibility for participation in intercollegiate athletics. Contact the Department of Athletics.

Pi Kappa Alpha/Robert L Waters Scholarship Fund. This scholarship program is a memorial to Robert L. Waters for his outstanding leadership at Western Carolina University and in the Zeta Xi Chapter, Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity. Recipients are selected on the basis of academic achievement, participation in school and community activities, demonstrated social and civic contributions, and financial need.

Western Alumni Scholarships. Freshmen are eligible for these scholarships, which are awarded by the Alumni Association solely on the basis of high school academic performance.

Myrtle Olivia Whitmire Scholarships. Students who are residents of North Carolina and who are planning careers in early childhood education are eligible for annual awards. Renewal depends on the student’s academic performance.

Max and Sarah Williams Scholarship Fund. This fund was established to support scholarship awards for students who are pursuing a major in the Department of History. The purpose of these awards is to support the history department’s commitment to the pursuit of academic excellence.

Employment

Federal Work-Study Program. Employment is available to eligible students to help them pay for college expenses. An effort is made to assign students to work related to their fields of study or to use their special interests and skills. This program is administered through the financial aid office.

Graduate Assistantships. Stipends of $1,000 to $6,000, depending upon the assignment involved, are awarded to qualified graduate students through the Graduate School.

Resident Assistants. Positions as assistants in the residence halls are available to qualified undergraduate students. Contact the Housing Office.

Other Part-time Work Opportunities. A part-time job placement service for students is operated in the CAP Center. All non-work-study job opportunities on the campus are filed with, and recruited for, through the placement office. Students should file an application with the placement office and periodically check the posted vacancies.
ADMISSION

Applications for undergraduate admission should be addressed to the Office of Admissions. Inquiries about graduate admission should be directed to the Graduate School. More information on graduate admission will be found in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Campus Visit. Prospective students and their parents are welcome on the campus. A visit enables them to visualize more fully the meaning of attending the university, especially if classes are in session. An appointment should be made to visit with a member of the admissions staff. Visits should be scheduled between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, and by appointment only on Saturday. For more information, call the admissions office at (704) 227-7317.

Applications

Applicants for undergraduate admission must submit (1) a completed application form, (2) application processing fee (see p. 24), and (3) complete academic records as described below in "Categories of Undergraduate Admission." The application fee covers the cost of processing the application and is not refundable or applicable toward other charges and payments.

Admitted applicants must complete the medical form supplied by the Admissions Office. All materials submitted, including transcripts, become the property of the university and cannot be forwarded or returned.

Admission Dates. Applications may be made for admission to regular terms beginning in August and January, and to summer sessions beginning in May and July. To assure timely processing and to avoid payment of a late registration fee, a completed application should be submitted at least 30 days before the beginning of the semester for which admission is desired. Application deadlines for fall admission vary with a student's status and are listed in the following pages.

Early Registration for New Students. Students admitted to the university as undergraduates who plan to begin their enrollment in the fall semester are urged to attend one of the orientation conferences held each summer. During each two-day conference, the new student is given a general introduction to the university and campus life. In an individual appointment with an academic adviser, the student is assisted in selecting courses and registering for them. A special program of activities for parents of new students is available during each conference.

Undergraduate Admission

The university is open to all qualified students without regard to race, sex, color, national origin, religion, age, sexual orientation, or handicap and is actively committed to recruiting and enrolling greater numbers of African-American and other minority students.

Freshman Students

Admission to Western Carolina University and placement into courses and programs are based upon a variety of factors including courses taken in high school, rank in class, SAT or ACT scores, recommendations from school counselors, principals and/or teachers, and placement tests at Western. Applicants must be graduates of accredited high schools. Graduates of unaccredited high schools may satisfy entrance requirements by examination. The university reserves the right to require any conditions deemed necessary. Applications also are considered for admission from prospective students who have achieved high school graduation equivalency by means of Tests of General Education Development (GED).

Entrance Examinations. Freshman applicants must take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT). The achievement test in subject-matter fields is not required. Application forms and information concerning the test fee, dates, and centers may
be obtained from the College Board, PO Box 592, Princeton, NJ 08541 for the SAT Information and application for the ACT may be obtained from The American College Test National Office, P O Box 168, Iowa City, IA 52243, and from high school guidance counselors Applicants must request that their scores be sent to the Office of Admissions, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, NC 28723 (College code for the SAT is 5897 and ACT code is 3172)

Secondary School Preparation. The quality and content of the applicant's high school program are important. A good background in English, mathematics, foreign language, social studies, and natural sciences is recommended. Students with inadequate preparation in English and mathematics, if admitted, will be required to complete additional work in these areas.

To be considered for any category of admission, students must have graduated from high school and successfully completed the following 12 units of college preparatory courses in high school:

- 4 units of English
- 2 units of algebra
- 1 unit of geometry or advanced math
- 3 units of science including:
  - 1 unit of a life or biological science and
  - 1 unit of a physical science
- 2 units of social studies including:
  - 1 unit in U.S. history

In addition, it is highly recommended that students complete at least two years of a foreign language in high school.

There are three categories of freshman admission to Western: honors, regular, and provisional admission.

Honors Admission. Students who rank in the top 10 percent of their high school class or who have an 'A' average in a college preparatory curriculum and who have a total SAT score of 1150 or higher are invited to apply for the honors curriculum. Other factors considered in the admission decision include advanced placement courses, recommendations, and leadership potential.

Honors courses are taught by the honors faculty, students admitted to the program are advised by the director of the honors program. The honors program provides students the opportunity to take rigorous courses and to participate in independent projects with honors faculty. Prospective honors students are encouraged to apply and compete for academic scholarships.

To be considered for the honors curriculum and for competitive scholarships, applications for admission and for competitive scholarships must be completed by February 1.

Provisional Admission. Students whose high school records and test scores do not qualify them for regular admission but who show some potential for successful college work may be considered for provisional admission to the university upon recommendation from their high school counselor and/or principal. Students admitted into the provisional category still must meet all Minimum Admission Requirement courses prior to enrollment. An applicant's high school records and ACT or SAT scores will be the primary information used to determine admission. The applicant must demonstrate the aptitude and motivation necessary to be able to successfully complete between 12 and 16 semester hours of college course work in the first semester of enrollment.

Admitted students will take placement tests during orientation. Depending upon placement, some courses in the first semester may not apply toward the 120-128 semester hours required for graduation.

The provisional admission program features additional peer tutoring and small, clustered classes that are designed to ease the transition from high school to college.
Regular Admission. Students who rank in the top 50 percent of their class (or who have a minimum 'C' average in a college preparatory curriculum) and whose SAT score is equal to or higher than 350 on each part of the test or whose ACT composite score is 19 or higher are normally admitted and placed into the regular freshman course sequence. High school senior grades are factored into admission decisions and reviews. Placement tests in writing skills, mathematics, and foreign languages are given during orientation to identify students who may be exempted from introductory courses or who may qualify for advanced standing. The placement tests also determine the need for additional preparation in writing and mathematics before pursuing the regular course sequences in freshman English or freshman math.

Application for admission should be completed no later than May 1 for the fall term.

Minimum Admissions Requirement at the Sixteen Institutions of the University of North Carolina. For the class of 1990 and beyond, the following courses will be required for admission, in addition to an institution's own specific requirements: in English, four course units emphasizing grammar, composition, and literature; in mathematics, three course units including algebra I, algebra II, and geometry, or a higher level mathematics course for which algebra II is a prerequisite; in science, three course units including one unit in a life or biological science (for example, biology), one unit in a physical science (for example, physical science, chemistry, or physics), and one laboratory course, and in social studies, two course units including one unit in U.S. history, but an applicant who does not have the unit in U.S. history may be admitted on the condition that at least three semester hours in that subject will be passed by the end of the sophomore year.

In addition, it is recommended that prospective students complete at least two course units in one foreign language and take one foreign language course unit and one mathematics course unit in the 12th grade.

"Course units" as defined in these requirements may include those high school-level courses taken and passed by an applicant after graduating from high school, as well as those taken while enrolled as a high school student.

Pre-University Honors Program. This program enables high school students who have completed the junior year with superior academic records to begin work toward a university degree. Students who qualify may enroll in and earn credit for selected freshman courses. Full information is available from the Office of Admissions.

Transfer Students

Applicants must have official transcripts, with statements of honorable dismissal, submitted by all institutions formerly attended. The applicant must meet freshman admission requirements and submit an official high school transcript with SAT or ACT test results. If a transfer student failed to meet the Minimum Admissions Requirement, the student must earn six semester hours of transferable credits in each of the following subjects prior to enrolling at WCU: English, math, science, social science. Transfer applications should be submitted by July 1 for fall admission and at least 30 days prior to the beginning of spring or summer terms.

Transfer students must have earned a minimum grade-point average (GPA) of 2.00 (C average) on all work attempted and on courses attempted in their most recent term. A student on probation at another institution or one whose grade-point average is such that the student would be on probation if the credits had been earned at Western Carolina University, if admitted, may be accepted only on academic probation. The specific conditions will be stated in the letter of admission. Applicants who are ineligible to return to the last institution attended for any reason cannot qualify for admission.

Students transferring from any unaccredited institution, if admitted, will be placed on academic probation and may be permitted to validate transfer credits by attaining satisfactory grades at Western Carolina University. Normally, a minimum GPA of 2.30 on the first 12 semester hours attempted will be required.
The academic records of transfer students will be evaluated by an admissions officer and the department head of the student's major. University policies on transfer of undergraduate credit are explained in the section of this catalog on academic regulations.

**Former Students**

Readmission of former students is not automatic. Undergraduates who were not enrolled at the university in the immediately preceding semester (excluding summer terms) must apply for readmission. Applications, application fees, and all documents supporting the request for readmission must be submitted 30 days prior to the beginning of the term in which further enrollment is planned. Transcripts of work taken at any other colleges during the interim must be submitted. Former students who have attempted course work at another institution since their enrollment at Western also must meet transfer admission requirements.

Former students who are not in good standing at the university also must be approved for readmission by the Committee on Admission, Readmission, and Retention. They should review the academic re-evaluation and two-year rule policies in this catalog before applying.

**Post-Baccalaureate Students**

Graduates of accredited four-year institutions may apply for admission to work toward another undergraduate degree. Students cannot be awarded more than one of the same type of undergraduate degree (i.e., two B.A. degrees, two B.S. degrees, etc.). The general requirements for second degrees are stated in the section of this catalog on degree programs and requirements. Students seeking to pursue advanced degrees should refer to the Graduate School section.

**International Students**

International students are welcome at the university. Students must apply for admission and submit all credentials sufficiently in advance of the first term of enrollment to allow for evaluation 30 days before the beginning of that term. A satisfactory score (550 or higher) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and evidence of financial responsibility are required. Students may enroll in English 136 and English 101F and 102F, which are specifically designed for international students. Further information is available from the Office of Admissions, Graduate School, or the international student adviser in the Office for Student Development.

**Other Eligible Persons**

**Special Students** Persons not seeking degrees may apply as special students by completing an application and the nondegree intent form and paying the $20 application fee. High school students seeking to enroll as special students also must have written recommendations from their high school principals or guidance counselors. Persons who plan to meet teacher certification requirements must provide transcripts of all college work attempted.

**Extension Students** Individuals may enroll in extension courses with the approval of the coordinators of the courses. An extension student who later desires to enroll in courses for degree credit must meet regular admission requirements.

**Transient Students** A student interested in enrolling for a semester or a summer session before returning to another institution may be admitted as a transient. A statement of good standing at the former institution and a statement from the student's dean indicating the acceptability of the credits to be earned at Western Carolina University are required.

**Persons over Age Sixty-Five** Legal residents of North Carolina aged sixty-five and over who qualify for admission may enroll in courses on a tuition-free basis if space is available.
Information about admission and registration policies and procedures may be obtained from the registrar.

**Special Consideration** Persons of above-average ability who do not meet admission requirements in any category may request special consideration by submitting a letter of explanation and supporting information. However, regular admission guidelines are regarded as sound for the student and the university. Few exceptions are made.

**Appeals of Admissions Decisions**

Admissions decisions may be appealed by presenting a written request for reconsideration to the Committee on Admission, Readmission, and Retention through the director of admissions. The request should indicate the reasons for reconsideration and any factors the applicant feels were not given adequate consideration in the admissions process. Upon receipt of a written request, the director of admissions will present the application, supporting information, and the appeal to the Committee on Admissions, Readmissions, and Retention. Applicants will be notified of the committee's decision. Decisions of the committee are usually final. When discrepancies and/or further mitigating circumstances exist, appeals may be heard in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**Summer School Admission**

All policies in effect during the regular academic year are applicable to summer school. Further information is available upon request from the Summer School Office, Graduate School, or Office of Admissions, and in the Summer School Catalog/Schedule, issued each spring.
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Each annual General Catalog Issue of The Record becomes effective at the opening of the summer term. To receive a degree, a student must complete satisfactorily all requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of first enrollment. A student who leaves the university for a period of one calendar year or longer and then returns to the university will be required to meet the requirements in effect at the time he returns. A student who changes to another major will be required to meet the requirements in effect at the time of the change. A student who takes longer than seven years to graduate may become subject to current catalog requirements. Exceptions to these policies may be necessitated by changes in course offerings, degree programs, or by action of authorities higher than the university, but every effort will be made to avoid penalizing the student.

By exercising a written option, a student may choose to graduate under the terms of a catalog in effect at a time later than provided for above. Option forms are available in the deans' offices.

Courses listed in the catalog are offered at times appropriate for maximum availability to students, listings for each term are prepared well in advance. The university reserves the right to withdraw a course if registration is insufficient to justify offering it at the time planned.

Every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of this catalog to the extent possible at press time. However, changes in or elimination of provisions contained herein on any and all matters, including courses, course descriptions, designations of faculty, fees and other charges, admission and degree requirements, and academic policies and procedures, may be made and applied before the next catalog is published. Students should contact the appropriate department head, dean, or other administrative officer for current information.

Scholastic Status Check Each student is expected to know the information in the catalog and to verify that qualitative and quantitative requirements for a particular class rank and for proper progress toward graduation are being met. All students should check official records periodically to confirm their status. The university does not assume responsibility for the student's unexpected failure at the last minute to meet all requirements for graduation, whether failure is due to misunderstanding or negligence concerning those requirements or to an inability to meet them.

Registration

Registration takes place on designated days at the beginning of each semester and summer term. Students already enrolled also may register early for the next term during each regular semester. New students who attend one of the summer orientation sessions are registered for the following fall semester during the conference.

Late Registration. Except under special conditions, no student is permitted to register or add courses after the last day of late registration as announced in the academic calendar. A late registration fee will be charged.

Credits, Grades, and Quality Points

The basic unit of credit is the semester hour. A semester hour represents one lecture-recitation hour or a minimum of two laboratory hours a week for a semester. In experiential courses a minimum of three hours is required per hour of credit.

Course Load for Undergraduates The minimum full-time course load during a fall or spring semester is 12 hours. A normal load is 16 hours, however, a student may take up to 19 hours. Any schedule that exceeds 19 hours constitutes an overload and must be approved by the student's adviser and the appropriate administrators as indicated on the request and approval form. Twelve hours is the maximum that may be earned in experiential courses during a semester. Course load regulations for the summer session are published in the Summer School Schedule of Classes.
Classification. Regular degree-seeking undergraduates are classified based upon cumulative hours earned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-29 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30-59 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60-89 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90 or more hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grading and Quality Point System*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Quality Points per Semester Hour</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Quality Points per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Highly Satisfactory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor but passing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See Graduate Catalog Issue for the graduate level grading system

Students must be familiar with the class attendance, withdrawal, and drop-add policies and procedures

Incomplete. The instructor may grant a student an I grade for work not completed if there is a reasonable prospect that the student can pass the course by making up the work missed, if the incompleteness is unavoidable and not caused by the student's negligence. All incomplete grades must be removed and a grade of A, B, C, D, F, S, or U must be submitted to the Registrar. The work must be made up and a grade received by the registrar by the last day of classes of the next regular semester, or the grade will become an F. A student may not re-register for the course until the I is removed or changed to an F. The instructor is required to list the conditions to remove the I and send them to the department head. If the instructor is no longer employed by the university, the department head will remove the I upon completion of the stated requirements. In extenuating circumstances, students should refer to the Academic Appeals Procedure section in The Record.

In Progress In progress grades are assigned only in selected courses which have been approved for IP grading. Courses in which IP grades are assigned must be completed by the end of the following regular term or the grade will become an F.

Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory. S/U grading is limited to courses in which standard or traditional grading is rendered difficult by the nature and purpose of the courses. There is no limit on the credit hours a student may earn in S/U grades except that imposed by the types of courses approved for such grading. S/U grades may not be awarded in courses unless specified in the course descriptions in this catalog and in the master class schedule. S and U are the only grades assigned in these courses. Neither grade is used in calculating the GPA, but an S allows hours of credit while a U does not.

Audit. When space is available, a registered student may audit a course with the approval of the adviser, the instructor, and the head of the department offering the course. A completed course audit form must be submitted in order to enroll. Change from audit to credit, or the reverse, is permitted only during the regular schedule adjustment period. No credit is earned for auditing, but the audited course must not add hours in excess of the student's maximum load. An audited class will be noted on the student's transcript. Participation in class activities is optional with the instructor. Tuition and fees for audited courses are determined by the hour value of the courses.

Final Grade Changes. When a grade other than Incomplete is reported officially by an instructor at the end of a term, the grade is recorded and can be changed only if an error was made in estimating or reporting it. The instructor will, with the approval of the department head, report the error in writing to the dean with a recommendation about the action to be taken. Only the instructor can change the grade in a course except as provided in the
Incomplete grade policy  Any request by a student for a change in a final grade must be submitted to the instructor within 30 days after the mailing of the final grade report.

Withdrawal Policies and Procedures

A student may find it necessary or advisable to withdraw from one or more courses during a term. In some cases, he/she may find it necessary to withdraw from the university.

Course Withdrawal. After consultation with the academic advisor and the instructor of the course, a student may withdraw from any course prior to the expiration of one-half of the term and receive a W. A completed withdrawal form must be presented to the registrar for posting.

After one-half of a term, a W will be assigned only for written verifiable health, medical, or legal reasons. This verification must come from a Western Carolina University physician, Counseling and Psychological Services staff, or from an official of a court of law. If withdrawal from a course is approved by the course instructor, the department head, and the student’s advisor, the withdrawal form will be submitted to the registrar by the department for posting. In extenuating circumstances students should refer to the Academic Appeals Procedure section in The Record.

UNIVERSITY WITHDRAWAL. To withdraw from the university (i.e., drop all courses), a student must:

1. Obtain a withdrawal form from the Office for Student Development.
2. Obtain all the required signatures on the withdrawal form.
3. Return the completed form to the Office for Student Development.

If an emergency prevents a student from completing the withdrawal process before leaving the campus, the student should call, write, or arrange for a friend or relative to contact the Office for Student Development.

Any time a student is forced to withdraw from the university during a term for health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons which are verified in writing, a grade of W will be assigned in all courses in which the student is registered. If a student withdraws from the university for other than health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons after one-half of the total class time has elapsed, an F, W, or I grade will be assigned by the instructor according to the following guidelines:

1. An A grade will be assigned if the student is passing or if the student’s progress has not been evaluated.
2. An I grade will be assigned if the instructor agrees that there is a reasonable prospect that the work can be made up and agrees to allow the student to do so.
3. An F grade will be assigned if the student is failing.

Current policies and procedures pertaining to grades, indebtedness, and refunds are applicable upon withdrawal from the university. A student who withdraws from the university either during or at the end of a term for any reason is responsible for clearing any indebtedness in the housing office, bookstore, financial aid office, controller’s office, library, office of public safety, academic departments, and infirmary.

Academic Appeals Procedure

Students who feel that they have been treated unjustly by an instructor in any matter pertaining to their academic work normally shall appeal first to the instructor. If necessary, an appeal then may be addressed to the instructor’s department head and next to the dean. The student may consult any administrator in beginning the process, but only the instructor can change a grade.

After appealing to the instructor, department head, and dean, the student may appeal to the Academic Problems Committee. This committee hears student grievances arising from academic matters and makes recommendations to the Office for Academic Affairs. A student who wishes to do so may appeal the vice-chancellor’s decision to the chancellor. Information
about the composition and procedures of the Academic Problems Committee is available in
the Student Handbook and the Faculty Handbook, or in the Office for Academic Affairs.

Academic Honesty Policy. Western Carolina University, as a community of scholarship, is
also a community of honor. Faculty, staff, administrators, and students work together to
achieve the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Academic dishonesty is a serious
offense at WCU because it threatens the quality of scholarship and defrauds those who
depend on knowledge and integrity. Academic dishonesty includes:

A. Cheating - Intentionally using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, information,
or study aids in any academic exercise.
B. Fabrication - Intentional falsification or invention of information or citation in an academic
exercise.
C. Plagiarism - Intentionally or knowingly representing the words or ideas of someone else
as one's own in an academic exercise.
D. Facilitation of Academic Dishonesty - Intentionally or knowingly helping or attempting
to help someone else to commit an act of academic dishonesty, such as knowingly allowing
another to copy information during an examination or other academic exercise.

For specific information on procedures for cases involving allegations of academic dishon-
esty, see relevant sections in the Student Handbook.

Transcripts - Transcripts are furnished, either to the student or by mail, only after accounts
are cleared and only upon the student's written request, which must include the student's
signature and student identification number. There is no charge for transcripts issued.

The forgery of transcripts and diplomas or the use of such documents with intent to defraud
is illegal under North Carolina law. Appropriate action will be taken.

Student Academic Record Policy. The university complies with the appropriate portion of
the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and recognizes the right of students
to inspect their educational records, ask for interpretations, and request correction of errors.
The full statement about records maintained and policies concerning them is available from
the registrar.

Academic Standing

A student's academic standing during any term is determined by the cumulative grade-point
average (GPA) earned on the total quality hours. To be in good academic standing, a GPA
of 2.00 must be maintained. A student who is not in good academic standing is not eligible
for graduation.

Students on academic warning or academic probation are eligible to attend the university
under specified provisions but are not in good standing.

Quality Points and Grade Point Average - A quality point is the numerical value assigned
to a letter grade. The quality points earned in a course are determined by multiplying the
quality point value of the grade earned by the credit-hour value of the course. The GPA is
determined by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of semester
quality hours.

The credit hours earned in all of the university's off-campus, degree-credit courses are
awarded quality points on the same basis as courses on the Cullowhee campus.

Quality Hours. "Quality hours" refers to the total credit-hour value of all Western Carolina
University courses in which a student has regularly enrolled and earned grades of A, B, C,
D, and F.

Transfer Hours. "Transfer hours" refers to the total credit-hour value of courses accepted
toward a degree not earned by regular enrollment in Western Carolina University courses.
This includes hours earned through (1) transfer of credit from other institutions, (2) military
service courses, and (3) credit for experiential learning.
Academic Honors

The GPA for honors is computed only on work completed at Western Carolina University.

The Deans' List. To be on the deans' list each semester, a student must have a GPA of 3.50 or higher on a regular semester's work of not less than 12 hours, excluding remedial courses, with no grade of D or F.

Graduation with Honors. To graduate summa cum laude, a student must have earned a minimum GPA of 3.90 on quality hours attempted at Western Carolina University for the degree, to graduate magna cum laude, a GPA of 3.70, and to graduate cum laude, a GPA of 3.50. In case of transfer hours from other institutions, a student must earn the appropriate GPA in all courses taken at Western Carolina University in order to graduate with honors.

To be designated University Scholars, students must have enrolled as freshmen and completed their entire undergraduate careers at Western Carolina University with a GPA of 3.90. Students who meet this requirement, except for courses taken with permission at other institutions as transients, are eligible for designation as University Scholars.

To be awarded an honors degree, a student must have successfully completed the Honors Program. With the appropriate GPA, a student receiving an honors degree will also receive the designation cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude.

The names of students graduating with honors must be jointly passed upon by the vice-chancellor for academic affairs and the registrar.

Retention Policy for Undergraduates

Good academic standing means that a student has earned an overall "C" or better average (2.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale) on courses taken at Western Carolina University. Good academic standing is expected of all students. Students must also meet the university's requirements for minimal progress or retention.

Some departments or colleges at WCU require a cumulative grade-point average higher than 2.0 for admission to or continuance in a major program. Students should refer to the appropriate section in this catalog for specific information. Any minimum grade point requirements imposed by the Office of Admissions at the time of admission will supersede this policy.

If a student's cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.0, the student is not in good academic standing, and a notice to that effect will appear on all grade reports and registration cards. These students should consult with their academic advisor and take advantage of university support services. Students who are in academic difficulty will receive one of the following messages on their grade reports: Academic Probation or Academic Suspension. These messages are determined by the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quality Hours and Transfer Hours</th>
<th>A student is on Academic Probation when GPA is</th>
<th>A student is on Academic Suspension when GPA is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-17</td>
<td>1.999-1.000</td>
<td>1.999-1.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-21</td>
<td>1.999-1.208</td>
<td>1.999-1.208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-25</td>
<td>1.999-1.361</td>
<td>1.999-1.361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-30</td>
<td>1.999-1.496</td>
<td>1.999-1.496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-35</td>
<td>1.999-1.592</td>
<td>1.999-1.592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-40</td>
<td>1.999-1.664</td>
<td>1.999-1.664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-45</td>
<td>1.999-1.720</td>
<td>1.999-1.720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-50</td>
<td>1.999-1.765</td>
<td>1.999-1.765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-55</td>
<td>1.999-1.801</td>
<td>1.999-1.801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-60</td>
<td>1.999-1.832</td>
<td>1.999-1.832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-65</td>
<td>1.999-1.858</td>
<td>1.999-1.858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-55</td>
<td>1.999-1.858</td>
<td>1.999-1.858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Hours</td>
<td>A student is on</td>
<td>A student is on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Hours</td>
<td>Probation when GPA</td>
<td>Suspension when GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66-70</td>
<td>1879 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 880</td>
<td>1879 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>71-75</td>
<td>1899 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 899</td>
<td>1898 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76-80</td>
<td>1918 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 916</td>
<td>1915 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81-85</td>
<td>1938 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 931</td>
<td>1930 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86-90</td>
<td>1948 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 944</td>
<td>1943 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>91-95</td>
<td>1958 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 956</td>
<td>1955 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96-100</td>
<td>1968 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 966</td>
<td>1965 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101-105</td>
<td>1978 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 976</td>
<td>1975 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>106-110</td>
<td>1988 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999-1 985</td>
<td>1984 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>111 or more</td>
<td>1999 or lower</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the above determination based on grade-point average, a student will be placed on academic suspension if he/she has been on academic probation for two consecutive regular terms.

First semester transfer students will be academically suspended if they fail to achieve a minimum 1.0 GPA by the end of their first semester at WCU. After the first semester, transfer students must meet the grade-point average minimums listed above which correspond with the total of their transfer hours and WCU quality hours.

**Academic Probation** Students who are on academic probation must achieve one of the following by the end of the next semester:

1. A cumulative GPA of 2.0 (while taking any number of hours), or
2. Attain a minimum 2.3 semester GPA on at least 12 hours but no more than 15 hours during the semester (During summer terms a student must attain a minimum 2.3 semester GPA on at least six hours but no more than 12 hours).

**Academic Suspension** A student whose grade-point average and hours place him or her under academic suspension is no longer eligible for enrollment in the university. After one suspension, a student is ineligible to enroll at WCU before one regular semester has elapsed. Upon being suspended twice, a student is ineligible to enroll at WCU until two regular semesters have elapsed. Subsequent suspensions will cause a student to be ineligible to enroll at WCU until two calendar years have elapsed, at which time the student may ask that the two-year rule be applied.

Appeals for reinstatement without having to serve a specified period of suspension are approved or denied by the Admissions, Readmissions, and Retention (ARR) Committee. The ARR Committee’s decision is based upon the student’s written request for reinstatement and his/her previous academic record. Requests for reinstatement must be submitted to the Office of Academic Services as soon as possible but no later than ten days prior to registration.

A student whose appeal for reinstatement is approved will be designated as “Suspension/Reinstated” on his or her academic record. Each successful appeal resulting in reinstatement will be counted as part of the student’s total number of suspensions in determining the length of time a student is ineligible to enroll at WCU.

**Readmission After Suspension** Students who have been out the required amount of time may apply for readmission in the same manner as other former students. See the “Admission of Former Students” in this catalog.

**Repeat Course Policy for Undergraduates**

A course previously taken for credit may be repeated only once at the university, except that if a student fails a course being repeated, the course may be scheduled again until it is passed. The student must complete the Repeat Course Request form each time a course is repeated.

---
A student is to be allowed to repeat a maximum of five courses but no more than 15 semester hours in which the initial attempt is exempted from GPA computation. After the five-course or 15-hour maximum, the hours attempted will be used to compute the student's GPA.

If a course is repeated once for credit, only the quality points and the hours earned the last time the course was taken will be used in computing the student's GPA. When a course is repeated more than once, the quality hours and grades earned each time the course is repeated will be counted in computing the student's GPA. Courses taken after graduation will not affect the degree GPA. Neither a repeated course nor a grade is removed from the student's transcript. It is the student's responsibility to detect and report a needed adjustment to the academic record.

**Academic Re-evaluation Policy**

To be eligible to elect an academic re-evaluation, a student must have a cumulative GPA below 2.00 and must have made a GPA of 2.30 or better on 12 or more hours of work for each of two successive semesters, one of which may be summer school. At least 18 hours of the work taken in the two semesters must apply to general education requirements or the requirements in the major, if these have not been met already. A written request for re-evaluation is required.

To be eligible to graduate after re-evaluation, a student must complete at least two semesters in residence. No course passed with a D grade prior to these two semesters will count toward the 128 hours required for a degree. Such courses may be used to waive general education requirements but not to fulfill major requirements.

The student's GPA for retention and graduation will be computed only on work taken during and after the two semesters on which re-evaluation is based. However, the number of hours previously passed with a grade of C or higher will be counted as earned hours.

This policy does not alter the administration of the two-year rule policy.

**Two-Year Rule Policy**

An undergraduate with a GPA below 2.00 who has not attended the university for two or more calendar years and who is eligible for readmission is given the option of having the two-year rule applied or not applied.

If the two-year rule is applied, all courses completed before the interruption are treated as if they were transferred from another institution. No hours of credit will be allowed for courses in which D grades were earned, although, at the discretion of the student's major department, they may be used to waive appropriate course requirements. The student's cumulative GPA will be based on courses attempted after readmission. The earned hours will include all credits (1) transferred from other institutions, (2) completed with a grade of C or higher before the two-year rule was applied, and (3) earned after the last two-year rule was applied.

If the two-year rule is not applied, the student will return with a cumulative GPA, credit hours, and grades as if the interruption had not occurred. The quality point deficit of some students may be of such a magnitude that the application for readmission from a student who has chosen not to apply the two-year rule may be rejected.

A student, having elected to have the two-year rule applied or not applied, may not reverse the option later. Applications for the two-year rule may be obtained from the registrar and submitted to that office prior to the initial term of re-enrollment.

**Credit and Placement Policies**

Evaluation of transfer, CLEP, and advanced placement credits are coordinated through the Office of Admissions. The university will accept or transfer appropriate undergraduate credits earned through credit by examination, advanced placement, CLEP, correspondence
courses, extension courses, armed forces service schools, and college-level courses completed prior to graduation from highschool. With the approval of the appropriate academic departments, the amount of such credit which may be applied toward a degree is subject to limitation only by the university's general residence requirement and the prescribed courses in the major field of study and degree program. Credit toward a degree is not awarded for Continuing Education Units or for General Education Development tests (GED).

Transfer of Credit

A preliminary evaluation of credits offered in transfer is completed after admission. The final evaluation is made after all official records are received directly from each institution previously attended. The applicability of transferred credits toward degree requirements is determined by the college in which the student majors. In some cases, due to accreditation standards, validation of a course by successful completion of more advanced work in the same discipline or by examination may be required.

Only work passed with a grade of C or better may be transferred. Grades from other grading systems that are equivalent to a C or better may be transferred. No credit will be allowed toward graduation or toward fulfillment of major requirements for a course passed with a D at another institution, but these courses may be used to waive a general education requirement. Credit will not be awarded for courses determined to be below the collegiate level at Western Carolina University. Undergraduate credit will not be awarded for graduate-level courses.

A minimum of 30 semester hours at the junior-senior level applied toward a bachelor's degree must be earned through regular enrollment in Western Carolina University courses, including a minimum of 12 hours in junior-senior courses in the major field.

In addition to those credits accepted as equivalents of the university's freshman and sophomore courses, a maximum of 30 hours of credit may be allowed toward graduation for freshman and sophomore courses completed at other institutions which are normally offered above the sophomore level at Western Carolina University.

There is no time limit on the course work accepted for undergraduate transfer credit. However, students who plan to schedule courses with stated prerequisites should consider auditing the prerequisite courses if no work has been attempted in the field within the past five years.

Regularly enrolled students who desire to take any course at another institution and transfer it must secure the appropriate department head's and dean's approval before enrollment at the other institution. Forms are available in the admissions office and the departments.

Grades made in transferred courses are not considered in computing the GPA at Western Carolina University, but transferred hours are added to earned hours and will affect the student's overall academic standing. A student may not expect to have the repeat course policy applied on the basis of courses completed at other institutions. Currently enrolled and former students (those not enrolled for one or more of the immediately preceding semesters, excluding summer terms) who attempt courses at other institutions must earn a cumulative 2.00 GPA and submit official transcripts of all work attempted to the Office of Admissions in order to be eligible to return to WCU.

Transfer Credit from Unaccredited Institutions Credit for courses taken at unaccredited institutions, if accepted, may be subject to validation by successful completion of more advanced courses and through the university's credit by examination and CLEP policies.

Transfer of Credit from Technical Programs Credit may be transferred from a technical program of a two-year institution and applied toward an appropriate bachelor's degree if the institution is fully accredited or is a candidate for regional accreditation. Students who have not earned an associate degree in a technical program, or who hold a degree in a program not covered by a cooperative agreement, will have their credits evaluated by the admissions office and the department head of the student's major. Information about course transferability may be obtained in the admissions office.
Cooperative Transfer Agreements  For students who have earned an associate degree from a two-year institution in a program covered by a cooperative transfer agreement with that institution, the requirements for a degree in that program are as stipulated in the agreement.

Transfer of Credit in Military Science Courses  Military science courses taken at another accredited college or university for which there are equivalent courses at Western Carolina University may be transferred for credit not to exceed 16 hours. This transfer of credit does not guarantee the admission of the student into the ROTC program. Admission will be determined by the head of the Department of Military Science, acting upon university and army regulations.

English Proficiency Policy
Students are certified proficient in English as a corollary of the satisfactory completion of the freshman composition courses (ENGL 101 and 102). Students who receive transfer credit for ENGL 102 must take the English Proficiency Examination during transfer orientation session or in their first subsequent semester at the university.

Students may not repeat the examination, and examinations taken at other institutions are not accepted in lieu of the requirement. Students who fail the examination, and any other undergraduates who receive two composition-condition marks, are required to enroll in ENGL 300 in the semester immediately following. A student may choose to enroll in ENGL 300 instead of taking the examination and meet the proficiency requirement by passing the course. The credit earned in ENGL 300 may be applied as general elective credit.

Composition-Condition Marks. A student whose written work in any course fails to meet acceptable standards will be assigned a composition-condition (CC) mark by the instructor. All undergraduates who receive two CC grades prior to the semester in which they complete 110 hours at Western Carolina University are required to pass English 300 before they will be eligible for graduation. This course must be taken within two semesters of receiving the second CC and must be passed with a grade of C or better.

Placement in Freshman English
Based on the scores achieved on writing samples taken during summer orientation sessions, students will be placed in the appropriate composition section ENGL 100, 101, or 102 Honors. Students with exceptionally high scores on the writing sample may place out of Freshman English altogether, receiving six hours of credit toward graduation. Students placed in ENGL 102 Honors who achieve a grade of C or better will receive an additional three hours of credit for ENGL 101. Students placing into ENGL 101 must complete the six-hour Freshman English sequence of ENGL 101, followed by ENGL 102.

Although students placing into ENGL 100 may not apply its three hours of credit toward graduation, they must complete that course to become eligible for entry into the ENGL 101-102 sequence.

Placement in Mathematics
A mathematics placement exam is administered to all entering students during the summer orientation sessions and at the beginning of each semester. Based on the results of this exam, students may place into MATH 130, 170, 145, 146, or 153. Students who do not pass the exam will be required to pass MATH 100 before enrolling in any course for which MATH 100 is a prerequisite.

Any student may take MATH 101 if their major or program requires only a general education math course, advisors should check the catalog for major or program requirements.

Advanced Placement
Students may become eligible to enter intermediate or advanced courses in a field, bypassing one or more lower-level courses, if they qualify on the basis of their performance on advanced placement tests.
Placement in Modern Foreign Languages

Students will be placed at the appropriate level in a language based on the number of years of high school and/or college-level language study. Any student placed in the second or higher course in French, German, or Spanish who passes that course with a grade of C or better will receive three or six hours of credit for the courses bypassed. This may include the general education course 101. Additional information can be obtained from the department or from a CAP Center adviser.

Chemistry. Freshmen with above-average ability in chemistry are encouraged to take the American Chemical Society's standardized examination. Satisfactory performance allows a student credit in either CHEM 132 or 135. Additional tests may be taken for a maximum of 10 hours of credit.

Mathematics. A placement test is given to all entering students each semester. Based on the results of this test, students are placed in appropriate courses.

Algebra. The upper level algebra test, administered during the summer orientation sessions and at the beginning of each semester, should be taken by freshmen with two or more years of high school algebra. MATH 146 will be waived as a requirement for students whose performance is satisfactory.

Trigonometry. Every student who has had high school trigonometry and plans to take calculus is expected to take the upper-level placement test which has a trigonometry component. This test is administered during summer orientation sessions and at the beginning of each semester. MATH 145 will be waived as a requirement for students whose performance is satisfactory.

Advanced Placement Program. Students who earn a grade of 3 or above on the College Board advanced placement courses will be awarded credit based upon the evaluations of the appropriate department heads. Currently, credit may be earned in American and European history, art history, biology, chemistry, computer science, English, French language and literature, German literature, mathematics, physics, and Spanish language and literature.

Assessment Program. Western Carolina University has programs designed to assess student learning and to evaluate the overall college experience. Students are expected to participate in these assessments throughout their enrollment at the university.

Non-Credit Courses. Credit earned in ENGL 100, MATH 100, and EDRD 150 will not count toward the 120 or 128 hours required for graduation. This policy became effective Fall term, 1987.

Credit by Examination

A student may apply to be examined in any general education course and any other course identified by a department head as available for credit by examination. The student must present an approved permission form after the examination has been completed. Students making an A or B will receive credit. Those making C do not receive credit, but are eligible for a waiver of a course requirement. With a D or F, credit may be earned only by regular enrollment during a subsequent semester. The GPA will not be affected by the grade made on the examination. All credit by examination attempts must be completed prior to the semester of graduation.

The examination procedure may be attempted only once for any one course. Students who have completed more than two collegiate courses in the field of study concerned may earn credit by examination only after securing written approval of the head of the department in which the course is offered. However, they may take the examination and secure a waiver of a curricular requirement by scoring a C or higher.

The fee for scheduling a course on a credit by examination basis is $15. No fee will be assessed if the examination is being used to validate transfer credits or when the student is enrolled fulltime during a fall or spring semester.
The College Level Examination Program

The university cooperates with the College Board in this program, through which credit may be awarded for the CLEP subject examinations that have been approved by the academic departments as appropriate measures of academic achievement in their courses. Elective credit may be granted for examinations covering material which is not the substantial equivalent of any specific Western Carolina University course. These elective credits may be applied toward graduation requirements if the student fulfills certain general education requirements or complies with other conditions prescribed by the appropriate deans and department heads. The subject examinations also may be used to validate credits earned at unaccredited institutions or courses taken through military service and to earn credit for courses failed at the university or other institutions. A list of the approved examinations and the credit that may be awarded is available in the Office of Academic Services.

The minimum score required for credit is the 50th percentile on the national norms for the examination in question. Departments also may require demonstration of achievement by satisfactory completion of an essay or by provision of other evidence of the competencies to be mastered in a course or course sequence. The general examinations of CLEP are not accepted for credit. Subject examinations that are repeated within less than one year from the date of previous testing will not be considered for credit.

Credits earned through CLEP will be posted on the transcript, but no grades are recorded. The student’s GPA will not be affected. Duplicate credit is not awarded in any case. CLEP credits earned at other institutions will be evaluated in the same manner as the equivalent courses at those institutions. The same policies and procedures used in evaluating the applicability of other advanced-standing and transfer credits toward a degree will be applied.

Credit for Experiential Learning

Western Carolina University endorses the concept of undergraduate credit for experiential learning in recognition of valid learning experiences. Departments awarding credit for experiential learning do so on the basis of detailed departmental guidelines and procedures as approved by the Council on Instruction and Curriculum. However, credit is awarded by a department only for those competencies which are related to areas of instruction in that department and which are applicable to the degree program being completed. Credit is not extended automatically or in blanket fashion.

To receive credit for experiential learning, a student must submit a request to the appropriate department head. A faculty committee named by the department head will review the request. If the request seems appropriate, the student will be provided with guidelines for preparing a portfolio which the committee will review to determine the conditions and amount of credit to be awarded.

Credit for all or part of a course(s) may be awarded. If partial credit is awarded, the student will pay the full cost of the course, but will be required to attend only those classes and do additional work as designated. There is no charge for courses for which full credit is awarded.

Committee actions, when endorsed by the department head and dean, must be reported to the registrar. The credit awarded is not applicable to the university’s residency requirement.

Credit for Veterans of Military Service

To receive credit for military service, a veteran must have served at least 12 months in continuous active duty in a branch of military service and present the registrar an official copy of the Department of Defense (DD) 214. Once evaluated, the student will receive seven hours of credit in free-electives. Service school courses will be evaluated on a course-by-course basis using the American Council of Education recommendations for evaluation of military credits. This award of credit does not alter other university requirements, or major, minor, concentration, or general education requirements for a degree.
Class Attendance Policy

Western Carolina University expects students to recognize the positive effect on academic success of class attendance and participation. All undergraduates are expected to attend all meetings of the courses in which they are enrolled, any absence is incurred at the student’s own risk.

Each instructor will establish the attendance requirements, make-up procedures, and guidelines for excused absences in each course and the effect that irregular attendance, lack of participation, and inadequate preparation will have upon a student’s grade. The instructor will distribute written attendance policies to students at the beginning of each term. An instructor may establish special and more demanding attendance requirements for students who are performing less than satisfactorily. Each student is responsible for complying with the announced procedures for making up missed work.

A student with more unexcused absences in a 100-(freshman) or 200-(sophomore) level course than the semester hours given for the course can expect the instructor to lower the course grade. Class attendance may be required of undergraduate students as a condition of admission or readmission to the university or of eligibility to continue enrollment.

Group Absences and Field Trips

Field trips and scheduled absences should be planned to disrupt the school calendar as little as possible. Only in rare instances should they be made during the last two weeks of the semester or when early registration is in progress. Classes missed because of field trips or service to or for the university must be processed in advance by the instructor and each participating student. The faculty member in charge must obtain permission for the trip from the dean at least 10 days in advance and give each student a copy of the approved request. Each student must present the request, containing the name of the sponsor and the group, the purpose and dates of the trip, and the names of the participating students, to each instructor for signature prior to the trip. The faculty member will notify the dean if any students fail to make the trip. Questions of policy interpretation may be referred by the dean to the Office for Academic Affairs.

A student who misses an examination or quiz because of an approved trip is responsible for contacting the instructor within a week after returning to make mutually satisfactory arrangements for a make-up. The instructor is under no obligation to provide a make-up unless the student notifies the instructor of the absence prior to departure. The student also is responsible for making up assignments and for knowing the material covered.

Final Examinations

A final examination is required in every credit course and is scheduled on a designated day at the end of the course. No student is exempted. However, no student will be required to take more than two final examinations on any one day. Any student who has three final examinations scheduled on one day has the option of taking all three or requesting that one be rescheduled. A request to have an examination rescheduled must be made no later than five Monday-Friday class days before the last day of classes. In case of conflict in rescheduling, consult procedures outlined in the “Schedule of Classes.”

Graduation and Certification

Application for Graduation

To be certified as a candidate for graduation, the student obtains an application form from the dean and returns it to the dean. The dean sends it and an official transcript to the student’s department head. In consultation with the student’s adviser, the department head determines all requirements remaining to be completed. At the appropriate time, the application is brought up to date, signed by the department head, and returned to the dean who certifies it and forwards it to the registrar.
Undergraduate students should begin the procedure immediately after 90 hours have been earned. Specific deadlines for filing degree application are given in the Academic Calendar.

**Certification and Licensure** Completion of a bachelor's degree in teacher education, nursing, or health sciences qualifies a student to seek the appropriate certification or licensure. Information about the policies and procedures is available from the dean of the appropriate school. Procedures for teacher certification are found on page 112.

**Graduation Attendance** Attendance at graduation is required of candidates for graduation. A diploma may be granted in absentia only with approval of the vice-chancellor for academic affairs or his designee.

**Military Commissioning** Successful completion of the ROTC curriculum and recommendation for commissioning from the professor of Military Science qualifies students upon graduation to be offered commissions as second lieutenants in the United States Army, Army Reserve, or Army National Guard. Information about policies and procedures for obtaining commissions is available in the Department of Military Science.
DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS

Every bachelor's degree program requires the completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours to a maximum of 128 semester hours, including (1) a General Education component, (2) a major as prescribed by one of the departments, (3) elective courses, and, (4) in cases where majors are less than 46 hours, a minor, second major, concentration, or other approved program as specified by the appropriate school and department. Unless specifically provided for in the catalog description, credit for any course may be applied only once toward the required hours for graduation.

**Majors.** A major consists of a group of prescribed and elective courses (30-64 hours) providing breadth and depth in an academic discipline, in two or more closely related disciplines, or in an interdisciplinary field of study. The requirements for a major in one discipline may include supporting courses selected from other disciplines.

In degree programs that include a major of 30 to 40 hours, a minor, second major, or other approved program also is required.

In degree programs that do not require a minor or second major, 46-64 hours are required in a major, including any concentrations, emphases, or specialization options that may be a part of the major.

**Concentrations.** A concentration is a student option within a major that consists of a group of prescribed courses designed to provide preparation in a specific professional specialty within the major discipline. Ordinarily, degree programs in which the major includes a concentration do not require a minor or second major. Concentrations are required in some majors.

**Minors.** A minor consists of a group of prescribed and elective courses in an academic discipline, two or more closely related disciplines, an interdisciplinary field of study, or a specially designed individual program. It differs from a major principally in requiring fewer courses (16-24 semester hours) and providing less depth.

A student may not major and minor in the same field.

**Disciplinary Focus Area.** A disciplinary focus area is a 24-hour course of study in an academic discipline required of education students enrolled in a B.S.Ed. program in communication disorders, business, elementary, middle grades, industrial arts, physical education, or special education (general, mental retardation, or learning disabilities). The focus areas available are the following: Anthropology, Art, Economics, English, French, Geography, Geology, German, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish.

**Second Majors.** A second major, often called a double major, is completed at the student's option by taking the course requirements specified in the major component of the applicable degree program. The hours earned in completing a second major apply to the minimum 128 hours required for any bachelor's degree and do not lead to the award of a second degree. A student may not declare a second major unless a bachelor's degree was obtained at Western Carolina University. Students interested in earning a second bachelor's degree must meet the additional requirements stated below for second degrees.

**Program Requirements.** The program requirement component of a degree program consists of courses which are outside the major discipline but which support the major by providing skills and knowledge directly related to the major. There are no minimum or maximum limits on the program requirements component of a degree program except that, without a specific exemption, 75 hours are the maximum that may be required in aggregate in all components of a degree program exclusive of general education and general or free electives.

**General Electives.** Unless a program has been specifically exempted, each degree plan includes a minimum of 12 hours of general (free) electives. These electives are exclusive of (1) hours earned in meeting the requirements of the other components of a degree program.
(2) any remedial or developmental work a student may take, and (3) elective hours that may become available to a student through application of the general education waiver policy.

**Waivers and Substitutions**

Waivers and substitutions of courses, other degree requirements, and academic regulations may be made only with adequate cause. Exemption from, or substitutions in, requirements established by an academic department must be approved by the department head. College-wide requirements may be waived or altered only with the approval of the dean of the college. Waivers of, and substitutions in, university-wide regulations and requirements must be approved by the Office for Academic Affairs. All requests must be submitted to the registrar on the Waiver and Substitutions Form.

**Academic Advisers**

The major selected by each student will determine the assignment of a faculty member for academic advising. Students who do not know the names of their advisers should contact the head of the major department or the CAP Center. To be assigned an adviser or arrange for a change of adviser, a declaration or change of major/adviser form must be completed. The major selected by the student also determines the major field-of-study name to be entered on all applicable forms. This name will appear on all grade reports received by the student and adviser.

**Students Undecided About a Major**

Students are not required to declare a major at the time they enter the university. By exercising some care, it is possible, without encountering any difficulty, to earn credit toward a degree for several semesters before selecting a major. However, students are encouraged to select a specific major no later than the semester after they have achieved sophomore standing. Through the CAP Center, the university provides a specific program of academic advisement to assist the undecided student in course selections and career decisions. When an undeclared student does select a major, the declaration or change of major/adviser procedures should be observed.

**Declaration or Change of Major/Adviser Procedure**

A student who decides to declare or change a major must complete the declaration process in order to be assigned a new adviser in the appropriate department and to change the official records of the university. The student secures the declaration form from the present adviser or department head and completes the procedure by following the instructions on the form. The new major field-of-study name should appear on the next grade report/transcript that is issued after the completed form has been submitted to the registrar.

**Curricular Checksheets**

Departments maintain a supply of curricular checksheets on each of their degree programs. Students should secure copies of the sheets for their programs to use as a supplementary aid in complying with catalog requirements. However, in the event of a conflict between requirements as listed on a checksheet and as stated in the catalog, catalog requirements shall prevail.

**Second Bachelor’s Degree**

Students already graduated from accredited four-year institutions who are admitted to work toward another bachelor’s degree must meet the university’s regular graduation requirements. A minimum of 30 additional semester hours with a 2.0 GPA must be earned by regular enrollment at the university. The student must meet the requirements in general education and in the major as specified by the department head and dean. A student may obtain from the university only one of each of the six bachelor’s degrees offered by the university, i.e., only one Bachelor of Arts degree, one Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, one Bachelor of Science degree, one Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree, one Bachelor of Science in Education degree, and one Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree.

Students enrolled at the university, who wish to work toward two bachelor’s degrees simultaneously may do so, provided they secure the prior approval of the departments and schools through which the degree programs are offered. Approval must be secured not later than the end of the junior year. Students must meet the university’s regular graduation requirements and complete at least 158 semester hours with a 2.0 GPA, including a minimum of 128 hours as specified for one degree and a minimum of 30 additional hours for the other (or second) degree through regular enrollment at the university. The 30 additional hours must be selected so as to meet the requirements in general education, the program requirements component of the degree plan, and requirements in the major as specified by the department head and dean for the second degree.
GENERAL UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS*

To be awarded a bachelor's degree, the student must meet the following general requirements:

1. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours to a maximum of 128 semester hours under requirements outlined for one of the degree programs.
2. A minimum GPA of 2.00 on all work attempted at Western Carolina University and on all courses in the major.
3. A minimum of 30 semester hours earned through regular enrollment at Western Carolina University in junior-senior courses, including not less than 12 hours on the junior-senior level in the major.
4. Fifty percent or more of the credits in the major and 40 percent or more of the credits presented for graduation on the junior-senior level unless the degree program being completed by the student is specifically exempted from the requirement.
5. Compliance with the English Proficiency Policy.

General Education Requirements

Western Carolina University is devoted to the concepts of liberal education. All bachelor's degree programs include studies in general education designed to provide each student the opportunity to develop a high degree of skill in the arts and mechanics of reasoning, critical thinking, and effective oral and written expression, an appreciation and understanding of our rich cultural heritage and the complexities of human relationships, traits of mind and spirit which reflect sound insights into self and the physical and social world in which we live, reference and resource skills, and a system of values essential for intelligent and discerning judgments and decisions.

It is believed that general education not only contributes to these basic objectives, but serves to integrate the total undergraduate experience and to promote optimum student achievement in chosen areas of interest. The framework within which the requirements are applied provides for extensive individual differences among students and for diverse and distinctive programs of study.

Credit earned by examination and advanced placement in appropriate courses may be applied toward fulfillment of the requirements. Evaluation of the applicability of transferred courses toward general education requirements is the responsibility of Academic Services in consultation with the appropriate department heads based on university guidelines.

The student's choice of the courses that can be taken to meet the requirements in any category of general education is limited only by the courses approved for each category. Where a choice is possible, course selections may not be specified. If a general education course should be specified as a requirement for some other component of a degree program, that course must be taken in addition to the courses taken to meet general education requirements. It may not be taken in lieu of, or used to waive, a general education requirement.

In cases where there is a provision for the waiver of a general education requirement based upon placement or passing another course, the hours waived become free electives or, in the case of certain approved majors, program and/or major requirements.

The general education component required in all bachelor's degree programs includes a total of 41 semester hours. The distribution requirements and the courses that are approved for each category are listed below.

Foundations Areas, 16 hours

1. Written Communication, 6 hours
   ENGL 101, 102 Composition I, II, 3 hours per course
2. Mathematics, 3 hours
   MATH 101 Mathematical Concepts, 3 hours
   (This requirement is waived if a student passes a higher-level math course. Hours waived become free electives.)

*See Graduate Catalog Issue for graduate degree requirements.
3  Oral Communication, 3 hours (formerly Thinking, Reasoning, and Expressing)
CMHC 201, Introduction to Speech Communication, 3 hours, PREQ ENGL 101
Until the end of the academic year 1996-97, the following courses will be accepted as fulfilling the requirement in this area
AST 201 (302)** Cosmos, 3 hours
BIOL 107 (307)** Classical Experiments in Biology, 3 hours
CMHC 110 Persuasive Thinking, Reasoning, and Expression, 3 hours
ECON 108 (313)** The Perfect Society, 3 hours
LAW 101 (321)** Legal Thought, Reasoning, and Implications, 3 hours
PHIL 201 (300)** Logic and Its Uses, 3 hours
PHYS 110 (310)** Physical Science, 3 hours
PSOC 105 (305)** Current Political and Social Issues, 3 hours

4  Computer Literacy, 1 hour
CS 101 Computer Concepts and Issues, 1 hour
(This requirement must be met by the end of the sophomore year unless the student transferred to the university as a junior or senior  The requirement is waived if the student passes CHEM 135H, CS 150, CIS 251, or MET 160 by the end of the sophomore year  The requirement may be waived for a junior or senior transfer student who passes BIOL 232, BIOL 333, CHEM 454, CJ 352, ENGL 401, GEOG 326, JOUR 301, JOUR 303, PSC 348, PSC 349, SOC 385, SOC 386, or OA 340  Hours waived become free electives No credit for CS 101 is awarded to students who enroll in the course after the computer literacy requirement has been met)

5  Leisure and Fitness, 3 hours
The courses taken must include two hours selected from Health 120 or PE courses numbered 102-228
ART 120 Beginning Drawing and Sketching, 1 hour
ART 125 Introduction to Calligraphy, 1 hour
BIOL 108 Recreational Botany, 1 hour
HEAL 120 Personal and Community Health, 2 hours
MUS 110 Introduction to Instrumental Ensembles, 1 hour
MUS 111 Introduction to Vocal Ensemble, 1 hour
MUS 112 Introduction to Piano, 1 hour
MUS 113 Introduction to Singing, 1 hour
MUS 117 Introduction to Guitar, 1 hour
PE 102 Beginning and Advanced Beginning Swimming, 1 hour*
PE 103 Intermediate and Advanced Swimming and Aquatic Sports, 1 hour*
PE 104 Lifesaving, 1 hour*
PE 105 WSI Training Course, 1 hour*
PE 106 Scuba Diving, 1 hour*
PE 107 Synchronized Swimming, 1 hour*
PE 108 Canoeing, 1 hour*
PE 113 Hiking, 1 hour
PE 114 Jogging, 1 hour
PE 115 Weight Training, 1 hour
PE 116 Slimnastics, 1 hour
PE 118 Aerobic Dance, 1 hour
PE 122 Beginning Tennis, 1 hour*
PE 123 Beginning Golf, 1 hour*
PE 124 Handball, 1 hour
PE 125 Racquetball, 1 hour
PE 126 Bowling, 1 hour
PE 127 Badminton, 1 hour
PE 129 Archery, 1 hour
PE 202 Casting, 1 hour
PE 203 Gun Handling, 1 hour
PE 204 Snow Skiing, 1 hour
PE 205 Modern Dance and Choreography, 1 hour
PE 206 Social, Line, and Folk Dance, 1 hour
PE 207 Fencing, 1 hour

*Only three of the six credit hours earned in FREN GER SPAN 110 apply to general education  The remainder apply to program major or elective hours outside of general education
** Courses listed in parenthesis are course number listings for transfer students only from Haywood Community College
PE 209 Advanced Tennis, 1 hour*
PE 210 Advanced Golf, 1 hour*
PE 214 Tumbling and Rebound Tumbling, 1 hour
PE 215 Gymnastic Apparatus, 1 hour
PE 223 Soccer and Basketball, 1 hour
PE 225 Volleyball and Softball, 1 hour
PE 228 Adaptive Physical Education, 1 hour
CMTA 102 Theatre Production Stagecraft, 1 hour
CMTA 103 Theatre Production Costume, 1 hour

*Placement in water sports and in beginning and advanced golf and tennis is determined by prerequisites if any and by the skills demonstrated at the first class meeting. A student whose skills are inappropriate is advised into a course at the appropriate level.

Perspectives Areas, 25 hours

The courses selected must include one course in literature selected from any literature course offered in any of the Perspectives categories (ENGL 201, 203, 204, GER 204, ASI 108) ENGL 102 is prerequisite to all courses in English above the freshman level

1 Social Sciences and Contemporary Institutions, 6 hours
   a Human Behavior, 3 hours
      GEOG 102 (301)** World Regional Geography, 3 hours
      PSY 101 (301)** Perspectives on Human Behavior, 3 hours
      SOC 103 (300)** Human Society, 3 hours
   b Contemporary Institutions, 3 hours
      ECON 104 (312)** Contemporary Economic Institutions, 3 hours
      HIST 106 (306)** Modern American Institutions, 3 hours
      LAW 205 (325)** Legal Issues and Institutions, 3 hours
      PSC 106 (300)** American Politics and Issues, 3 hours

2 Physical and Biological Sciences, 7 hours
   AST 101 Descriptive Astronomy, 3-4 hours
   BIOI 101 Biology in the Contemporary World, 3-4 hours
   CHEM 101 Chemistry in Society, 3-4 hours
   GEOL 103 Earth and Man, 3-4 hours
   PHYS 105 Contemporary Physics, 4 hours
   
   Courses in two different sciences are required. The courses selected must include one course with a lab. PHYS 105 may be taken only as a four-hour course including both lecture and lab. All of the other courses may be taken with the lab for four hours credit or without the lab for three hours credit. However, a student must be enrolled in the lecture to take the lab for the course. 
   
   (Part or all of the science requirement is waived if a student enrolls in and passes one or more higher level science courses. Courses in two different sciences are required to waive all of the requirement. Hours waived become free electives.)

3 The Humanistic Experience, 6 hours
   a Humanities, 3 hours
      ASI 108 (308)** The Ancient and Medieval Experience, 3 hours
      ENGL 203 Major American Writers, 3 hours
      FREN 101 French Language and Culture or FREN 110*, 3 hours
      GER 101 German Language and Culture or GER 110*, 3 hours
      SPAN 101 Spanish Language and Culture or SPAN 110*, 3 hours
      PHIL 101 Western Philosophical Traditions, 3 hours
   b Fine or Performing Arts, 3 hours
      ART 104 (308)** Introduction to Visual Arts, 3 hours
      MUS 101 (300)** Music Appreciation, 3 hours
      MUS 303 The World of Music, 3 hours
      CMTA 104 (304)** The Theatre Experience, 3 hours

4 Comparative Cultures, 3 hours
   ANTH 120 (320)** Comparative Cultural Systems, 3 hours
   ART 102 (302)** Non-Western Art, 3 hours
   ECON 103 (311)** Economics of Comparative Cultures, 3 hours
   ENGL 204 Cultures in Contact and Collision, 3 hours
   FREN 105 The French-Speaking World, 3 hours
   GEOG 103 (303)** Cultural Geography, 3 hours

   (Part or all of the science requirement is waived if a student enrolls in and passes one or more higher level science courses. Courses in two different sciences are required to waive all of the requirement. Hours waived become free electives.)
HIST 107 (307)** World Cultures in Historical Perspective, 3 hours
PSC 107 (301)** Comparative Political Cultures, 3 hours
REL 105 Eastern Religious Tradition, 3 hours
SPAN 105 The Spanish-Speaking World, 3 hours

5  The Human Past, 3 hours
ANTH 110 Origins of Civilization, 3 hours
ART 103 Social History of Art, 3 hours
ENGL 201 Literary Landmarks in Western Culture, 3 hours
GER 204 A Literary Perspective on German Civilization, 3 hours
HIST 105 (305)** History of Modern Western Civilization, 3 hours
MUS 102 Music in American Culture, 3 hours
PSC 108 Global Issues in Politics, 3 hours
REL 106 Western Religious Tradition, 3 hours

Programs of Study

The university offers programs leading to bachelor’s, master’s, and education-specialist degrees as well as preprofessional, interinstitutional, and certification curricula. All of the bachelor’s-level programs, including the course requirements for the various majors, minors, and concentrations offered by the schools and departments, are described in the sections that follow. Programs of interest to graduate students are presented in the Graduate Catalog Issue of The Record.

Degree Programs

The following table lists alphabetically the university’s principal academic programs and indicates the school offering the programs. The schools are Applied Sciences (AS), Arts and Sciences (A&S), Business (BUS), and Education and Psychology (E&P).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Major</th>
<th>School</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration and Law</td>
<td>E&amp;P</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>E&amp;P</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development and Family Relations</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>E&amp;P</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering Technology</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>E&amp;P</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Care</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>E&amp;P</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the curricula offered by a department or jointly by two departments, the university provides a number of special-purpose programs in which students may participate.
either as a part of the regular degree programs of their choice or as alternatives to them. These opportunities include the following programs:

**University Honors Program**

Students with a 3.5 or higher GPA are invited to participate in the University Honors Program. Freshmen are considered on the basis of SAT scores and high school records. The Program consists of honors courses each semester during the freshman and sophomore years which apply toward completion of general education requirements and, during the junior and senior years, general seminars and honors courses, as well as independent study or research in the major. All honors courses are taught by members of the Honors Faculty. Students who complete at least 30 hours of honors instruction at WCU, or through participation in a National Collegiate Honors Semester, will receive the statement “Graduate of the University Honors Program” on the permanent transcript. Those with at least 12 hours but less than 30 hours of honors instruction receive the designation “Honors Associate” on the permanent transcript.

**Special Studies Programs**

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Special Studies are university-wide degrees awarded by Western Carolina University. Programs leading to these degrees are designed for students by sponsoring faculty members following general university guidelines for program development. Each program includes a general education component consistent with university guidelines and a unified program of study in a special area that has been appropriately reviewed and approved at the departmental, school, and university levels. Responsibility for the administration of, and academic advisement in, the program is assigned to the several departments and schools, depending upon the nature of each program.

**Study Abroad**

As a part of its commitment to international education, the university offers a wide range of Study Abroad programs. Some programs are WCU-based while others are offered through other universities and agencies. Travel and study programs are available at any time during the year and range from a few weeks to a year in duration. Study Abroad programs are open around the world and available in English or the language of the country. For more information, contact the Office of Student Development.

**Preprofessional Programs**

Students who attend the university to prepare for admission into a professional school are provided with a variety of options for the programs they may pursue. If the professional school of the student’s choice is one that does not require a bachelor’s degree for admission and the student plans to transfer before earning a degree, academic advisers in the CAP Center and in the appropriate department will assist the student to develop a program plan suited to the field and to the admission requirements of the professional school.

Many professional schools require a bachelor’s degree for admission, and the student who plans to earn a degree before entering a professional school will choose to complete one of the regular degree programs offered by the university. Electives in the chosen curriculum should be selected after consulting the catalog of the professional school to be attended later. Each student is assigned an academic adviser in the major field and also may secure the assignment of a preprofessional adviser.

The general preprofessional preparation needed for some of the programs about which students inquire most often is described below. Students interested in programs in professional fields other than those described should direct their inquiries to the advisement coordinator in the CAP Center or to the head of the appropriate department.

**Pre-Engineering** A two-year pre-engineering program is offered in the Department of Chemistry and Physics. It emphasizes basic courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics, and the humanities that are common to all engineering curricula. The program may be modified.
depending upon the field of engineering chosen and the school to which the student plans to
transfer. It is not designed to prepare students in architecture, since such programs are
typically offered through schools of design rather than engineering schools.

Close contacts are maintained with engineering schools in North Carolina and neighboring
states, and the program is planned to provide the maximum transfer of credit. Through
cooperative transfer agreements with Clemson University and North Carolina State Univer-
sity, students may transfer two years of appropriate credits toward an engineering degree at
either institution. WCU's pre-engineering courses also are approved for transfer to the
engineering schools at UNC-Charlotte and NCAT. Students are advised by the coordinator
of pre-engineering advisement, Professor Ted Moody.

**Pre-Law** Law schools typically require a bachelor's degree for admission, but no one
curriculum or major is recommended or prescribed for admission. Pre-law students are urged
to obtain from the Department of Political Science and Public Affairs a copy of the
Association of American Law Schools' Statement on Prelegal Education and study its
recommendations. The catalog of the law school the student plans to attend should be
consulted for any specific requirements.

Freshmen, transfer students, and students who have not declared a major will be assigned a
pre-law adviser by the CAP Center. After selecting a major, students will be assigned to an
appropriate departmental and pre-law adviser. The Law School Admission Test is adminis-
tered twice each year by the Testing Center and students should take the test late in the junior
year or early in the senior year.

**Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, Pre-Optometry, and Pre-Veterinary Programs.** Although the
professional schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, and veterinary medicine have
traditionally admitted more students who have majored in chemistry or biology, they will
accept students who have majored in any academic discipline provided that basic require-
ments in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, and specified electives are met.
Students who have earned a bachelor's degree normally are given preference in admission
although some students may be allowed to enter prior to their senior year.

By agreement between Western Carolina University and Bowman Gray School of Medicine,
students may earn a Master of Science degree in biology or chemistry and receive credit for
selected courses toward a doctorate in biochemistry at Bowman Gray.

**Pre-Pharmacy.** Two years (64 semester hours) of preparatory work are normally required
for admission to a three-year pharmacy program.

Advisers are available in the CAP Center and the departments of biology, chemistry, and
physics. Pre-pharmacy students should plan to enroll in English, chemistry, biology, physics,
mathematics, and the appropriate elective courses required for admission to the chosen
professional school. Most schools require the Pharmacy College Admissions Test (PCAT)
to be taken during the second year of preprofessional study.

**Cooperative Transfer Agreements with Community Colleges.** Western Carolina University
continuously develops cooperative transfer agreements with the state's two-year colleges and
technical institutes. More than 90 agreements are currently in force. An associate degree graduate of a program covered by an agreement may complete
a bachelor's degree in the designated program under the terms specified. The agreements
allow students, at the time they enter a two-year institution, to know the requirements for the
associate degree and for completing a bachelor's degree at the university in two additional
years. Complete information is available from the coordinator for transfer programs.

**Cooperative Program in Agriculture and Life Sciences.**

Students who complete a two-year prescribed course of study at Western Carolina University
have the opportunity to transfer to North Carolina State University in one of the following
bachelor's degree programs in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences:

- Agricultural economics
- Agricultural business management
- Agronomy
- Animal science
- Biological and agricultural engineering
- Biochemistry
- Biological sciences
- Botany
- Conservation
- Forestry
- Marine science
- Plant biology
- Plant pathology
- Zoology

The catalog of the law school the student plans to attend should be consulted for any specific requirements.
tion, fisheries and wildlife sciences, food science, horticultural science, medical technology, pest management, poultry science, applied sociology, zoology, and selected preprofessional programs. For further information, contact the program coordinator in the Natural Resources Management Program.

Cooperative Program in Forestry

By agreement between Western Carolina University and the School of Forest Resources at North Carolina State University, a student interested in the field of forest resources may take the first two years of the program at Western Carolina University and the remainder at North Carolina State University.

During the freshman year students should select one of four specialty areas of the program: (1) Forestry, (2) Wood Science and Technology, (3) Pulp and Paper Science and Technology, (4) Recreation Resources Administration. The courses to be pursued for each area are available from the program coordinator in the Natural Resources Management Program.

Students with acceptable scholastic records in the first two years of the program may earn the professional degree in two additional years. Before transferring, students should check their credits with the requirements of North Carolina State University to determine the advisability of completing additional courses in summer school at one of the two institutions. A GPA of 2.5 is required for transfer.

Experiential Programs

Western Carolina University endorses the concept of education as a multidimensional process of learning that incorporates study and practice. To that end, its curricula are designed to provide for acquisition of knowledge and understanding of theory combined with opportunities for experience in practical applications in real settings. Many of the degree programs include required work in professional situations specific to the positions and career areas for which the students are preparing. At the student's option, a variety of other work opportunities deriving from and related to academic study are available through which job experience may be gained. To further its commitment to the preparation of well-qualified graduates, the university provides various types of support to departmentally developed experiential activities. It also operates university-wide programs that make work opportunities directly related to their fields of study available to all students.

Cooperative Education Program

Cooperative Education is a program in which students combine academic study with career-related work experience while pursuing a degree. Designed to be an integral part of the educational experience, the program offers experiential learning in both full-time and part-time positions in virtually all majors. Participants are primarily undergraduates, but some graduate programs offer it to their students. Information about eligibility for the program, work opportunities, and requirements for credit is available from the Cooperative Education Office in the Career and Academic Planning (CAP) Center.

Internships and Practica

A broad range of full-time and part-time learning opportunities are provided through internships, practica, field courses, and clinical affiliations for periods of one or more terms. The courses allow students to gain experience in the actual practice of a profession and to develop mastery of the tasks, skills, and theory applications in career fields pertinent to their majors. The experiences gained are well-integrated into the curricula and are frequently included in the requirements for a degree.

Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps

The Army ROTC unit at Western Carolina University is open to qualified men and women. Upon graduation in one of the university's regular degree programs, students successfully completing the program will be commissioned second lieutenants in the United States Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard. Students receive financial compensation while enrolled in the advanced course. Competitive scholarships are available. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Military Science, Western Carolina University.
The mission of the College of Applied Sciences is to offer quality education for a variety of professional careers. In fulfilling this role, the college provides undergraduate and graduate educational programs in Cullowhee and Asheville.

The faculty of the college engage in instruction, research, and service. The primary activity of the faculty of the college is teaching. Quality undergraduate and graduate education is provided for a diverse student population through student-faculty involvement which promotes creativity and critical thinking. Complementary faculty activities include providing individualized student advisement, service, continuing education opportunities, maintaining currency in areas of expertise, active involvement in professional organizations, and scholarly activities including research, creative activities, presentations, and publications.

The college is responsible to the Office of Academic Affairs and is organized into six academic departments (Criminal Justice, Health Sciences, Human Environmental Sciences, Industrial and Engineering Technology, Military Science, and Nursing) and an Office of Continuing Education for Nursing and Health Sciences.

Special Expenses. Due to the nature of the clinical and laboratory experiences required in some of the school’s programs, students will encounter special expenses beyond those listed in the fees section of this catalog. Liability insurance, uniforms, transportation to clinical sites, and special texts and class materials are examples of what might be expected. Each program has different requirements and students should discuss costs with the program coordinator.

Admission to Health Sciences and Nursing Programs. Declaration of a major in the health sciences or nursing departments does not guarantee admission to the junior-senior sequence in the major. Students are not officially in the professional segment of a program until they have received written notification of their program admission. Applications for program admission are normally available from November 1 through February 15 of each year for potential admission in the fall of the next year.

Clinical Laboratory Sciences Students may apply for admission to the program when they have completed, or are concurrently completing, all general education and program requirements. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required. Applications must be received in the program office by February 15. Interviews are required. Admissions decisions are announced in writing to applicants by March 15. An accelerated curriculum is available for associate degree medical laboratory technicians which normally allows completion of degree requirements in two years.

Emergency Medical Care. Admission to the professional sequence requires the completion of a minimum of 60 semester hours including all general education and preprofessional courses. Applicants must hold or be eligible for North Carolina EMT certification and forward an application to the program office by February 15 of each year for entry the following August. Application to the program does not assure acceptance. Articulating and other transfer students holding current paramedic certification should contact the program coordinator about degree requirements and program admission. Students admitted to the professional sequence must earn a grade of C or better in each EMC course in the major and an overall 2.0 GPA to remain in the program.

Environmental Health. Students may apply for admission to the professional sequence upon completion of all general education, program, and preprofessional course requirements with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. Applicants are evaluated on their overall educational records, including achievement in science and non-science courses as well as communication skills. Transfer students will be admitted with provisional status for one semester. Students admitted to the professional sequence will be required to maintain a C in each course in the major and in the emphasis area.
Health Information Management. Students must have completed 59-60 semester hours of college work before admission, including all general education course requirements as well as BIOL 291/292. To be eligible to apply, a GPA of 2.0 is required. However, application does not assure acceptance. Students must earn a grade of C or above in each professional course in the major to remain in the program.

Health Services Management and Supervision. Application is limited to transfer students who hold an allied health credential and an associate degree. Students in clinical laboratory sciences and health information management are not eligible for admission except as candidates for a second bachelor's degree. A grade of C or better in each course in the major and in the discipline area is required of admitted students to remain in the major.

Nursing. Admission to the upper-division nursing major is competitive and priority is given to the best qualified students. To be considered for admission, all students must have completed or be in the process of completing 60 semester hours of college work, including all program requirements. Admission is based on cumulative GPA on all previous college work and test scores. Applications from non-RNs should be received with all supporting materials by February 15. Notification of the admissions decision will be made by mid-April. Registered nurses are invited to apply at any time of the year.

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

F Frederick Hawley, Head
E Davis, B Gay, T Ho, W Hyatt

Major in Criminal Justice, B S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 3 hours PSY 250

The major requires 54 hours as follows
CI 250 The Criminal Justice System, 3 hours
CI 252 The Communication Process in Criminal Justice, 3 hours
CI 311 The Juvenile Justice Process, 3 hours
CI 320 The Law Enforcement Process, 3 hours
CI 330 The Judicial Process, 3 hours
CI 340 The Corrections Process, 3 hours
CI 350 Criminal Justice Theory, 3 hours
CI 352 Criminal Justice Planning, 3 hours
CI 404 Substantive Criminal Law, 3 hours
CI 410 Victimology, 3 hours
CI 482 Senior Directed Research, 3 hours
PSC 302 or 303 or 304 or 411 Problems and Policies of American Government or State and Local Government or Public Administration or Civil Rights and Liberties, 3 hours
PSY 310 or PSY 470 Social Psychology or Abnormal Psychology, 3 hours
SOC 350 or 354 Deviant Social Behavior or Social Problems, 3 hours
Criminal Justice upper division electives, 12 hours, with no more than 3 hours from CJ 389/483 and no more than 3 hours from CJ 480

General electives (30 hours), including at least three hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program. Students are urged to plan, in consultation with their faculty adviser, an elective program that will lead to competency in a secondary area.

Minor in Criminal Justice

The minor requires 18 hours, including CI 250 and 15 hours of electives approved by the department head.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Barbara Lovin, Head

T Connelly, N Cook, B Cosper, S Feltner, W Foegelle, S Higgins, M Hubble, N Kehrberg, P Kneller, J Palmer, T Safrit, G Smith, D Southern, C Stevens, E Story, D Trigg

Major in Clinical Laboratory Sciences, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 31 hours


The major requires 55 hours as follows

CLS 300 Instrumentation and Blood Collection, 1 hour
CLS 301 Analysis of Body Fluids, 2 hours
CLS 302 Clinical Microbiology, 4 hours
CLS 303 Hematology, 3 hours
CLS 304 Immunology, 3 hours
CLS 305 Clinical Parasitology, 2 hours
CLS 306 Immunohematology, 4 hours
CLS 307 Medical Mycology, 2 hours
CLS 308 Advanced Hematology, 3 hours
CLS 309 Clinical Biochemistry, 3 hours
CLS 310 Principles of Clinical Precepting, 1 hour
CLS 406 Laboratory Management, 2 hours
CLS 485, 486, 487, 488, 489 Clinical Practicums Urinalysis, 3-5 hours, Hematology, 3-5 hours, Blood Banking and Serology, 3-5 hours, Microbiology, 3-5 hours, Clinical Chemistry, 3-5 hours (Articulating students will take these courses for 3 hours each)
CHEM 361 Principles of Biochemistry, 3 hours

General electives, 1 hour

Major in Emergency Medical Care, B.S. Degree

General Education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 21 hours

CHEM 132, 133, BIOL 291, 292, HSCC 240, 241

The major requires 59 hours as follows

EMC 340 Fundamentals of Advanced Life Support, 3 hours
EMC 350 Cardiology, 3 hours
EMC 360 Acute Respiratory and Fluid Disorders, 3 hours
EMC 370 Medical Emergencies, 3 hours
EMC 382 Clinical Practicum I, 1 hour
EMC 410 Trauma Management, 3 hours
EMC 420 Maternal and Child Emergency Care, 3 hours
EMC 430 Special Needs Patients, 2 hours
EMC 483 Clinical Practicum II, 4 hours
EMC 484 Clinical Practicum III, 3 hours
EMC 485 MICU Practicum, 3 hours
HSMS 320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours
HSMS 340 Perspectives in Health Care, 3 hours
HSMS 450 Financial Management in Health Care, 3 hours
HSMS 493 Special Problems in Health Care Management, 3 hours
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours
HSCC 370 Introduction to Pharmacology, 3 hours
PSY 460 Crisis Intervention, 1 hour
ACCT 161 Accounting for the Non-Business Major, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours  
MGT 306 Behavioral Science in Organizations, 3 hours  

General electives (7 hours) are required to complete the program  

**Major in Environmental Health, B.S. Degree**  

General education, 41 hours  

Program requirements, 16 hours  
- MATH 130, MATH 170 or PSY 251, and MATH 145, PHYS 105 (in addition to courses taken to meet general education requirements), and PSY 250 or approved substitute  

The major requires 64 hours as follows  
- Preprofessional courses, 16 hours  
  - CHEM 133, 135, 136, BIOL 413, 414  
  - HSEH 230 Introduction to Environmental Health, 3 hours  
  - HSEH 310 Water Supply and Waste Water Treatment, 4 hours  
  - HSEH 320 Shelter Environment, 4 hours  
  - HSEH 330 Food and Milk Control, 4 hours  
  - HSEH 386 Field Practicum in Environmental Health, 3 hours  
  - HSEH 440 Air Quality Control, 4 hours  
  - HSEH 457 Industrial Hygiene, 3 hours  
  - HSEH 460 Environmental Health Problems, 1 hour  
  - HSEH 470 Epidemiology, 3 hours  
  - HSEH 475 Environmental Program Administration, 3 hours  
  - HSEH 483 Environmental Health Internship, 3 hours  
  - GEOG (GEOL) 305 Soils and Hydrology, 4 hours  

Designed emphasis area (9 hours) in environmental health, environmental science, industrial safety, or food science  

General electives (7 hours) are required to complete the program. The courses selected in the designated emphasis area and in general electives must include in combination at least 11 hours at the junior-senior level  

**Major in Health Information Management, B.S. Degree**  

General education, 41 hours  

Program requirements, 18 hours  
- CHEM 132, MATH 170 or PSY 251, BIOL 291, 292, CIS 251  

The major requires 56 hours as follows  
- HIM 301 Introduction to Health Information Management, 3 hours  
- HIM 303 Planning and Organizing in Health Information Management, 2 hours  
- HIM 310 Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine for Health Information Management, 3 hours  
- HIM 321 Health Information Management Practice Lab, 1 hour  
- HIM 401 Regulation of Health Care Facilities, 3 hours  
- HIM 402 Controlling Resources in Health Information Management, 3 hours  
- HIM 403 Health Data Collection, 2 hours  
- HIM 404 Health Information Classification Systems I, 4 hours  
- HIM 405 Health Information Classification Systems II, 3 hours  
- HIM 406 Topics In Health Information Management, 4 hours  
- HIM 483 Clinical Practicum I, 1 hour  
- HIM 484 Clinical Practicum II, 2 hours  
- HIM 485 Clinical Practicum III, 1 hour  
- HIM 486 Clinical Practicum IV, 3 hours  
- HIM 495 Seminar in Health Information Management, 3 hours  
- HSCC 220 Medical Terminology, 3 hours  
- HSCC 260 Etiology of Infectious Diseases, 3 hours  
- HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
HSMS 320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours
HSMS 330 Health Care Delivery Systems, 3 hours

Electives (13 hours), including at least 3 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

Major in Health Services Management and Supervision, B.S Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours  ECON 231, ENGL 305, and PSY 251 or MATH 170

The major requires 63-64 hours as follows
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours
HSMS 320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours
HSMS 330 Health Care Delivery Systems, 3 hours
HSMS 340 Perspectives in Health Care, 3 hours
HSMS 450 Financial Management in Health Care, 3 hours
HSMS 460 Management of Health Resources, 3 hours
HSMS 493 Special Problems in Health Care Management, 3 hours

Discipline area, 30 hours  Up to 30 hours of appropriate credit as determined by the College of Applied Sciences in the allied health specialty will be accepted for certified allied health personnel. If 30 hours are not acceptable, the difference may be made up through basic science courses or courses in specified areas of interest

Concentration selected from
Management, 12 hours  ACCT 161, MGT 300, 302, 306
Education, 12-13 hours  EDEM 405, PSY 321, EDSE 322, EDSE 487 (1-2 hours), EDHE 431

General electives (14-15 hours) are required to complete the program

Major in Nutrition and Dietetics, B.S Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11 hours  CHEM 132, 133, PSY 250

The major requires 55 hours as follows
ND 231 Food Science, 4 hours
ND 330 Human Nutritional Needs, 3 hours
ND 334 Nutritional Applications, 3 hours
ND 433 Research Methods in Nutrition, 3 hours
ND 434 Experimental Methods in Foods, 4 hours
ND 436 Advanced Human Nutrition, 4 hours
ND 437 Diet Therapy, 4 hours
ND 439 Introduction to Professional Practice, 3 hours
HSCC 310 Principles of Clinical Precepting, 1 hour
FSM 333 Quantity Foods, 3 hours
FSM 430 Food Systems Management I, 3 hours
BIOL 292 Human Anatomy and Physiology, 4 hours
BIOL 313 or HSCC 260 Microbiology in Health and Nutrition or Etiology of Infectious Diseases, 3 hours
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 2 hours
HSMS 320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours
HSMS 450 Financial Management in Health Care, 3 hours
MATH 170 Applied Statistics or PSY 251 Research Methods I, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours), including at least 4-7 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program
Minor in Nutrition and Dietetics

The minor requires 18-22 hours, including ND 231, 330 and 334, and 8 hours of approved electives

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Davia Allen, Head

J Baldwin, L Cowan, J Dowell, J Hall, J King, S Skinner, M Yops, J Zhao

Major in General Home Economics, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 63 hours, including 3 hours in core courses (CDFR 261) and the following

HE 311 Home Economics Curriculum and Materials, 3 hours
HE 321 Family Finance, 3 hours
HE 410 Consumer Strategies, 3 hours
HE 483 Internship, 3 hours
HE 484 Internship, 3 hours
HE 485 Internship, 3 hours
CDFR 364 Survey of Human Development, 3 hours
ND 231 Food Science, 4 hours
ND 330 Human Nutritional Needs, 3 hours
ND 431 Food Preservation, 3 hours
FSM 333 Quantity Food, 3 hours
CTM 140 Fashion Analysis, 3 hours
CTM 242 Textiles, 3 hours
CTM 243 Apparel Quality Analysis, 3 hours
CTM 342 Apparel Production Processes, 3 hours
IDSN 153 Introduction to Interior Design, 2 hours
IDSN 256 Survey of Interior Materials, 3 hours
CIS 251 Introduction to Computer Information Systems, 3 hours
COUN 430 Individual & Group Counseling, 3 hours
EDHE 431 Foundations of Adult Education, 3 hours

General electives (18 hours), including a minimum of 9 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

Major in Child Development and Family Relations, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 62 hours, including the 3-hour core (CDFR 261) and the following

CDFR 361 Environments for Young Children, 3 hours
CDFR 363 Child Development I, 3 hours
CDFR 364 Survey of Human Development, 3 hours
CDFR 367 Child Development II, 3 hours
CDFR 463 Infancy, 3 hours
CDFR 464 Family and Community, 3 hours
CDFR 465 Day Care Management, 3 hours
CDFR 466 Methods I, 3 hours
CDFR 467 Perspectives in Parenting, 3 hours
CDFR 468 Families Organization and Function, 3 hours
CDFR 469 Family Gerontology, 3 hours
CDFR 470 Methods II, 3 hours
CDFR 483, 484, 485 Internship, 3 hours each course
CDFR 497 Child and Family Seminar, 3 hours
HEAL 250 First Aid and Safety Education, 2 hours
ND 330 Human Nutritional Needs, 3 hours

Related electives (6 hours) approved by the adviser

General electives (25 hours) are required to complete the program

Major in Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 18 hours: ACCT 161, MGT 300, MKT 301, ECON 130, and 6 hours selected from MKT 306, 407, OA 304, MGT 304, 401, and 407

The major requires 51 hours, including the 3-hour core (CDFR 261) and the following
CTM 140 Fashion Analysis, 3 hours
CTM 242 Textiles, 3 hours
CTM 243 Apparel Quality Analysis, 3 hours
CTM 245 Dynamics of the Fashion Industry, 3 hours
CTM 246 Fashion Buying and Merchandising, 3 hours
CTM 340 Fashion in Retrospect, 3 hours
CTM 342 Apparel Production Processes, 3 hours
CTM 344 Fashion Design Fundamentals, 3 hours
CTM 346 Merchandising Apparel for Profit, 3 hours
CTM 347 Fashion Promotion, 3 hours
CTM 441 Textile and Apparel Economics, 3 hours
CTM 443 Cultural Aspects of Clothing, 3 hours
CTM 445 Fashion Product Analysis, 3 hours
CTM 446 Principles and Techniques of Fashion Retailing, 3 hours
CTM 483, 484 Internship, 3 hours each course

General electives (18 hours), including at least 6 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

Major in Food Service Management, B.S. Degree

This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled

Major in Home Economics, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 45 hours, including the 3-hours in core course (CDFR 261) and the following
HE 311 Home Economics Curriculum and Materials, 3 hours
HE 321 Family Finance, 3 hours
HE 410 Consumer Strategies, 3 hours
CDFR 363 Child Development, 3 hours
ND 231 Food Science, 4 hours
ND 330 Human Nutritional Needs, 3 hours
FSM 333 Quantity Food, 3 hours
CTM 242 Textiles, 3 hours
CTM 243 Apparel Quality Analysis, 3 hours
CTM 342 Apparel Production Processes, 3 hours
IDSN 153 Introduction to Interior Design, 2 hours
IDSN 256 Survey of Interior Materials, 3 hours
CHEM 132 Introduction to Chemistry, 4 hours
EDEL 466 Computers, 3 hours
The professional-education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and general electives (14 hours), including at least 8 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

**Major in Interior Design, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 12 hours  ART 136 or 137,  ART 131, CTM 242 and CDFR 261

The major requires 62 hours as follows
- IDSN 153 Introduction to Interior Design; 3 hours
- IDSN 253 Space Planning, 3 hours
- IDSN 256 Survey of Interior Materials, 3 hours
- IDSN 259 Portfolio Review I, 1 hour
- IDSN 351 Lighting Design and Color, 4 hours
- IDSN 353 Residential Design, 4 hours
- IDSN 355 History of Architecture and Furniture I, 3 hours
- IDSN 357 Contract Design I, 4 hours
- IDSN 358 History of Architecture and Furniture II, 3 hours
- IDSN 359 Perspective Drawing, 4 hours
- IDSN 456 Contract Design II, 4 hours
- IDSN 458 Professional Practice in Interior Design, 3 hours
- IDSN 459 Portfolio Review II, 1 hour
- IDSN 460 Problem Solving in Design, 4 hours
- IDSN 483 Internship, 3 hours
- IET 342 Construction Process, 3 hours
- IET 350 Technical Illustration, 3 hours
- IET 351 Architectural Drafting and Design, 3 hours
- IET 352 Furniture and Architectural Drafting/Design, 3 hours
- MET 410 Computer Drafting, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours) including at least 2 hours at the junior-senior level

**Minor in Child Development and Family Relations**

The minor requires 24 hours, including 261, 361, 363, 364, 463, 466, 467, 468

**Minor in Clothing and Textiles**

The minor requires 21 hours, including 140, 242, 243, 340, 342, 344, and 441

**Minor in Family Services**

The minor requires 21 hours, including CDFR 261, 364, 464, 467, 469, HE 321, ND 330

**Minor in Fashion Merchandising**

The minor requires 21 hours, including CTM 242, 243, 245, 246, 346, 347, and 441 or 446

**Minor in Food Service Management**

The minor requires 21 hours, including 130, 231, 333, 430, 432, ND 330, and a 3-hour junior-senior elective selected from FSM 389, nutrition and dietetics, management, or food service management

**Minor in General Home Economics**

The minor requires 20 hours, including 12 hours selected from ND 231, CTM 242, CDFR 261, HE 321, 359, and 8 hours of electives
Minor in Residential Environments

The minor requires 24 hours, including 153, (Interior Design Track), 253, 256, 355, or 358, IET 351, CTM 242, ART 103 or 136 or 137, CDFR 261 or HE 210

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
George DeSan, Head

M Adams, K Ayala, A Ball, J Cook, R Dalley, A Latorre, M McAllister, W Medaris, J Pounds, J Turner, K Whitley, D Wood

Major in Electronics Engineering Technology, B.S Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours MATH 145, 146, 153, 255, PHYS 130, 131

The major requires 58 hours as follows
CS 150 Computer Programming I, 4 hours
MET 366 Manufacturing Materials, 3 hours
EET 141 Electronic Drafting, 1 hour
EET 142 Electronic Fabrication, 1 hour
EET 231 Circuit Analysis I, 4 hours
EET 232 Circuit Analysis II, 4 hours
EET 241 Digital Integrated Circuits I, 3 hours
EET 311 Solid State Devices, 4 hours
EET 312 Analog Integrated Circuits, 4 hours
EET 331 Digital Integrated Circuits II, 3 hours
EET 332 Microcontrollers, 3 hours
EET 341 Advanced Circuit Analysis, 3 hours
EET 352 Electrical Motors and Controls, 3 hours
EET 431 Microprocessor Fundamentals, 3 hours
EET 432 Microprocessor Applications, 3 hours
EET 441 Communication Systems, 4 hours
EET 452 Control Systems, 4 hours
EET 478 Senior Design Project Proposal, 1 hour
EET 479 Senior Design Project, 3 hours

Seven hours of junior-senior level electives are required to complete the program. The upper-level credit requirement may be met by hours waived within the general education component.

Major in Industrial Distribution, B.S Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 16 hours MATH 130, 144, 170, PHYS 130, ECON 231

The major requires 61 hours as follows
ID 130 Blueprint Reading, 1 hour
ID 230 Industrial Distribution, 3 hours
ID 360 Industrial Distribution Organization, 3 hours
IET 140 Furniture Manufacturing, 4 hours
IET 260 Metals Technology, 4 hours
IET 335 Industrial Safety, 3 hours
IET 361 Machining Processes, 4 hours
IET 370 Electricity, 4 hours
IET 371 Electronics, 4 hours
IET 420 Polymer Technology, 4 hours
IET 423 Fluid Systems, 3 hours
MET 160 Industrial Computer Applications, 3 hours
MET 460 Materials Management, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
MKT 304 Consumer Behavior, 3 hours
MKT 306 Professional Selling, 3 hours
MKT 405 Marketing Management, 3 hours
LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
ACCT 161 Accounting for the Non-Business Major, 3 hours

General electives (10 hours) at the junior-senior level are required to complete the program.

**Major in Industrial Technology, B.S Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 13 hours  MATH 130, 144, PHYS 130, ECON 231

The major requires 61 hours as follows
IET 140 Furniture Manufacturing, 4 hours
IET 150 Engineering Graphics, 4 hours
IET 260 Metals Technology, 4 hours
IET 335 Industrial Safety, 3 hours
IET 361 Machining Processes, 4 hours
IET 370 Electricity, 4 hours
IET 371 Electronics, 4 hours
IET 420 Polymer Technology, 4 hours
IET 423 Fluid Systems, 3 hours
MATH 170 Applied Statistics, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
MGT 304 Personnel Management, 3 hours
OA 403 Business Research Reports, 3 hours
MET 160 Industrial Computer Applications, 3 hours
MET 363 Methods and Standards, 3 hours
MET 410 Computer Drafting, 3 hours
MET 460 Materials Management, 3 hours
MET 462 Quality Control, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours), including at least 8 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

**Major in Industrial Arts Education, B.S.Ed. Degree**

This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled.

**Major in Manufacturing Engineering Technology, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 27 hours  MATH 170, 145, 146, 153, PHYS 130, 131, ECON 231, MGT 300

The major requires 55 hours as follows
IET 150 Engineering Graphics, 4 hours
IET 260 Metals Technology, 4 hours
IET 335 Industrial Safety, 3 hours
IET 361 Machining Processes, 4 hours
IET 370 Electricity, 4 hours
IET 371 Electronics, 4 hours
IET 420 Polymer Technology, 4 hours
MET 160 Industrial Computer Applications, 3 hours
MET 351 Statics and Dynamics, 3 hours
MET 352 Strength of Materials, 3 hours
MET 363 Methods and Standards, 3 hours
MET 440 Fluid Power, 3 hours
MET 460 Materials Management, 3 hours
MET 462 Quality Control, 3 hours
MET 465 Engineering Economy, 3 hours
MET 478 Senior Project Proposal, 1 hour
MET 479 Senior Project, 3 hours

General electives (5 hours) are required to complete the program

Major in Occupational Education for Trade and Industry, B.S.Ed. Degree
This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled

Minor in Industrial Distribution
A minor of 18-24 hours may be arranged with the approval of the industrial distribution coordinator to meet the individual needs and interests of non-majors

Minor in Industrial Technology
A minor of 16-24 hours may be arranged with the approval of the industrial technology coordinator to meet the individual needs and interests of non-majors

Certification in Trade and Industrial Education
Trade Preparatory and Introduction to Trades teachers are certified on the basis of occupational experience, trade/technical competencies, and professional education course work. The following courses are required: IET 132, 430, 437, EDSE 320, EDEM 405, EDRD 323, PSY 321. Questions regarding certification should be directed to the Department of Industrial and Engineering Technology.

Occupational Safety Certificate
Students may elect to include in their programs of study a 14-15 hour sequence in the area of occupational safety. Emphasis is placed on application, interpretation, and administration of the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and other regulations to assist students to develop entry-level expertise that can be applied directly in industry. Students who complete HEAL 120 or HSEH 230 or HSEH 457, HSCC 240, IET 335, 336 and 337, or their equivalents, with a minimum GPA of 2.0, will be awarded a certificate in occupational safety by the Department of Industrial and Engineering Technology. The certificate is co-sponsored by the North Carolina Industrial Commission. Majors in industrial technology who elect these courses will have completed a degree program that closely parallels a typical bachelor's degree program in occupational safety and health.

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE
Jerry M. Darnell, Head
R. Ferguson, N. Jenkins Jr., H. Ruark, J. Mosley

This program is designed to train quality college students in leadership roles to become commissioned officers filling executive positions in the Army.
Students who, as a part of their degree programs, successfully complete the requirements in military science, and upon recommendation of the Professor of Military Science, will be commissioned second lieutenants in the United States Army, Army Reserve, or Army National Guard upon graduation.

The objectives of the program are to enhance the academic atmosphere through effective time management, physical and mental enrichment, and development of leadership fundamentals, to gain a basic understanding of associated professional knowledge and a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility, and to establish a sound basis for future professional development.

The ROTC program consists of the basic course for freshmen and sophomores and the advanced course for juniors and seniors. Members of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard on active duty, commissioned officers and former commissioned officers of these services, and officers of the Public Health Service or National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration are not eligible for enrollment in the basic or advanced courses. Students with two or more years of highschool ROTC training are eligible for advanced placement as determined by the professor of military science. Veterans who have completed one year of active duty and who received an honorable discharge may enter the advanced course. Students interested in completing the program in less than four years should consult the head of the department.

Information about compensation and scholarships for students enrolled in the course will be found in the section of this catalog on financial aid.

The Curriculum

The ROTC curriculum consists of 20 hours of military science courses and 3 hours in American Military History (HIST 354). Students simultaneously major in a regular academic discipline to meet degree requirements.

The Basic Course offers four military science courses: MS 130, MS 131, MS 240, and MS 241. These courses consist of an hour of classroom instruction per week and a 2 hour laboratory per week. These classes may be taken as electives and there is no commitment to military service involved.

The Advanced Course consists of four courses which are taken in the junior and senior years. A three-hour advanced course, either MS 331, MS 332, MS 430, or MS 431, is required each semester. A military leadership laboratory meeting two hours every week is included in the course. Students also will enroll in HIST 354 during their junior year and are required to attend advanced camp during the summer between their junior and senior year. There are several alternate ways to get credit for the basic course.

DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

Vivian Deutz, Head

M Carlyle, J Glasscock, V Hall, C Hill, J Howe, S Jacques, A Johnson, B Kruse, T Pearson, E Simmons-Rowland, B Smith, C Stephens, W Ziegler

Major in Nursing, B.S N Degree/Generic Curriculum Option

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours: BIOL 291, 292, CHEM 132, 133, HSCC 260, PSY 250 or approved substitute

The major requires 53 hours as follows:

- NSG 340 Basic Nursing Skills, 3 hours
- NSG 350 Dimensions of Professional Nursing, 2 hours
- NSG 353, 355, 466, 467 Nursing Science I, II, III, IV, 18 hours
- NSG 383, 385, 486, 487 Clinical Practicum I, II, III, IV, 15 hours
NSG 460 Nursing Leadership and Management, 2 hours
NSG 470 Nursing Research, 3 hours
NSG 475 Perspectives of the Nursing Profession, 2 hours
NSG 480 Independent Study, 1 hour
ND 336 Normal Nutrition, 2 hours
ND 337 Therapeutic Nutrition, 2 hours
HSCC 370, Introduction to Pharmacology, 3 hours

General electives (12 or more hours)

**Capstone Curriculum Requirements**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours  BIOL 291, 292, CHEM 132, 133, HSCC 260, PSY 250 or approved substitute

The major requires 52-53 hours as follows
NSG 301 Transition to Professional Nursing, 3 hours
NSG 302 Health Promotion in the Community, 3 hours
NSG 384 Practicum in Community Health Nursing, 3 hours
NSG 399 Seminar  Professional Nursing Knowledge and Skills, 2 hours
Credit by exam, 26 hours (in lieu of NSG 340 and 466, HSCC 370, and portions of NSG 353, 355, 383, 385, 467, and 486)
NSG 460 Nursing Leadership and Management, 2 hours
NSG 470 Nursing Research, 3 hours
NSG 475 Perspectives of the Nursing Profession, 2 hours
NSG 480 Independent Study, 1-2 hours
NSG 483 Practicum in Clinical Management, 3 hours
ND 336 Normal Nutrition, 2 hours
ND 337 Therapeutic Nutrition, 2 hours

General electives (12-13 hours) are required to complete the program
The role of the College of Arts and Sciences is to serve as a community of scholarship involving students and faculty in a broad range of intellectual and aesthetic activities.

The most significant of these activities is the teaching/learning process that takes place between students and faculty in classrooms, laboratories, studios, and field locations. The college provides a varied curriculum in the fine arts, humanities, and sciences. The curriculum includes general education courses that provide the basic intellectual skills and perspectives essential for preparing all university students for effective participation in modern life. In addition, specialized courses are offered that serve the baccalaureate and graduate degree programs of this college and its sister colleges. Many departments in the college are becoming more actively involved in teacher preparation.

Scholarly productivity through a variety of discipline-related activities is essential to the growth of the college and university. For this purpose, the faculty engage in research, creative activities, and publication. Students are often directly involved in these scholarly activities, which enhance the reputation of the college and university in the broader academic world.

The activities of the college also include service to the university, region, state, nation, and the international community. Faculty members act as advisers for undergraduate and graduate students and support extracurricular activities. Faculty participate in university governance through membership on departmental, school, and university committees. College faculty also share intellectual, cultural, and problem-solving interests with audiences throughout western North Carolina and beyond.

Program Requirements: School-level program requirements for all bachelor of arts degree programs include MFL 231-232 or 240.

DEPARTMENT OF ART

Robert Godfrey, Head

R Borge, B Buchanan, L Budahl, J Byrd, C Griffin, J Jicha, L Petrovich-Mwanika, J Smythe, J Thompson

Major in Art, B.F.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 3 hours PHIL 310

The major requires 63 hours as follows:
131 Introductory Drawing, 3 hours
132 Two-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
136, 137 Art History Survey I, II, 6 hours
141 Figure Drawing, 3 hours
142 Three-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
416 Contemporary Art History, 3 hours

Art history electives (6 hours) at the junior-senior level. Studio electives (12 hours) selected from 233, 234, 241, 251, 270, 350, 352, 354, 372, and 458. (Students in graphic design must take 270 and 372.)

Concentration (24 hours) selected from Studio Courses taken in no more than two areas, selected from painting/drawing, printmaking, sculpture, ceramics, and photography to include at least 18 hours at the junior-senior level.
**Graphic Design**  ART 370, 371, 374, 474, and 483 or 389, and 9 hours selected from photography, graphic design, and illustration at the junior-senior level. General electives (21 hours), including at least 12 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

**Major in Art, B.A Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours  MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 36 hours as follows

- 131 Introductory Drawing, 3 hours
- 132 Two-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
- 136, 137 Art History Survey I, II, 6 hours
- PHIL 310 Philosophy of Art, 3 hours

Studio emphasis (21 hours), including at least 12 hours at the junior-senior level, or an art history emphasis to include 15 hours in junior-senior art history courses and 6 hours of art electives.

To complete the program, a total of 45 hours is required, including at least 18 hours of general electives and a second major, minor, or other approved program. The 45-46 hours must be selected to include at least 24 hours at the junior-senior level.

**Major in Art, B.S Ed. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 54 hours as follows

- 131 Introductory Drawing, 3 hours
- 132 Two-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
- 136, 137 Art History Survey I, II, 6 hours
- 142 Three-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
- 263 Introduction to Art Education, 1 hour
- 363 Art for Children, 2 hours
- 367 History and Philosophy of Art Education, 3 hours
- 416 Contemporary Art History, 3 hours
- 463 Art Education Planning, Materials and Methods, 3 hours

3 hours art history electives at the junior-senior level
18 hours art studio 233, 234, 241, 251, 270, 372
9 hours art studio electives selected as 300- or 400-level courses in the same studio discipline

The professional-education sequence (25 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching, exclusive of the methods course, and general electives (5 hours) are required to complete the program.

**Minor in Art**

The minor requires 21 hours, including 131, 132, 136, 137, and 9 hours of art electives selected with the advice of the head of the art department.

**ARTS AND SCIENCES INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS**

*Rosemary DePaolo, Dean*

**Minor in American Studies**

The minor requires 18 hours in courses designed to provide insight into the interrelationships of art, literature, music, philosophy, history, geography, society, politics, and other facets of American culture. Requirements include ASI 301, 493, and 12 hours of guided electives selected from at least two areas. Guided electives may include a second seminar in ASI 493. ENGL 203 and HIST 231, 232 are recommended as preparatory courses for the minor.
Minor in Cherokee Studies
The minor requires 21 hours, including HIST 445, CHER 131, 132, ANTH 461, 473, and 6 hours of electives selected from CHER 231, 232, ANTH/ART 379, and USI 394.

Minor in International Studies
The minor is open to juniors and seniors majoring in anthropology, economics, geography, history, foreign language, political science, or sociology. In addition to meeting the requirements for a major in one of the participating departments, the student must complete 21 hours, including PSC 331, 480, and 15 hours in approved electives in two or more areas outside the major field.

Minor in Social Change
The minor requires 24 hours, including SOC 231, 304, and 18 hours of core electives from SOC 432, 434, 448, 454, ANTH 349, HIST 435, 436, ECON 401, 406, GEOG 460, PSC 302, 316, 436, SOCW 373.

Minor in Race, Ethnic and Gender Relations
The minor requires 24 hours, including SOC 231, 314, 414, 326, and 12 hours of core electives from SOC 423, 448, 454, ANTH 417, HIST 442, 445, 446, 451, 463, PSC 411, PSY 333, SOCW 402, ANTH 473.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY
Roger H Lumb, Head
R Bruce, F Coyle, L DelForge, P Galbreath, F Harrison, F Hinson, H Mainwarung, A Moore, D Perlmutter, D Putillo, I Pritchard, S Rundle, T Rundle, J Wallace, J West, P Wright

Major in Biology, B.S. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Program requirements with all emphases, 4 hours CHEM 135 Additional requirements with the preprofessional emphasis, 14 hours, including MFL 231-232 or 240, MATH 130 and MATH 140 or equivalent, with the math emphasis, 6 hours in MATH 145 and 146, with a horticulture emphasis, 3 hours in MATH 130, with a computer science/statistics emphasis, 5 hours in MATH 140, with a business emphasis, 6 hours in MATH 130, 170, and with a parks and recreation management emphasis, 5 hours in MATH 140, and 3 hours in physics, exclusive of courses taken to meet general education requirements.
The major requires 55-65 hours as follows
130, 131 General Botany and General Zoology, 8 hours
232 General Ecology, 3 hours
242 Genetics and Evolution, 3 hours
311 Animal Physiology, 2 hours
315 Introduction to Plant Physiology, 1 hour
333 Cell and Molecular Biology, 3 hours
CHEM 136 General Chemistry, 4 hours
Emphasis area (28-38 hours) selected from one of the following
Computer Science/Statistics, 37 hours CS 150, 151, 250, 262, MATH 270, 375, 310, PHYS 130, 131, and 8 hours of junior-senior biology electives.
Horticulture, 38 hours 8 hours selected from BIOL 413, 414, 415, 451, 455, and up to 30 hours in horticulture courses accepted in transfer with the approval of the department head.
NOTE Horticulture courses are not taught at Western Carolina University.
Mathematics, 31 hours MATH 153, 255, 262, CS 150, 8 hours of math/computer science electives, and 8 hours of junior-senior biology electives.
Parks and Recreation Management, 35 hours  PRM 150, 250, 350, 370, 440, 460, 483, 484, 495, and 12 hours of junior-senior biology electives

Preprofessional, 28 hours  CHEM 241, 242, 271, PHYS 130, 131, and 12 hours of junior-senior biology electives

Environmental Health, 38 hours  BIOL 413, 414, CHEM 133, a physics course (additional to courses taken to meet general education requirements), HSEH 230, 310, 320, 330, 440, 460, 470, 483

Business, 34 hours  FIN 305, ACCT 161, ECON 231, 232, MGT 300, MKT 301, PHYS 130, 131, and 8 hours of junior-senior biology electives

General electives (15-23 hours), are required to complete the program  At least half of the hours selected must be at the junior-senior level  Recommended electives include CIS 251 and BIOL 389 with the horticulture emphasis, GEOL 305 with the environmental health emphasis, CIS 251 with the business emphasis

Major in Biology, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11 hours  MATH 130, 140, CMCR 250

The major requires 44 hours as follows
130, 131 General Botany and General Zoology, 8 hours
232 General Ecology, 3 hours
242 Genetics and Evolution, 3 hours
311 Animal Physiology, 2 hours
315 Introduction to Plant Physiology, 1 hour
333 Cell and Molecular Biology, 3 hours
CHEM 135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours
PHYS 130, 131 Introductory Physics, 8 hours
Biology electives (8 hours) at the junior-senior level

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and 4 hours of general electives are required to complete the program  At least 3 of the general education hours eligible for waiver through this program must be taken in junior-senior courses

Minor in Biology

The minor requires 20 hours, including 130, 131, 232, 242, 311, 315, and 333

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

Richard Berne, Head


Major in Chemistry, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours  MATH 130 or 146 and 140, PHYS 130, 131, MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 35 hours as follows
135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours
241, 242 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 hours
271 Chemical Techniques, 2 hours
321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
370 Analytical Spectroscopy and Chromatography, 3 hours
371, 372 Chemical Dynamics and Chemical Synthesis, 4 hours
432 Instrumental Analysis, 3 hours
451 Biophysical Chemistry, 4 hours
495 Seminar, 2 hours

A minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives (30 hours), including at least 12 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program. Premedical and predental students may complete the program by taking 6 hours of general electives and 24 hours selected from BIOL 131, 132, 134, 242, 291, 292, 311, 361, 374, 417, 419, 421, 478.

Students may complete teacher certification requirements in science through this program by completing the professional education sequence and appropriate electives.

**Major in Chemistry, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 21 hours  MFL 231 (German recommended), MATH 145, 146, 153, PHYS 230, 231

The major requires 47 hours as follows
135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours
241, 242 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 hours
271 Chemical Techniques, 2 hours
321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
352 Physical Chemistry I, 3 hours
370 Analytical Spectroscopy and Chromatography, 3 hours
371, 372 Chemical Dynamics and Chemical Synthesis, 4 hours
432 Instrumental Analysis, 3 hours
453 Physical Chemistry II, 3 hours
495 Seminar, 2 hours
MATH 255 Calculus II, 4 hours

Chemistry electives (6 hours) at the junior-senior level exclusive of experiential courses and exclusive of CHEM 330

General electives (19 hours), including at least 9 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

**Major in Chemistry, B.S. Degree—Professional Level**

Program requirements and major requirements are the same as for the regular bachelor of science degree. In addition, MATH 256, four hours of CHEM 380, and a 3-hour physics elective at the junior-senior level also are required. General electives total 8 hours.

**Major in Industrial Chemistry, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours  CMCR 150, MATH 130, 140, PHYS 130, 131, ECON 130

The major requires 60 hours as follows
135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours
241, 242 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 hours
271 Chemical Techniques, 2 hours
311 Industrial Chemistry, 3 hours
321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
370 Analytical Spectroscopy and Chromatography, 3 hours
371, 372 Chemical Dynamics and Chemical Synthesis, 4 hours
432 Instrumental Analysis, 3 hours
451 Biophysical Chemistry, 4 hours
ACCT 161 Accounting for Non-Business Majors, 3 hours
CMHC 312 Group Discussion and Conference, 3 hours
CMHC 315 Organizational Communication, 3 hours
ENGL 401 Writing for the Professions, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
MGT 302 Labor-Management Relations, 3 hours
MGT 304 Personnel Management, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours

General electives (5 hours), including at least 3 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

Major in Physics, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 14 hours MATH 145, 146, 153, CHEM 135, 136

The major requires 49 hours as follows
230-231 General Physics, 8 hours
302 Electronics, 4 hours
310 Modern Physics, 3 hours
350 Atomic Physics, 4 hours
360 Laboratory Physics, 2 hours
410 Classical Mechanics, 3 hours
440 Electricity and Magnetism, 3 hours
495 Seminar in Physics, 1 hour

Physics electives (6 hours) at the junior-senior level exclusive of experiential courses
MATH 153, 255, 256 Calculus I, II, III, 12 hours
MATH 320 Ordinary Differential Equations, 3 hours

General electives (21 hours), including at least 18 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

Major in Science Education (General Science), B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 8 hours MATH 130, 140

The major requirement provides three options, including biology, chemistry, or geology

Biology, 49 hours
130, 131 General Botany and General Zoology, 8 hours
232 General Ecology, 3 hours
242 Genetics and Evolution, 3 hours
311 Animal Physiology, 2 hours
333 Cell and Molecular Biology, 3 hours
CHEM 135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours
GEOL 150 or 155 (Introduction to Physical Geology or Introduction to Historical Geology), 4 hours
PHYS 130, 131 Introductory Physics, 8 hours

Biology electives (10 hours) at the junior-senior level

Chemistry, 46 hours
135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours
241, 242 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 hours
271 Chemical Techniques, 2 hours
321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
352 Physical Chemistry I, 3 hours
370 Analytical Spectroscopy and Chromatography, 3 hours
371, 372 Chemical Dynamics and Chemical Synthesis, 4 hours
432 Instrumental Analysis, 3 hours
495 Seminar, 2 hours
BIOL 130 or 131 or GEOL 150 or 155 (General Botany or General Zoology or Introduction to Physical Geology or Introduction to Historical Geology), 4 hours
PHYS 130, 131 Introductory Physics, 8 hours

Geology, 50 hours
150, 155 Introduction to Physical and Historical Geology, 8 hours
252 Mineralogy, 4 hours
302 Geomorphology, 4 hours
371 Structural Geology, 3 hours
420 Sedimentation, 3 hours
421 Stratigraphy, 3 hours
BIOL 130 or 131 General Botany or General Zoology, 4 hours
CHEM 135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours
PHYS 130, 131 Introductory Physics, 8 hours
Geology elective (5 hours) at the junior-senior level

Professional education sequence, 28 hours (for each option)

General electives, 1-5 hours

Minor in Chemistry
The minor requires 21 hours, including 135, 136, 241, 242, 271, 370, and 2 hours of junior-senior chemistry electives

Minor in Physics
The minor requires 20 hours, including 130-131 or 230-231, and 12 hours of junior-senior electives

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE ARTS
Lawrence Hill, Head


Major in Communication, B S Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours CIS 293 Beg Micro Applications and 3 hours in statistics
The major requires 46 hours including 25 required hours in communication core courses (CMCR) and a 21-hour concentration

Required Communication Core Courses, 25 hours
CMCR 140 Introduction to Mass Communications, 3 hours
CMCR 150 Interpersonal Communication, 3 hours
CMCR 250 Public Communication, 3 hours
CMCR 301 Writing for Mass Communications, 3 hours
CMCR 350 Communication Theory and Research, 3 hours
CMCR 389 Cooperative Education in Communication or
CMCR 483 Internship in Communication, 3 hours
CMCR 401 Editing for Mass Communications, 3 hours
CMCR 465 Communications Ethics and Responsibilities, 3 hours
CMCR 496 Seminar in Professional Development, 1 hour

Concentrations, at least 21 hours selected from

**Electronic Media (CMEM)**  CMEM 354, 355 and CMHC 311 required, 12 hours selected from CMEM 351,358,450,451,452,454,455,456,457,458,459, 493

**Human Communication (CMHC)**  CMHC 311,312,313,314,315 required, 6 hours selected from CMHC 411, 414, 415, CMPR 360, SOC 326,414,448, and PSC 302,336,411

**Print Media (CMPM)**  CMPM 302 required, 9 hours from the following CMPM 303, 304, 305, 402, 403, 404 and CMPR 360, and 9 hours selected from advisor-approved courses

**Public Relations (CMPR)**  6 hours selected from CMPR 360,460,493, 6 hours selected from CMPM 303,304,403,404, and 9 hours selected from advisor-approved courses in Marketing, Psychology, Sociology, or Political Science

To complete the program, a total of 35 hours is required, including at least 12 hours of general electives and a minor, second major, or other approved programs. The courses must include at least 14 to 17 hours at junior or senior level, depending on courses in public relations concentration. Students may not minor in another communication concentration or the minor in journalism offered in the Department of English

**Major in Speech and Theatre Arts, B A Degree**
Speech Concentration deleted - See Communication B S

General Education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours  MFL 231-232 or 240
The Theatre concentration requires 40 hours as follows
CMTA 130  Makeup, 1 hour
CMTA 131  Introduction to Theatre, 3 hours
CMTA 140  Acting I, 3 hours
CMTA 231  Stagecraft I, 3 hours
CMTA 300  Dramatic Literature and Criticism I, 3 hours
CMTA 301  Dramatic Literature and Criticism II, 3 hours
CMTA 331  Stagecraft II, 3 hours
CMTA 340  Acting II, 3 hours
CMTA 350  Directing I, 3 hours
CMTA 400  History of the Theatre I, 3 hours
CMTA 401  History of the Theatre II, 3 hours
CMTA 496  Seminar in Professional Development, 1 hour
8 hours of CMTA junior-senior electives

To complete the program, a total of 41 hours is required, including a minor, second major or approved program, and at least 12 hours of general electives. At least 21 of the hours must be taken at the junior-senior level

**Major in Theatre, B.F.A. Degree**

General Education, 41 hours

The major requires an entry audition, yearly evaluation, and 64 hours
Required Courses
CMTA 130  Makeup, 1 hour
CMTA 131 Introduction to Theatre, 3 hours
CMTA 140 Acting I, 3 hours
CMTA 231 Stagecraft I, 3 hours
CMTA 300 Dramatic Literature and Criticism I, 3 hours
CMTA 301 Dramatic Literature and Criticism II, 3 hours
CMTA 331 Stagecraft II, 3 hours
CMTA 340 Acting II, 3 hours
CMTA 350 Directing I, 3 hours
CMTA 400 History of the Theatre I, 3 hours
CMTA 401 History of the Theatre II, 3 hours
CMTA 496 Seminar in Professional Development, 1 hour
CMTA 499 BFA Thesis, 2 hours

A interdisciplinary core of 15 hours: 12 hours from ART 136, 137, HIST 221, 222, 3 hours ENGL 333 or 431

A concentration of 15 hours selected from one area

Acting: 6 hours from ANTH 260, PSY 250, PHIL 310, 312, 9 hours from CMTA 341, 345, 346, 351, 441, CMHC 311

Costume Design: 3 hours from CTM 242, 242, 343, 344, CTM 340, CMTA 332, 337, 437

Lighting Design: 6 hours from ART 131, IET 150, HEAL 250, IDSN 153, CMTA 332, 335, 435

Scenic Design: 6 hours from ART 131, IET 150, HEAL 250, IDSN 153, CMTA 332, 333, 433

Technical Production: 6 hours from ART 131, IET 150, HEAL 250, CMTA 332, 6 hours from CMTA 330, 333, 335, 337

To complete the program, a total of 23 hours of general electives is required, depending on the concentration, selection of courses between 12 and 15 hours must be at the junior-senior level. A student will have only one concentration in the BFA degree.

Minor in Communications

The minor requires 24 hours: 6 hours program requirements (CIS 293 Beg Micro Applications and 3 hours in statistics) and 18 hours of core courses CMCR 140, 150, 250, 301, 350, and 401

Minor in Theatre

The minor requires 24 hours: CMTA 131, 140, 231, 300 or 301, 331, 340, 350, 400 or 401

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

J Karl Nicholas, Head


Major in English, B.A. Degree

Journalism Concentration

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours minimum: MFL 231-232 or 240 and CIS 293
The major requires 39 hours as follows
ENGL 251, 252, 307, 361, 362, 389 or 483, 497, CMCR 140, 301, 465, CMPM 302, and 6 hours selected from ENGL 306, 312, CMPM 303, 304, 305, or 493

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minimum of 18 hours of general electives, a minor, second major, or other approved program, and appropriate credits (21) at the junior-senior level

**Major in English, B.A. Degree**

**Literature Concentration**

General Education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours minimum  MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 39 hours as follows
ENGL 251, 252, 330, 12 hours selected from ENGL 361 or 362, 420, 431, 440, 441, 451, 470, 3 hours selected from ENGL 311, 312, 412, 415, 498, and 12 hours of junior-senior English courses, 6 of which must be literature

To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minimum of 18 hours of general electives, a minor, second major, or other approved program, and appropriate credits (18) at the junior-senior level

**Major in English, B.A. Degree**

**Professional Writing Concentration**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours minimum  MFL 231-232 or 240 and CIS 293

The major requires 39 hours as follows
ENGL 251, 252, 303, 307, 330, 389 or 483, 497, 12 hours selected from ENGL 305, 306, 308, 309, 310, 312, 401, 405, 493, and 6 hours selected from junior-senior English literature courses

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minimum of 18 hours of general electives, a minor, second major, or other approved program, and appropriate credits (18) at the junior-senior level

**Major in English, B.S.Ed Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours  MFL 231-232 or 240 and CMCR 250

The major requires 39 hours as follows
251 Survey of English Literature I, 3 hours
252 Survey of English Literature II, 3 hours
311 History of the English Language, 3 hours
312 Grammar for Writing, 3 hours
330 Introduction to Literary Interpretation, 3 hours
361 Survey of American Literature I, 3 hours
362 Survey of American Literature II, 3 hours
414 Fundamentals of Teaching Composition, 3 hours
478 Film as Literature, 3 hours
496 Seminar in Comparative Literature, 3 hours
EDEL 467 Adolescent Literature, 3 hours

Electives (6 hours) selected from 420, 431, 440, 441, 451, 470
The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and general electives (11 hours) are required to complete the program.

**Minor in American Studies**
The minor requires 18 hours, including ENGL 361, 362, and one junior-senior level American literature course selected from ENGL 365, 463, 474, 479, or 480, and 9 hours from other course offerings with a focus on the American landscape, life, history or culture, including ANTH 417, 431, 461, 473, ART 314, ASI 493, 494, BIOL 251, 425, GEOG 400 (all of which have prerequisites), HIST 231, 232, 341, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 442, 443, 445, 446, 451, PHIL 330, PSC 231, 302, 305, 306, 334, 347, 407 (Available to all majors)

The English Department offers the Minor in English, which is available to all majors except English.

**Minor in English**
The minor requires 18 hours of English courses, exclusive of ENGL 300 and those approved for general education credit.

The following minors, also administered by the English Department, are available to all majors, with the exception of some concentrations in English or Communications, as listed below.

**Minor in Professional Writing**
The minor requires 18 hours, including 12 hours selected from the following courses: ENGL 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 389, 401, 405, 483, 493, 497, and 6 hours from any junior- or senior-level English course, exclusive of ENGL 300 and those approved for general education credit (Not open to those pursuing the B A in English with a concentration in Professional Writing).

**Minor in Communications**
See the listing in the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts.

**Minor in Creative Writing**
The minor requires 18 hours, including 12 hours selected from the following courses: ENGL 303, 308, 309, 310, 405, 493, 497, and 6 hours of literature courses, exclusive of those approved for general education credit (Not open to those pursuing the B A in English with a concentration in Professional Writing).

**Minor in Literature**
The minor requires 18 hours of literature courses, exclusive of those approved for general education credit (Not open to those pursuing the B A in English with a concentration in Literature).

**Minor in Journalism**
The minor requires 18 hours, including 12 hours selected from the following courses: CMCR 140, 301, 465, CMPM 302, 303, 304, 305, 493, and 6 hours from the following courses: ENGL 303, 306, 307, 312, 389, 483, 497 (Not open to those pursuing the B S in Communications--Print Media or the B A in English with a concentration in Journalism).

**DEPARTMENT OF GEOSCIENCES AND ANTHROPOLOGY**
Anne Rogers, Head

Major in Geography, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 8 hours  GEOL 150, MATH 170, 171

The major requires 50 hours as follows
150 Environmental Geography, 3 hours
320 Map Interpretation, 3 hours
322 Cartography, 4 hours
324 Remote Sensing, 4 hours
326 Research Methods in Geography, 3 hours
350 Economic Geography, 3 hours
440 Topics in Regional Geography, 3 hours

Geography electives (27 hours) at the junior-senior level  It is recommended that students develop a specialization within the major  An emphasis may be designed in consultation with the adviser, or a student may select one of the following

Physical Geography  300, 302, 305, 400, 402
International Studies  402, 444, and 440

General electives (29 hours), including at least 7 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

Major in Geography-Planning, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 8 hours  GEOL 150, MATH 170, 171

The major requires 49 hours as follows
150 Environmental Geography, 3 hours
302 Geomorphology, 4 hours
305 Soils and Hydrology, 4 hours
320 Map Interpretation, 3 hours
322 Cartography, 4 hours
324 Remote Sensing, 4 hours
326 Research Methods in Geography, 3 hours
350 Economic Geography, 3 hours
402 Conservation of Natural Resources, 3 hours
460 Urban and Regional Land Use Planning, 3 hours
462 Urban Geography, 3 hours
464 Industrial Location, 3 hours

Geography electives, 9 hours

General electives (30 hours), including at least 18 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program  A minor in economics, geology, political science, sociology, or other approved discipline may be selected or the student may select from a variety of courses to complete degree requirements

Major in Geology, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours  MFL 231-232 or 240, MATH 130 or 146

The major requires 48 hours as follows
150 Physical Geology, 4 hours
252 Mineralogy, 4 hours
371 Structural Geology, 4 hours
495 Senior Seminar, 3 hours
CHEM 135, 136 General Chemistry, 8 hours

Geology, Math or Science electives at the junior-senior level, 25 hours

General electives (22 hours), including at least 16 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program
This program is designed for the liberal arts student who may seek a career in environmental science, planning, or a related area. Students who expect to become professional geologists or who expect to take a graduate degree in geology should complete the requirements for the bachelor of science degree program in geology.

**Major in Geology, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 18-22 hours PHYS 130-131 or 230-231, either MATH 145, 146, 153 and 255 or MATH 145, 146, 170 and 171

The major requires 53 hours as follows

CHEM 135 and 136, General Chemistry, 8 hours
150 Physical Geology, 4 hours
One freshman-level Geology elective, 3 hours
252 Mineralogy, 4 hours
352 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology, 4 hours
371 Structural Geology, 4 hours
420 Sedimentation, 3 hours
421 Stratigraphy, 3 hours
483 Field Course, 4-6 hours, taken at an accredited institution with approval of the department head
495 Senior Seminar, 3 hours
498 Senior Thesis, 3 hours
Geology, math, or science electives at the junior-senior level, 11-13 hours

General electives (12-16 hours), including at least 5 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

**Major in Anthropology, B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 36 hours as follows

250 Archeology and Bioanthropology, 3 hours
260 Cultural and Social Anthropology, 3 hours
341 History of Anthropological Theory, 3 hours
419 Comparative Family, 3 hours
Electives (6 hours) selected from 327, 349, 351, 365
Elective (3 hours) selected from 361, 431, 441
Elective (3 hours) selected from 380, 440, 466
Electives (6 hours) selected from 417, either 461 or 473, 464, 477
Anthropology electives (6 hours) in junior-senior courses

To complete the program, 45 hours are required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and at least 18 hours of general electives. At least 21 hours of these courses taken must be at the junior-senior level.

**Major in Anthropology, B.S. Degree**

All the requirements for the degree are the same as those listed above for the bachelor of arts degree, except that a foreign language is not required and electives are increased by 6 hours.

**Minor in Earth Sciences**

The minor requires 23 hours, including GEOL 150, one other freshman-level geology course, 252, GEOG 150, 300, AST 250.
Minor in Geology
The minor requires 21 hours, including GEOL 150, one other freshman-level geology course, 252, and 9 hours of electives above the freshman level

Minor in Geography
The minor requires 21 hours, including 150, 350, and 15 hours of electives above the freshman level

Minor in Geography-Planning
The minor requires 23 hours, including 150, 320, 350, 460, 462, 464, and 5 hours of junior-senior electives

Minor in Anthropology
The minor requires 21 hours, including 250, 260, and 15 hours of junior-senior electives

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY
Curtis Wood, Head
W Anderson, J Bell, T Blethen, D Dorondo, G Graham, E Hulbert, J Lewis, C Lovin, M Malone, G Schwartz, B Walton, M Williams

Major in History, B.A. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 6 hours MFL 231-232 or 240
The major requires 39 hours chosen from one of the following concentrations
United States History HIST 221-222, 297, 498, 18 hours of upper-division U.S. history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 9 hours of upper-division European and non-Western history courses, including a minimum of 3 hours of each
European History HIST 231-232, 297, 498, 18 hours of upper-division European history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 411, 412, 413, 414, 416, 9 hours of upper-division U.S. and non-Western history, including a minimum of 3 hours of each
To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives At least 21 hours of these courses must be at the junior-senior level

Major in History, B.S. Degree
General Education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 4 hours MATH 170, 171
The major requires 39 hours chosen from one of the following concentrations
United States History HIST 221-222, 297, 498, 18 hours of upper-division U.S. history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 9 hours of upper-division European and Non-Western history courses, including a minimum of 3 hours of each
European History HIST 231-232, 297, 498, 18 hours of upper-division European history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 411, 412, 413, 414, 416, 9 hours of upper-division U.S. and non-Western history, including a minimum of 3 hours of each
To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives At least 21 hours of these courses must be at the junior-senior level
Minor in History
The minor requires 21 hours, including 221-222 or 231-232 and 15 hours of junior-senior history electives

Minor in Public History
The minor requires 21 hours, including HIST 231-232, HIST 483, PSC 304, 9 hours selected from HIST 472, 473, 475, 478

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE
Joseph Klerlein, Head


Major in Computer Science, B.S. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 17 hours MATH 145, 146, 8 hours selected from one of the following groups BIOL 130, 131 or CHEM 135, 136 or GEOL 150, 155, or PHYS 230, 231, 3 hours selected from one additional natural science course
The major requires 42 hours as follows
150 Problem Solving and Programming, 3 hours
151 Data Structures, 3 hours
250 Introduction to Computer Systems, 3 hours
303 Digital Logic, 3 hours
310 Discrete Structures, 3 hours
350 Introduction to Computer Organization, 3 hours
351 Introduction to Algorithms, 3 hours
352 Organization of Programming Languages, 3 hours
360 Theory of Computation, 3 hours
370 Operating Systems, 3 hours
479 Capstone, 2 hours
MATH 153 Calculus I, 4 hours
MATH 254 Matrix Theory, 3 hours
MATH 270 Statistical Methods I, 3 hours
To complete the program of study, one of the following is required
1 12 additional hours of computer science courses selected from CS 301, 304, 320, 340, 361, 389, 393, 441, 443, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 480, 493 and MATH 350, and 16 additional hours of general electives, or
2 a total of 28 additional hours, including a second major, minor, or other approved program

Major in Mathematics, B.S. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 16 hours CS 150, PHYS 230, 231, BIOL 130 or 131 or CHEM 135 or GEOL 150 or 155
The major requires 37 hours in core courses as follows
153, 255, 256 Calculus I, II, III, 12 hours
250 Introduction to Logic and Proof, 2 hours
262 Introduction to Linear Algebra, 3 hours  
310 Discrete Structures, 3 hours  
320 Ordinary Differential Equations, 3 hours  
361 Introduction to Abstract Algebra, 3 hours  
370 Statistical Theory I, 3 hours  
422 Advanced Calculus I, 3 hours  
479 CAPSTONE Seminar, 2 hours  
Mathematics elective (3 hours) selected from 423, 461, 462, 470

To complete the program, one of the following is required:
(1) 18 additional hours selected from MATH 331, 350, 375, 393, 411, 412, 423, 441, 461, 462, 470, and 16 hours of general electives, including a minimum of 13 hours at the junior-senior level, or
(2) a total of 34 hours, including a second major, minor, or other approved program and at least 12 hours of general electives. Of the total hours, 31 must be at the junior-senior level. In lieu of a second major or minor, students may choose to complete the professional education sequence and approved electives leading to teacher certification.

**Major in Mathematics, B S Ed. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 12 hours  
CS 150, and PHYS 230-231

The major requires 41 hours as follows:
153, 255, 256 Calculus I, II, III, 12 hours  
250 Introduction to Logic and Proof, 2 hours  
262 Introduction to Linear Algebra, 3 hours  
270 Statistical Methods I, 3 hours  
300 Problem Solving, 2 hours  
310 Discrete Structures, 3 hours  
361 Introduction to Abstract Algebra, 3 hours  
411 Foundations in Geometry, 3 hours  
422 Advanced Calculus I, 3 hours  
479 CAPSTONE Seminar, 2 hours  
Math electives (5 hours) selected from 370, 386, 412, 423, 461, 462, 470

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and 6 hours of general electives (3 hours at the junior-senior level) are required to complete the program.

**Minor in Computer Science**

The minor requires 18 hours, including CS 150, 151, 250, and 9 hours of other CS courses numbered above 250.

**Minor in Mathematics**

The minor requires 23 hours, including MATH 153, 250, 255, 256, and 9 hours of electives in mathematics courses numbered 254 or higher.

**DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

_Suzanne Moore, Head_

_T Gamble, P Haberland, R Morgan, L Morris, N Norris, A Perry, L Sutton, P Umfress_

**Majors in French, German, and Spanish, B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours  
It is strongly recommended that students who choose to take
a foreign language to meet part of this requirement take a course in a foreign language other than their major

Each major requires 33 hours as follows
231-232 or 240 Intermediate French, German, or Spanish I and II, or Intensive French, German, or Spanish II, 6 hours
301 French, German, or Spanish Composition, 3 hours
302 Conversational French, German, or Spanish, 3 hours
321, 322 French or German, I or II, Spanish Civilization, or Latin American Civilization, 6 hours
331, 332 Survey of French, German, or Spanish Literature I, II, 6 hours
335, Introduction to French, German, or Spanish Prose and Poetry, 3 hours
351 French, German, or Spanish Phonetics and General Linguistics, 3 hours

Literature elective in the major (3 hours) selected from senior courses

To complete the program, a total of 54 hours is required, including a minimum of 18 hours of general electives, appropriate credits at the junior-senior level, and a minor, second major, or other approved program

**MAJORS IN FRENCH, GERMAN, AND SPANISH, B.S Ed. DEGREE**

General education, 41 hours It is strongly recommended that students who choose to take a foreign language to meet part of this requirement select a course in a foreign language other than their major

Each major requires 33 hours as follows
231-232 or 240 Intermediate French, German, or Spanish I and II, or Intensive French, German, or Spanish II, 6 hours
301 French, German, or Spanish Composition, 3 hours
302 Conversational French, German, or Spanish, 3 hours
321, 322 French or German, I or II, Spanish Civilization, or Latin American Civilization, 6 hours
351 French, German, or Spanish Phonetics and General Linguistics, 3 hours
451 Advanced Grammar, 3 hours
452 Advanced Conversation, 3 hours

Literature electives (6 hours) selected from FREN 331, 332, 335, GERM 331, 332, 335, SPAN 331, 332, 333, 335 in the major

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for special subject teaching and general electives (23 hours), including at least 3 hours at the junior-senior level, and EDEL 312 are required to complete the program

**MINORS IN FRENCH, GERMAN, AND SPANISH**

Each minor requires 21 hours, including 231-232 or 240, 301, 302, and 9 hours of junior-senior electives

**DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC**

Robert Kehrberg, Head


To major in music, students must pass an applied music audition in the performance principal area and take a music aptitude examination

All music majors must demonstrate the required level of piano proficiency for graduation in their chosen curriculum or elect piano every semester until the required proficiency is attained Each student must prepare a junior qualifying examination or recital in the principal applied area for approval by the appropriate faculty committee before a degree will be granted All students on the B S Ed and B A Applied Emphasis degree plans must prepare a senior performance examination or recital in the principal applied area for approval by the appropriate faculty committee
**Major in Music, B.A Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours  MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 40 hours as follows

- 152, 153 Aural Skills Laboratory, 2 hours
- 178 Basic Musicianship, 4 hours
- 252 Aural Skills Lab, 1 hour
- 277, 278 Theory and Literature, 6 hours
- 350, 351 Music History, 6 hours
- 428 or 429 Conducting, 3 hours

Principal performing medium, a minimum of 8 hours and completion of the junior qualifying examination

Applied music electives excluding ensembles (piano required unless it is the principal), 4 hours

Major ensemble, 6 hours

To complete the program, 41 hours, including a minimum of 24 hours at the junior-senior level, are required. One of the following options or concentrations must be completed

**Concentration**  Applied Emphasis, must include 477 or 425 (3 hours), 305 (1 hour), 405 (1 hour), and junior- and senior-level applied principal (8 hours), 28 elective hours to include 12 hours exclusive of music courses

**Music Industry Option**  ACCT 161, MKT 301, CIS 251, BA 133, LAW 230, MGT 300, MUS 378, 9 hours in MUS 489, 11 hours electives

Minor, second major, or approved program, 41 hours

Cooperative education may not exceed 6 hours

---

**Majors in General and Instrumental Music, B.S Ed. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 58 hours, including a 32-hour core and 26 hours in general or instrumental music as follows

- 152, 153 Aural Skills Laboratory, 2 hours
- 168 String Class, 1 hour
- 178 Basic Musicianship, 4 hours
- 252 Aural Skills Lab, 1 hour
- 277, 278 Theory and Literature, 6 hours
- 283 MIDI/Synthesis Class, 1 hour
- 350, 351 Music History, 6 hours
- 428 or 429 Conducting, 3 hours
- 470 Orchestration and Arranging, 2 hours

Major ensemble, 6 hours

Concentration selected from

**General Music**  258, 259, 279, 327, 169, and 14 hours in one area selected from piano or organ or voice, including completion of the 442 level of proficiency in piano, the 446 level in organ, or the 456 level in voice. Keyboard principals also complete 158 and 3 hours in the secondary keyboard instrument. Voice principals also complete 4 hours in piano

**Instrumental Music**  158, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 326, 0-4 hours in piano or piano class, 0-5 hours in applied secondary electives, and 12 hours in the instrumental principal, including completion of the 300-level of proficiency. If the principal is a keyboard instrument, 3 hours in one secondary applied wind instrument or in percussion in lieu of piano class also are required. Band will be considered the major ensemble for keyboard principals in the instrumental curriculum.

The professional education sequence (25 hours) for secondary and special teaching, excluding EDSE (Methods), plus Music 325 and 1 hour of general electives, are required to complete the program.

---
Minor in Music

Precollege musical experience and formal training and permission of the head of the music department are required to enroll in the minor. The minor requires 22 hours, including 152, 153, 178, 277, 278 or 351, 4 hours of applied music in voice or an instrument, 4 hours in a major ensemble, and 2 hours of electives.

NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Lawrence G. Kolenbrander, Program Coordinator

Peter C. Bates

Major in Natural Resources Management, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11 hours CHEM 135, MATH 170, 171, MGT 300

The major requires 64 hours, including 43 hours in core courses and a 21-hour concentration

BIOL 130 General Botany, 4 hours
BIOL 131 General Zoology, 4 hours
BIOL 232 General Ecology, 3 hours
GEOG 150 Environmental Geography, 3 hours
GEOG 305 Soils and Hydrology, 4 hours
GEOG 324 Introduction to Remote Sensing, 4 hours
GEOG 402 Conservation of Natural Resources, 3 hours
PRM 460 Management of Natural and Cultural Resources, 3 hours
NRM 340 Natural Resource Measurements, 4 hours
NRM 342 Computer Applications in NRM, 1 hour
NRM 344 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, 3 hours
NRM 440 Integrated Resource Management, 4 hours
NRM 442 Natural Resource Policy and Administration, 3 hours

Concentration, 21 hours, selected from

Forest Resources BIOL 254, ECON 310, MGT 306, NRM 350, 352, 450
Water Resources BIOL 413, 414, 435, CHEM 136, 330, NRM 460, and 3 hours of
designated junior-senior natural resources management courses

Land Use Planning GEOG 320, 350, 460, 462, 464, and 6 hours at the junior-senior level
in economics, management, and geography

General electives (12 hours), including at least 1-2 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

ASSOCIATED AREA OF PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Michael Jones, Program Coordinator

J. McLachlan, D. Hale

Major in Philosophy, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 30 hours Only grades of C or higher in philosophy courses will satisfy
requirements for the major. The following courses are required

231 Introduction to Ethics, 3 hours
304 Ancient Philosophy, 3 hours
306 Modern Philosophy, 3 hours
307 Nineteenth Century Philosophy, 3 hours
493 Seminar in Philosophy, 3 hours
Philosophy electives at the junior-senior level, 12-15 hours

A logic requirement must be satisfied by passing either the logic examination or PHIL 232, Introduction to Symbolic Logic. To complete the program, a total of 51 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program, and at least 12 hours of general electives. Twenty-four to twenty-seven hours of these courses must be at the junior-senior level.

Minor in Philosophy

The minor requires 18 hours, including 231, 232, and 12 hours of electives selected from junior-senior philosophy/religion courses, PSC 345, 346.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

C. Don Livingston, Head
Gordon Mercer, Director of MPA
A. Hayes, S. Spangenberg, C. Stevens, K. Wink

Major in Political Science, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 6 hours MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 33 hours as follows
231 American Government and Politics, 3 hours
232 or 303 Problems and Policies of American Government or State and Local Government, 3 hours
315, 316, or 318 European Political Systems, Politics of Developing Areas, or Soviet Political Systems, 3 hours
331 or 332 International Politics or International Organization, 3 hours (331 is required for the concentration in international relations)
345 or 346 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought or Modern Political Thought, 3 hours
Electives, cooperative education, or internship in the area of the concentration, 6 hours

Concentration (12 hours) selected from
General Political Science Electives at the junior-senior level
Public Administration 304, 6 hours selected from 307, 336, and 421, and 6 hours of junior-senior electives
International Relations 6 hours selected from 332, 333, 334, 335, and 6 hours of junior-senior electives
American Political Institutions 6 hours selected from 305, 306, 407, 409, 449, 494, and 6 hours of junior-senior electives

To complete the program, a total of 48 hours is required, including at least 18 hours of general electives and a minor, second major, or other approved program. At least 27 hours of the courses selected must be at the junior-senior level.

Major in Political Science, B.S. Degree

Program requirements (4 hours) include MATH 170, 171 instead of a foreign language. The remainder of the requirements are the same as those stated above in the Bachelor of Arts degree program.

Minor in Political Science

The minor requires 21 hours in political science, including 231, 315, and 15 hours of junior-senior electives.
SOCIAL SCIENCE PROGRAMS
James A Lewis, Coordinator

Major in Social Sciences, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours  MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 39 hours as follows
HIST 221, 222 European History, 6 hours
Two of the following four groups  ECON 231-232, GEOG 150-350, PSC 231-315, SOC 231-
ANTH 260

Advanced electives (21 hours) including at least 6 hours in each of three areas  American
history, anthropology, economics, foreign history, geography, political science, sociology

To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minimum of 18 hours
of general electives and a minor, second major, or other approved program. At least 30 hours
of the courses taken must be at the junior-senior level, to meet the 40 percent rule (see General
University Degree Requirements)

Major in Social Sciences, B.S. Degree

All of the requirements for the degree are the same as those listed for the Bachelor of Arts
program except that MATH 170 (3 hours) and MATH 171 (1 hour lab) are required, a foreign
language is not required, and electives are increased by 2 hours

Major in Social Sciences, B.S.Ed Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours  6 hours in a foreign language exclusive of courses taken to
meet general education requirements, CMCR 250

The major requires 48 hours as follows
PSY 250 General Psychology, 3 hours
GEOG 102 World Regional Geography, 3 hours
ANTH 260 Cultural and Social Anthropology, 3 hours
HIST 221, 222 European History, 6 hours
HIST 231 American History to 1865, 3 hours
HIST 232 American History Since 1865, 3 hours
PSC 231 American Government and Politics, 3 hours
SOC 231 Principles of Sociology, 3 hours
ECON 130 Survey of Economics, 3 hours

Advanced electives (18 hours) in two social sciences selected so that 12 hours are taken in
one discipline and 6 hours in another

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching
and general electives (2 hours) are required to complete the program

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIOLOGY
R Ledford, Head

Major in Social Work, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 13 hours  BIOL 134, SOC 231, PSY 250, MATH 170
The major requires 59 hours as follows

151 Introduction to Social Work, 3 hours
251 Social Welfare Policies, Programs, and Services, 3 hours
253 Foundations of Social Work Practice, 4 hours
334 Human Behavior and the Social Environment, 3 hours
362, 364 Social Work Practice I, II, 8 hours
373 Social Welfare Policy Issues and Analysis, 3 hours
402 Person, Environment, Culture, 3 hours
435 Social Work Research and Evaluation, 4 hours
486, 487, 488 Field Experience, 12 hours
496 Field Seminar, 4 hours
PSC 302 or 303 or 304 Problems and Policies of American Government or State and Local Government or Public Administration, 3 hours

9 hours of junior-senior level social work/sociology guided electives are required to complete the program.

General electives (15 hours), including at least 3 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

**Major in Sociology, B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours  MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 33 hours as follows

231 Principles of Sociology, 3 hours
385 Methods of Social Research, 3 hours
386 Analysis of Social Data, 3 hours
391 Sociological Theory, 3 hours

Electives (21 hours) to complete a general sociology emphasis selected from junior-senior sociology courses

To complete the program, a total of 48 hours is required, including at least 18 hours of general electives and a minor, second major, or other approved program. At least 21 hours of the courses taken must be at the junior-senior level.

**Major in Sociology, B.S. Degree**

All the requirements are the same as described above for the Bachelor of Arts degree, except that a foreign language is not required and electives are increased by 6 hours.

**Minor in Sociology**

The minor requires 21 hours, including SOC 231 and 18 hours of junior-senior electives.

**Minor in Social Change**

See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs.

**Minor in Race, Ethnic, and Gender Relations**

See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs.

**Interdisciplinary Minor in Women's Studies**

The minor requires 18 hours, including ASI 230, ENGL 477, HIST 451, SOC 326, and electives from ANTH 419, NSG 360, PSY 333, and/or appropriate topics from ANTH 481, PSY 480, SOC 480, and STA 495.
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

John F McCreary, Dean

Purpose

The College of Business is committed to excellence in teaching, learning, research, and service. The college serves the educational needs of undergraduate and graduate students in accordance with the resources available to implement a relevant curriculum. Graduates are prepared to make an immediate and continuing contribution to today's business. They possess the curiosity and flexibility to learn and adapt in a changing environment.

Teaching

The college emphasizes teaching that reaches a wide range of students with differing skills and cultural backgrounds. Faculty members are sensitive to the educational needs of students and are dedicated to their academic development. Teaching, the college's most important endeavor, focuses on helping students compete in a global environment.

Research

The faculty generates creative, applied, historical, and instructional research to advance scholarship. Intellectual contributions are reviewed and utilized by peers.

Service

The college provides service to Western Carolina University and to constituencies in North Carolina, the United States of America, and other nations. Professional commitments and interactions with external organizations are encouraged.

Culture

The college is dedicated to an environment of professional and academic integrity, mutual respect, and ethical behavior. Individual freedom, equal opportunity, and responsible citizenship are enduring values. All individuals are encouraged to strive for continuous self-improvement as appropriate to their needs, talents, and stage of development.

Programs of study include:
- Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
- Bachelor of Science, Master of Business Administration, and Master of Project Management
- In cooperation with the College of Education and Psychology, the Bachelor of Science in Education is offered in basic and comprehensive business education
- All degree programs are provided in Cullowhee
- Graduate programs are also available in Asheville

Admission to B.S B A Programs

Acceptance and registration in business administration courses or the declaration of intent to complete a business major do not guarantee admission to the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration programs. A student is not officially in the college until admitted as a candidate for the degree in a major program.

A student may be admitted to a degree program after completing a minimum of 30 hours at Western Carolina University with a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted. Applicants transferring directly from another accredited institution must have a 2.0 GPA on all work attempted at the previous institution. Transfer students who complete courses at the university before applying for admission to the College of Business must have a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted. If less than 30 hours have been attempted at Western, a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted both at Western and at the other institutions is required.

Consistent with the policy on transfer of coursework, at least 30 semester hours of courses must be taken in the College of Business at Western Carolina University toward the B S B A or B S degree.

Application for graduation may be filed with the dean upon completion of 80 hours but must be filed no later than one month before the final semester of enrollment.

Students seeking a Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a major in business education must meet requirements of the College of Education and Psychology for admission to the professional sequence.
The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Degree. This degree program requires the following:

- General Education: 41 hours
- Foundation of Knowledge for Business: 45 hours
- Major Program of Study in Business: 21 hours
- Elective Courses: 13 hours

Minimum requirements for B.S.B.A. Degree: 120 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business courses are:

- ACCT 251, 252 Accounting Principles I, II, 6 hours
- BA 404 Strategic Management, 3 hours
- CIS 251 Management Information Systems, 3 hours
- ECON 231, 232 Microeconomics and Macroeconomics, 6 hours
- ECON 235 Statistics, 3 hours
- FIN 305 Financial Management, 3 hours
- LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
- MATH 130 College Algebra, 3 hours
- MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
- MGT 305 Quantitative Business Analysis, 3 hours
- MGT 306 Behavioral Science in Organizations, 3 hours
- MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
- OA 304 Business Communications, 3 hours

Appropriate prerequisites must be completed and at least 56 hours are required for enrollment in all courses numbered 300 or above in the College of Business.

Second Major in Business Administration. The requirements for a second major in business administration are identical with the Foundation Courses for Business previously identified. Substitutions may be made only with the approval of the dean of the College of Business.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

C. Claude Teagarden, Head


Major in Accounting, B.S. B.A Degree

- General education, 41 hours
- Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major

- 275, 352, 353 Intermediate Accounting I, II, III, 9 hours
- 355 Income Tax I, 3 hours
- 356 Cost Accounting, 3 hours
- 454 Auditing I, 3 hours
- 475 Advanced Accounting Projects, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours), including at least 9 hours at the junior-senior level

Major in Computer Information Systems, B.S.B.A. Degree

- General education, 41 hours
- Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours
The following 21 hours in the major

256 Business Computer Programming, 3 hours
258 Applications Development I, 3 hours
358 Applications Development II, 3 hours
365 Computer Architecture, Communications, and Operating Systems, 3 hours
453 Data Base Management Systems, 3 hours
455 Computer Information Systems Analysis and Design, 3 hours
465 Information Resource Management, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours), including at least 12 hours at the junior-senior level

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, LAW, AND MARKETING

Retha Kilpatrick, Head

D Burke, J Busbin, B Dunlap, R Higgs, J Hopper, J Hunter, M Leonard, J McCreary, R McLaurin, M Nixon, R Noel, C Teagarden, R Waddell, L Wilson, N Wright

Major in Business Education, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 3 hours

MATH 130

The major in business education, which includes a disciplinary focus area in economics, requires 57 hours as follows

ACCT 251, 252 Accounting Principles I, II, 6 hours
BA 404 Strategic Management, 3 hours
ECON 231, 232 Introductory Micro and Macroeconomics, 6 hours
ECON 235 Statistics, 3 hours
FIN 305 Financial Management, 3 hours
LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
MGT 305 Quantitative Business Analysis, 3 hours
MGT 306 Behavioral Science in Organizations, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
OA 300 Word Processing II, 3 hours
OA 304 Business Communications, 3 hours
OA 340 Information Processing Systems, 3 hours
OA 402 Administrative Management and Policy, 3 hours
Three upper-level electives in economics, 9 hours

The professional education sequence (27 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching is required to complete the program. NOTE This program requires a minimum of 128 hours

Major in Business Administration and Law, B.S.B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major

LAW 331, 332 Business Transactions I, II, 6 hours
LAW 415 Legal Aspects of Business Management, 3 hours
Electives (12 hours) selected from the following
Select 3 hours from the following theory courses LAW 302, 305, 405, 412, 480
Select 6 hours from the following applied courses: LAW 303, 315, 320, 389, 393, 403, 410, 440, 483, 484, 485 (with no more than 3 hours total from LAW 483-484-485)

Select 3 hours from any law course (with no more than a total of 3 hours from the entire 21 hours from LAW 483-484-485)

General electives (13 hours), including at least 6 hours at the junior-senior level

**Major in Marketing, B.S.B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major

- 302 Marketing Communications, 3 hours
- 303 Marketing Research, 3 hours
- 304 Consumer Behavior, 3 hours
- 405 Marketing Management, 3 hours

Marketing electives (9 hours) selected from 305, 306, 401, 403, 404, 406, 407, 408, and 409

General electives (13 hours), including at least 6 hours at the junior-senior level

**Major in Office Administration, B.S.B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major

- 300 Word Processing II, 3 hours
- 340 Information Processing Systems, 3 hours
- 393 Topics in Office Administration or approved elective, 3 hours
- 401 Office Systems and Simulations, 3 hours
- 402 Administrative Management and Policy, 3 hours
- 403 Business Research and Reports, 3 hours
- 483 Internship or approved elective, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours), including at least 6 hours at the junior-senior level

**Minor in Business Law**

The minor, open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 18 hours, including Law 230, two theoretical upper-level law courses (from Law 302, 305, 405, 412, or 415) and three applied upper level-law courses (from Law 303, 315, 320, 331, 332, 403, 410, or 440)

**Minor in Marketing**

The minor, which is open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 21 hours including ECON 231, MKT 301, MKT 405 and 12 hours of marketing electives at the junior-senior level approved by the department head

*Depending on the electives selected, course prerequisites may add additional hours. Please check the catalog description for specific requirements*
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE
Stephen B Jarrell, Interim Head
G Allen, P Hays, R Jones, S Kask, R McMahan, M Schreiber, A Spencer, D Tye, J Wade, H White

Major in Economics, B.S.B.A. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours
The following 21 hours in one of the two following concentrations

*Business Economics* 302, 303, 304, and 12 hours in junior-senior economics electives approved by the adviser

*Entrepreneurial Studies* LAW 331, MGT 401, MKT 403, 404, CIS 466, FIN 409, approved FIN or ECON elective

General electives (13 hours), including at least 6 hours at the junior-senior level

Major in Finance, B.S.B.A. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours
The following 21 hours in one of the two following concentrations

*Corporate Finance* ECON 303, FIN 405, 495, ACCT 301, 9 hours electives selected from FIN 406, 407, 409, 325, 335, ACCT 275, 352, 356, ECON 302

*Financial Planning* ECON 303, FIN 300, 335, 400, 406, 496, 3 hours electives selected from LAW 403, FIN 302, ACCT 355, 356, FIN 325

General electives (13 hours), including at least 6 hours at the junior-senior level

Second Major in Economics
The second major, which is open only to nonbusiness majors, requires 33 hours as follows

231 Introductory Microeconomics, 3 hours
232 Introductory Macroeconomics, 3 hours
235 Statistics, 3 hours
303 Money, Financial Markets, and Economic Policy, 3 hours
ACCT 251, 252 Accounting Principles I, II, 6 hours
MG 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
Economics electives (9 hours) at the junior-senior level

Minor in Economics
The minor, which is open only to nonbusiness majors, requires 18 hours including 231, 232, 235, 303, and 6 hours of economics electives at the junior-senior level

Major in International Business, B.S
General education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours
One year (6 hours) of modern foreign language from FREN, GERM, or SPAN 231, 232, or 240
The following 24 hours in the major

ECON 309 International Economics, 3 hours  
MGT 301 International Management, 3 hours  
Two courses chosen from the following  
FIN 407 Multinational Business and Finance, 3 hours, LAW 320 Multinational Corporate Law, 3 hours, MKT 407 International Marketing, 3 hours, BA 304 Communication in Multicultural Environments, 3 hours, PSC 331 International Politics, 3 hours  
Electives (12 hours) selected from at least three different disciplines listed below  
ANTH 260 Cultural and Social Anthropology, 3 hours  
ANTH 327 Economy and Society, 3 hours  
ECON 401 Comparative Economic Systems, 3 hours  
ECON 406 International Economic Development, 3 hours  
GEOG 350 Economic Geography, 3 hours  
GEOG 440 Topics in Regional Geography Europe, 3 hours  
GEOG 444 Political Geography, 3 hours  
HIST 317 History of 20th Century International Relations, 3 hours  
HIST 411 Western Imperialism, 3 hours  
HIST 416 Europe in the Twentieth Century, 3 hours  
MFL 321 or 322, French, German, or Spanish Civilization, 3 hours  
PSC 315 European Political Systems, 3 hours  
PSC 316 Politics of Developing Areas, 3 hours  
PSC 332 International Organization, 3 hours  
PSC 333 International Law, 3 hours  
PSC 335 Problems in World Politics, 3 hours  
PSC 436 Dynamics of World Order, 3 hours  
SOC 434 Regional and Societal Development, 3 hours  

Electives (12 hours) including at least 9 hours at the junior-senior level outside the College of Business

NOTE This program requires a minimum of 128 hours

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Jerry Knard, Head

J Adams, W Kane, T Kinnear, B Little, M McCullough, G Mechling, S Owens, J Pearce, H Smith

Major in Management, B.S.B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major

304 Personnel Management, 3 hours  
400 Organization Theory, 3 hours  
402 Production and Operations Management, 3 hours  
495 Seminar in Management, 3 hours  
Electives (9 hours) selected from 301, 302, 401, 405, 407, and MKT 405, 408

General electives (13 hours), including at least 6 hours at the junior-senior level

Minor in Management

The minor, open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 18 hours including MGT 300, 304, 306, and 9 hours of approved management electives
The College of Education and Psychology seeks to prepare professional personnel for the schools and colleges of the state and region and for other educational and service agencies. It coordinates all teacher education curricula at the university and provides services to individuals, schools, and regional educational and professional agencies. It undertakes continuous evaluation to assure curricula and professional services of high quality and coordinates the screening, selection, and counseling of students pursuing programs of study in the school.

The Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science in Education degrees are awarded upon completion of the undergraduate programs offered in the college. The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded in psychology, sport management, therapeutic recreation, and parks and recreation management. The Bachelor of Science in Education degree is normally awarded to those completing a teacher education program. Students may pursue programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees simultaneously with a program in teacher education but must fulfill all requirements of an approved teacher education program.

The Teacher Education Program

Admission and retention policies in teacher education programs are based on the standards and guidelines of the State of North Carolina and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Approved institutions must have established procedures for implementing decisions regarding admission to, and retention in, teacher education programs. The state and NCATE guidelines require continuous evaluation of students admitted to teacher education programs and states that those found unlikely to succeed as teachers should be withdrawn.

Disciplinary Focus Area

A disciplinary focus area is a 24-hour course of study in an academic discipline required of education students enrolled in a B.S.Ed program in communication disorders, business, elementary, middle grades, physical education, or special education. The disciplinary focus areas available are the following: Anthropology, Art, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, Geology, German, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Speech, Theatre Arts. A disciplinary focus area course of study must be completed and filed in the dean’s office. Course requirements for each disciplinary focus area are listed in the catalog under the department offering the disciplinary focus area.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

Acceptance and registration in a department do not guarantee admission to the teacher education program in that department. A student is not officially in a teacher education program until approved by the head of the department of the student’s major and by the Teacher Education Council. The applicant’s fitness for teaching in the chosen area is determined on the basis of demonstrated academic ability and other personal characteristics conducive to effective teaching. A student may be considered suitable in one area and unsuitable in another. Students with speech defects that will interfere with successful teaching may be required to take corrective therapy.

Students are eligible for admission to the teacher education program if they have (1) completed at least 35 hours of general education requirements, (2) earned a C or higher grade in ENGL 101, 102, and also in ENGL 300 if required to take this course, (3) completed at least 45 hours, (4) earned a GPA of 2.50 on hours attempted, (5) achieved the minimum score on the General Knowledge and Communication Skills tests of the NTE, and (6) completed a personal interview and received a satisfactory evaluation from the teacher education faculty. Students must meet all requirements for admission prior to earning 90 hours of credit. Applicants already holding non-teacher education degrees must meet all of these require-
ments except they are not required to take the General Knowledge and Communication Skills test of the NTE. They must have had a GPA of 2.50 at the time of graduation.

Students should apply for admission to the teacher education program no later than the semester in which they are enrolled in EDCI 231, a course that is prerequisite to all other courses in the professional education sequence. Students may not take more than one-half of the total number of hours required in the professional education sequence, excluding student teaching and the seminar, until they have met all requirements for admission. That is, the maximum number of hours in the professional education sequence that a student may take before meeting all requirements for admission is: Elementary or Middle Grades major—five hours, special education or communication disorders major—three hours, secondary (9-12) or special subjects (K-12) major—seven hours if the methods course is two hours, eight hours if the methods course is three hours.

Admission to the program is competitive, and the requirements stated above are the minimum to be met in order to apply and be considered.

Students must have maintained satisfactory conduct and citizenship records which are in keeping with the ethics of the teaching profession. A student who is readmitted to the university after dismissal, suspension, or expulsion will not be readmitted to the teacher-education program the first term after returning.

Application forms are available in the dean's office. The student should process the application as indicated on the form and file it in the dean's office two weeks before early registration for the term in which admission is sought or by the date designated each term by the dean.

Continuance in the Teacher Education Program. The requirements for continuing in the program are: (1) a GPA of at least 2.50 on hours attempted, (2) behavior which adheres to the code of ethics of the profession, and (3) satisfactory participation in the required professional laboratory program that is prerequisite to student teaching. An evaluation of each field experience assignment will become a part of the student's professional record.

If a student fails any course in the professional education sequence and/or communication skills or the General Knowledge tests of the National Teacher Examination twice, the student is withdrawn from teacher education.

Course Requirements in the Program. The teacher education program requires a professional education sequence of 9 to 28 hours in courses pertinent to teaching in specific areas and at various levels. All courses in the sequence except student teaching and the student-teaching seminar must be completed before admission to student teaching. The courses in the sequence are determined by the student's major.

Communication Disorders, 9 hours: EDCI 231, PSY 320, 321
Elementary and Middle Grades, 23 hours: EDCI 231, PSY 320, 321, SPED 335, EDEL 490, 495
Special Education, 21 hours: EDCI 231, PSY 320, 321, SPED 490, 495
Secondary and Special Subject Teaching, 27-28 hours: EDCI 231, PSY 320, 321, SPED 335, EDRD 323, *Methods, EDSE 490, 495

*Students majoring in biology, science, social sciences take EDSE 322. Other students take the special methods course offered in their major department.

Field Experience Requirement. The teacher education program requires field experiences in conjunction with several courses in addition to the student-teaching requirement. Students are expected to make their own arrangements for transportation and housing and absorb the costs related to field experiences and student teaching. Each program has different requirements, and students should discuss costs with the program head prior to applying for admission to the teacher education program.

Selective Admission to Student Teaching. Students apply to the director of field experiences early in the semester prior to the semester in which student teaching is to be done. The
requisites for application are (1) enrollment in the professional education sequence for at least two semesters, (2) completion of at least 90 hours in a teacher education curriculum, (3) one term in residence, (4) a GPA of 2.50 or above, both at the beginning of the term immediately preceding the student teaching term and at the time of enrollment in student teaching, (5) completion of at least two-thirds of the major, (6) completion of all records designated by the director of field experiences, (7) removal of conditions placed on the student at the time of admission to the teacher-education program, (8) completion of the applicable professional education sequence except for student teaching and the student teaching seminar, and (9) completion of all competency requirements in the media lab, including computer competencies.

Continuation in Student Teaching To continue in student teaching, students must maintain satisfactory professional conduct and adhere to the policies and regulations of the school to which they are assigned. When recommended by the director of field experiences and approved by the dean, students failing to perform at a satisfactory level may be removed from student teaching.

Requirements for Teacher Certification

To be eligible for teacher certification, a student must (1) complete one of the approved teacher-education programs, (2) make a minimum grade of C in student teaching, (3) receive a public school recommendation indicating that student teaching was successful, (4) complete applications for certification and file them with the dean of the College of Education and Psychology, (5) receive a recommendation from the head of the department of the teaching major, (6) achieve the minimum score on the NTE Professional Knowledge and Specialty Area Tests, (7) receive a professional recommendation for Class A certification by the dean of the College of Education and Psychology, (8) pay the fee required by the State Board of Education for the issuance of teacher certificates.

North Carolina Teaching Fellows

North Carolina Teaching Fellows must complete requirements in addition to those for regular teacher-education students.

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION, CURRICULUM, AND INSTRUCTION

Donald M Chalker, Head

L Arney, J Carter, G Chambers, P Christensen, N Clark, W Clauss, B Fox, R Haynes, C Hurley, M Herzog, J McFadden, R Pittman, C Shea, A Setzer, J Walters, B Ward

Major in Secondary and Special Subject Teaching, B S.Ed. Degree

Degree requirements are as specified for the respective degree programs in the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog.

The subject areas in which majors are available are

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Teaching (grades 9-12)</th>
<th>Special Subject Teaching (grades K-12)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Education (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking or holding a degree other than a Bachelor of Science in Education may be admitted to the teacher-education program and earn teacher certification by consulting your adviser or department head.
DEPARTMENT OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND READING

Lester L. Laminack, Head

B Bell, M Coulter, V Farrcloth, J Gentry, B Houghton, G Houston, R McCreary, B Manring, C Meigs, J Perlmutter, J Pilch, T Rose, G Schuncke, M Wood

Major in Elementary Education, B S Ed. Degree

General Education, 41 hours

The major requires 40 hours as follows

- EDEL 303 Literature for Children and Youth, 3 hours
- EDEL 312 Elementary School Curriculum and Methods, 3 hours
- EDEL 315 Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills, 3 hours
- EDEL 316 Elementary/Middle Grades Science, 3 hours
- EDEL 317 Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies, 3 hours
- EDEL 318 Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics, 3 hours
- EDEL 390 Practicum in Elementary Education I, 1 hour
- EDEL 476 Discipline and Classroom Control, 2 hours
- EDRD 334 Reading Instruction in the Elementary School, 3 hours
- EDRD 474 Diagnostic Teaching of Reading, 3 hours
- PE 360 Skills in Promoting Healthful Living, 3 hours
- MATH 230 Theory of Arithmetic I, 3 hours
- MATH 231 Theory of Arithmetic II, 3 hours
- MUS 301 Basic Skills, 2 hours
- ART 363 Art for Children, 2 hours

In order to complete the program, the following are required

1. Completion of an approved disciplinary focus area, 24 hours.
2. Completion of the professional education sequence for elementary education majors, 23 hours.

Major in Middle Grades Education, B S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 18 hours in core courses as follows

- EDEL 310 Middle Grades Child and Curriculum, 3 hours
- EDEL 315 Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills, 3 hours
- EDEL 390 Practicum I, 1 hour
- EDEL 466 Computers in Education, 3 hours
- EDEL 476 Discipline and Classroom Control, 2 hours
- EDRD 443 Middle Grades Reading, 3 hours
- EDRD 474 Diagnostic Teaching of Reading, 3 hours

In order to complete the program, the following are required

1. The completion of an approved disciplinary focus area (24 hours).
2. Two concentrations of at least 18 hours, including the appropriate 3-hour methods course, in mathematics and science or social studies and language arts. Work completed in the disciplinary focus area may be counted toward one concentration.
3. The professional education sequence (23 hours) for middle grades education and an elective (1–4 hours).

Reading (K-12) Certification Track

Certification in reading may be earned by students holding or eligible for certification in Elementary Education or Middle Grades Education. The program requires 19 semester hours including EDEL 303, EDEL 467, EDRD 334, EDRD 443, EDRD 453, and EDRD 474. Students holding or eligible for certification in other areas may also obtain certification in reading. For information contact the head of the Department of Elementary Education and Reading.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

David Claxton, Head


Major in Physical Education, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 35-36 hours as follows
HEAL 250 First Aid and Safety Education, 2 hours
HEAL 312 Comprehensive Health Education, 3 hours
PE 251 Dance Dynamics, 3 hours
PE 261, 262, 263 Skills Acquisition I, II, III, 3 hours
PE 311 Measurement and Evaluation, 2 hours
PE 312 Foundations of Health and Physical Education, 3 hours
PE 345 Elementary Physical Education, 3 hours
PE 335 Anatomy and Physiology, 4 hours
PE 353 Methods and Teaching Analysis of Team and Individual Sports, 3 hours
PE 423 Kinesiology, 2 hours
PE 424 Methods in Adaptive Physical Education, 2 hours
PE 405 Outdoor Leisure Pursuits, 1 hour
PE 425 Exercise Physiology, 2 hours
PE 435 Motor Learning, 2 hours
PE 102 or passing score on Aquatic Proficiency Test, 0-1 hour

In order to complete the program, the following are required
Disciplinary Focus Area, 24 hours,

All majors are required to pass the departmental aquatic proficiency test or PE 102. All majors are encouraged to be active in intramural programs. Juniors and seniors must be in good standing as members of the Physical Education Majors Club. All majors must be active in a varsity sport or serve as an intramural assistant for at least two full years (one year for transfer students with previous varsity experience), or serve as an assistant in the Adult, Fitness or Cardiac Rehabilitation program.

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching

Major in Health Education, B.S.Ed Degree

This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled

Major in Parks and Recreation Management, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11-12 hours HEAL 250 or 255, MATH 170, CIS 251, SOC 231

The major requires 51 hours as follows
PRM 150 Career Opportunities in Parks and Recreation Management, 1 hour
PRM 250 Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours
PRM 254 Intro to Outdoor Pursuits Education (w/lab), 3 hours
PRM 270 Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation, 3 hours
PRM 361 Prog Planning & Eval in Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours
PRM 370 Internship Orientation, 1 hour
PRM 383 Internship in Recreation (mini internships) (1, R3 hours)
PRM 430 Entrepreneurship and Commercial Recreation, 3 hours
PRM 433 Outdoor Recreation, 3 hours
PRM 461 Mgt and Administration of Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours
PRM 480 Independent Study, 3 hours
PRM 483 Internship in Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours
or 484, 485
SM 435 Events and Facilities Management, 3 hours
RTH 253 Activity Skills for Special Populations, 2 hours
ACCT 161 Accounting for the Non-business Major, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
ENGL 401 Writing for the Professions, 3 hours
SM 415 Legal Issues for the Sport Practitioner, 2 hours
SOC 385 Methods of Social Research, 3 hours

Concentrations, at least 12 hours selected from the following

Program Leadership  SM 315, PRM/SM 330, RTH 360 required, 3 hours selected from
PE 353, PRM 420, 440, 434, 435, 465
Outdoor Leadership and Instruction  PRM 321 or PRM 465 required,
Choose Outdoor Pursuits Option or Camping Option
  Outdoor Pursuits Option  PRM 420 required, 6 hours selected from PRM
  425, 426, 434, 435, 486 or RTH 470
  Camping Option  PRM 314 required, 6 hours selected from PRM 313, 425,
  426, and RTH 470
Commercial Recreation and Tourism  PRM 440 required,
  Choose Resort Option or Entrepreneur Option or Adventure Tour Option
    Resort Option  9 hours selected from FSM 130, ND 231, PRM/SM 330, HE
    493, SM 315, RTH 360
    Entrepreneur Option  BA 133, MGT 401, PRM 485
    Adventure Tour Option  9 hours selected from PRM 425, 426, 434, 435, 465,
    and 486

Minor in Parks and Recreation Management
The minor requires 21 hours, including PRM 150, 250, 270, 461, SM 315, 415, 435, and
3 hours selected from PRM 430, 433 or 440

Major in Recreational Therapy, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 14 hours  COUN 430, BIOL 291, 292, CDFR 364

The major requires 60 hours as follows
RTH 253 Psychomotor Activity Skills, 2 hours
RTH 340 Foundations of Recreational Therapy, 3 hours
RTH 352 Recreational Therapy Processes and Techniques, 3 hours
RTH 360, Recreational Therapy Services for the Elderly, 3 hours, or RTH 470 Adventure-
Based Recreational Therapy, 3 hours, or RTH 481 Independent Study, 3 hours
RTH 385 Pre-Internship Seminar, 1 hour
RTH 417 Administration of Recreational Therapy Services, 3 hours
RTH 450 Advanced Methods in Recreational Therapy, 3 hours
RTH 484 Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship, 6 hours
RTH 485 Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship, 6 hours
PRM 250 Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours
PRM 270 Theories of Recreation Program Planning and Leadership, 3 hours
PRM 321 Outdoor Education, 3 hours
PSY 250 General Psychology, 3 hours
PSY 470 Abnormal Psychology, 3 hours
HSCC 220 Medical Terminology, 3 hours
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours
HSCC 370 Introduction to Pharmacology, 2 hours
HEAL 250 First Aid/Safety, 2 hours
ENGL 401 Writing for the Professions, 3 hours
PE 423  Kinesiology, 2 hours

General electives (13 hours) are required to complete the program

**Major in Sport Management, B.S Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 10 hours  BIOL 134, PE 213, CMCR 250

The major requires 64 hours as follows

Core courses, 45 hours
SM 260 Introduction to Sport Management, 2 hours
SM 415 Legal Issues for the Sport Practitioner, 2 hours
SM 423 Sociology of Sport, 3 hours
SM 484, 485 Internship, 12 hours
SM 495 Sport Management Seminar, 1 hour
PE 313 Psychological Aspects of Sports, 3 hours
PE 335 Anatomy and Physiology, 4 hours
ACCT 161 Accounting for Non-Business Major, 3 hours
CIS 293 Topics in Computer Information Systems or CIS 301 Microcomputer Applications, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
MGT 304 Personnel Management, 3 hours
MKT 306 Behavioral Science in Organizations, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours

Concentration (19 hours) selected from

*Exercise Science and Fitness Management*  CHEM 132, 133, PE 423, 425, ND 330, COUN 430, and one course selected from SM 380, 383, 389

*Sporting Goods Management and Sales*  ACCT 251, MGT 400, MKT 302, 304, 306, LAW 230, one course selected from SM 380, 383, 389

*Sports Media*  RTV/JOGR 140, 301, RTV 251 or JOUR 302, RTV 250 and 354 or 355, MKT 302, and one course selected from SM 380, 383, 389

*Recreational Sport Management*  PRM 270, PE 330, MGT 400, TR 253, SM 315, 435, and one course selected from PE 261, 262, 263, and one course selected from SM 380, 383, 389

*Athletic Administration*  PE 310, MGT 400, MKT 302, LAW 315, SM 435, one course selected from PE 261, 262, 263, one course selected from PE 410, 411, 418, and one course selected from SM 380, 383, 389

*Professional Sport Management*  MGT 302, MKT 304, 306, 405, LAW 315, SM 435, and one course selected from SM 380, 383, 389

*Event and Facility Management and Marketing*  MGT 302, MKT 304, 306, PE 330, PRM 450, SM 435, and one course selected from SM 380, 383, 389

*Athletic Training*  HSCC 240, 370, ND 330, PE 413, 423, 425, and four hours selected from SM 380, 383, 389

General electives (13 hours), including appropriate credits at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program

**Minor in Coaching**

The minor requires 20 hours, including HEAL 250, PE 213, 313, 335, SM 415, and two courses selected from PE 410, 411, 418. The minor is not open to physical education majors

**Minor in Physical Education**

The minor requires 20 hours, including HEAL 250, PE 312, 325, 345, 353, 435, SM 415, and choice of two from PE 261, 262, 263
Minor in Recreational Therapy
The minor requires 21 hours including RTH 240, 352, 417, PRM 250, 321, PE 320, and 3 hours of guided electives

Minor in Health Education
The minor requires 18 hours, including HEAL 305, 311, 312, 410, ND 330, PE 320

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
A Michael Dougherty, Head

Major in Special Education, General, B.S.Ed. Degree
Students who complete this major are eligible for North Carolina certification in learning disabilities and mental retardation
General education, 41 hours
Special education major, 36 hours as follows
240 The Exceptional Child, 3 hours
310 Evaluation of the Exceptional Child, 3 hours
312 Teaching Children with Learning Problems K-6, 3 hours
401 Introduction to Learning Disabilities, 3 hours
405 Introduction to Mental Retardation, 3 hours
413 Teaching Adolescents with Learning Problems, 3 hours
417 Managing Classrooms for Exceptional Children, 3 hours
450 Individual Educational Plans for Students with Disabilities, 3 hours
486 Practicum in Mental Retardation, 1 hour
487 Practicum in Learning Disabilities, 2 hours
EDEL 318 Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics, 3 hours
EDRD 474 Diagnostic Teaching of Reading, 3 hours
Guided electives, 3 hours

The professional education sequence (21 hours), a disciplinary focus area (24 hours), and 6 general elective hours are required to complete the program

Major in Learning Disabilities, B.S Ed Degree
This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled

Major in Mental Retardation, B.S.Ed Degree
This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled

Major in Communication Disorders, B.S.Ed. Degree
This is a preprofessional program. Licensure and certification by the State of North Carolina and the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association require successful completion of a master's degree
General education, 41 hours
The major requires 37 hours as follows
SPED 240 The Exceptional Child, 3 hours
EDCD 270 Introduction to Communication Disorders, 3 hours
EDCD 301 Speech and Language Development, 3 hours
EDCD 320 The Clinical Process, 3 hours
EDCD 370 Phonetics, 3 hours
EDCD 371 Articulation Disorders, 3 hours
EDCD 372 Speech Science, 3 hours
EDCD 450 Introduction to Audiology, 3 hours
EDCD 471 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism, 3 hours
EDCD 474 or 478, Voice Disorders or Fluency Disorders, 3 hours
EDCD 476 Language Disorders in Children, 3 hours
EDCD 485 Clinical Practicum, 1 hour
EDCD 495 Seminar in School Practice, 3 hours

Disciplinary focus area, 24 hours

The professional education sequence requires EDCI 231, PSY 320, and PSY 321, 9 hours

General electives include 17 hours and provide for the selection of a supervised school-based clinical internship through enrollment in EDCD 490, 6 hours

Minor in Special Education

The minor in special education requires 18 hours, including SPED 240, 310, 401, 405, and 6 hours of guided electives

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

M K Randolph, Head


Major in Psychology, B S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 39 hours as follows
250 General Psychology, 3 hours
251, 252 Research Methods I, II, 6 hours
495 Senior Seminar in Psychology, 3 hours
Psychology Electives
Developmental, 3 hours selected from 320, 325, 327
Social, 3 hours selected from 310, 313
Experimental, 3 hours selected from 343, 440, 444, 448, 455
Clinical, 3 hours selected from 363, 430, 441, 470, 474
Others, 15 hours excluding 101, 105

To complete the program, a total of 48 hours is required, including at least 12 hours of general electives, appropriate credits at the junior-senior level, and either (1) a second major, minor, or other approved program or (2) a 21-hour concentration selected from Applied/Developmental Psychology 21 hours selected from 312, 325, 327, 333, 360, 363, 426, 441, 460, 474, 482

Minor in Gerontology

The minor requires 24 hours, including PSY 260, CDFR 364 or PSY 325, PSY 252 or SOC 385 or NSG 470, at least one course from the Biological Perspective--ND 330, NSG 393, PE 335, at least one course from the Social-Psychological Perspective--CDFR 469, PSY 327, PSY 426, SOC 494, at least one course from the Interventions Perspective--EMC 430, NSG 405, SOCW 329, RTH 253, RTH 360, and one applications course--CDFR 483, 484, 485, NSG 480, PSY 482, 483, 484, 485, SOC 483, 484, 485, SOCW 483, 484, 485
Minor in Life Span Development

The minor requires 24 hours, including PSY 325, 3-6 hours selected from PSY 327, 393, 6-9 hours selected from PSY 331, 333, 426, 470, 474, CDFR 261, 469, COUN 450, and 3-6 hours in PSY 482, 483, or approved courses named above

Minor in Psychology

The minor requires 24 hours including 250, 251 (or equivalent), 252 (or equivalent), and 15 hours of approved psychology electives
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Anthony A Hickey, Dean

Steven P Yurkovich, Associate Dean

The Graduate School at Western Carolina University awarded its first graduate degrees in 1952. Since that time, it has continuously broadened its offerings. Programs offered by the Graduate School lead to eleven master's degrees with more than 50 options in the different professional and academic areas, and to the Education Specialist degree in school administration, supervision, curriculum and instruction, elementary education, and middle grades. The Certificate of Advanced Study in School Counseling is also offered.

Master of Arts. Majors in American History, Art Education, English, Music, Psychology, (Clinical, General, and School), and Studio Art

Master of Science Majors in Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Communication Disorders, Community Counseling, Home Economics, Human Resource Development, and Technology

Master of Arts in Education Majors in Educational Administration (public school and two-year college), Counseling (school), Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, Reading (public school and two-year college), Special Education (general with concentrations in behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and mental retardation), Educational Supervision (elementary education, middle grades, subject specialties, curriculum and instruction, and instructional technology specialist-computers), and in Secondary Education and/or Two-Year College Teaching with majors in Biology, Business, Chemistry, English, Home Economics, individually approved multi-disciplinary study, Mathematics, Physical Education, and Social Sciences

Master of Business Administration

Master of Health Sciences* options in education, management, nutrition

Master of Industrial Education. Industrial Education with options for secondary and two-year college teaching

Master of Music Education

Master of Physical Therapy (Beginning Fall 1996)

Master of Project Management

Master of Public Affairs

Master of School Administration (Beginning Fall of 1995)

Education Specialist: School Administration, Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, Supervision, and Curriculum and Instruction with specialties for elementary and secondary school and two-year college personnel

Certificate of Advanced Study School Counseling

Admission and Program Requirements

Admission to the Graduate School requires a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university with an undergraduate background appropriate for graduate study in the proposed field and a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the last two years of the undergraduate program. Departments may require a higher GPA. Departments also require some form of standardized test such as GMAT, GRE, or MAT. Please consult the Graduate Catalog Issue.

*Complete information will be found in the Graduate Catalog Issue of The Record available from the office of the dean.
of *The Record* (catalog) for specific requirements for each program. Prospective students are encouraged to talk to the head of the department of the intended program concerning their eligibility to be admitted as a graduate student. Many programs require three letters of reference from former instructors or employers who are in a position to judge the applicant's aptitude for graduate study. These forms are available from the Graduate School. Formal application and all credentials should be submitted to the Graduate School not later than six weeks prior to the opening of the term in which the student expects to enroll.

Some graduate programs require a thesis. These are M.A. in American History (excluding public history and American studies options), M.A. in English, M.A. in Psychology (all programs), M.S. in Biology, and M.S. in Chemistry. A thesis or approved research topic is required for the M.A. in Art Education. A thesis-exhibition is required for the M.A. in Studio Art. A thesis or lecture/recital is required for the M.A. in Music. A thesis may be accepted for degree programs leading to the Master of Arts in Education, the Master of Health Sciences, the Master of Industrial Education, the Master of Music Education, the Master of Science in Applied Mathematics, the Master of Science in Communication Disorders, the Master of Science in Home Economics, and the Certificate of Advanced Study in School Counseling.

A reading knowledge of a foreign language is required for the following programs: M.A. in American History, M.A. in English, and the M.S. in Biology. Other degree programs do not require proficiency in a foreign language.

All degrees may be completed with a minimum of 30 to 61 semester hours of graduate study. However, applicants may be required to take additional coursework to strengthen their academic background.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses offered by the university are listed below. For the full description of graduate courses, refer to the graduate catalog. If the entry for an undergraduate course does not carry the full description, refer to the listing for the field of study designated by the parenthetical course prefix and number.

Numbering System. Each course is identified by means of a course prefix and a three-digit number. The first digit of the number designates the level of the course and indicates the minimum class rank a student should have achieved to enroll in the course.

- 01-99 Noncredit courses which are not applicable to degrees
- 100-199 Courses for freshmen
- 200-299 Courses for sophomores
- 300-399 Courses for juniors
- 400-499 Courses for seniors
- 500 and above Courses for graduate students only
- 700-799 Specialist degree and post-master's degree courses

Students should not enroll in courses numbered above their class rank without the permission of the department offering the course. Undergraduate students may not enroll in graduate-level courses for either undergraduate or graduate credit except under the conditions specified in the graduate catalog. In such cases, the student must meet graduate-level requirements to receive credit.

All courses approved for general education at the freshman and sophomore levels are numbered in the ranges 101-129 and 201-229. The category of general education to which each course applies may be found on pages 56-59. The applicable category is indicated by the parenthetical code at the end of each course description.

- F1 Written Communication
- F2 Mathematics
- F3 Oral Communications
- F4 Computer Literacy
- F5 Leisure and Fitness
- P1a Human Behavior
- P1b Contemporary Institutions
- P2 Physical and Biological Sciences
- P3a Humanities
- P3b Fine/Performing Arts
- P4 Comparative Cultures
- P5 The Human Past

The number 389 is reserved for cooperative-education courses.

Within the sequences 480-499, 580-599, 680-699, and 780-799, the second and third digits of the numbers are assigned to special types of courses.

- 80-82 Independent study and directed-readings courses
- 83-89 Internships, practica, and special applied field projects
- 90-92 Student teaching
- 93-94 Special topics courses
- 95-98 Seminars
- 699 Thesis

Course Prefixes. The prefixes used to designate courses, except in the case of very short names such as Art, are abbreviations of the names of departments or of fields of study within the departments.

Credits and Class Meetings. Unless otherwise indicated at the end of the course description, the number of hours a class meets each week is the same as the credit-hour value of the course. The credit hour value of each course is indicated in parentheses immediately following its title. For example, if 3 hours of credit may be earned the credit is indicated as follows: (3). In variable credit courses, the minimum and maximum hours are shown as follows: (1-3). Unless repeat credit is specified in the course description, a course may be applied only once toward the hours required for graduation. The availability of a course for repeat credit and the maximum hours that may be earned are indicated within the parentheses and immediately.
following the credit hour value of the course as follows (3, R6) In this example, the course carries 3 hours of credit and may be repeated once for a total maximum of 6 hours applicable toward a degree

**Prerequisites and Corequisites.** A prerequisite (PREQ) is any special requirement, usually one or more background courses or requirements other than class rank, that must be met before enrolling in a course specifying the prerequisite. A corequisite (COREQ) is any course which must be taken during the same term as the course that specifies the corequisite.

**Experiential Courses.** The maximum credit in experiential courses that may be applied toward a degree within the minimum 128 hours required in all bachelor's programs is 26 semester hours (20 percent). The maximum credit that may be earned in cooperative education or applied field project courses/internships or in any combination of the two is 15 hours.

Credit is awarded in experiential courses on the basis of a minimum of three contact hours per credit hour.

**Cooperative Education Courses.** Students participating in a cooperative-education work term are registered for a 389 course in the major department, or the department most closely related to the work experience. To be eligible, a student must be at least a sophomore and have a GPA of 2.00 or above. Exceptions must be approved by the departmental Co-op/Placement Adviser. A full statement of the requirements for academic credit is available from the cooperative-education office in the Career and Academic Planning (CAP) Center. Academic assignments and work performance are used to evaluate the student on an S/U basis.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accounting and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH.</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Geosciences and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASI</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Business Administration, Law, and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDFR</td>
<td>Child Development and Family Relations</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER</td>
<td>Cherokee Languages</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Chinese Languages</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>Accounting and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLS</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMCR</td>
<td>Communication Core</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMEM</td>
<td>Electronic Media</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMHC</td>
<td>Human Communication</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPM</td>
<td>Print Media</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPR</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMTA</td>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTM</td>
<td>Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD</td>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCD</td>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Elementary Education and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDHE</td>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPY</td>
<td>Education and Psychology</td>
<td>College of Education and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Elementary Education and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE</td>
<td>Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching</td>
<td>Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSU</td>
<td>Educational Supervision</td>
<td>Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET</td>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Care</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>Geosciences and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>Geosciences and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM</td>
<td>Food Service Management</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Geosciences and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Geosciences and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>German Languages</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM</td>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRD</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSEH</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSMS</td>
<td>Health Services Management and Supervision</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Industrial Distribution</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDSN</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IET</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>Business Administration, Law, and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Business Administration, Law, and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRM</td>
<td>Natural Resources</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>Office Administration, Business Education</td>
<td>Business Administration, Law, and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Public Affairs</td>
<td>Political Science and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Philosophy and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM</td>
<td>Parks and Recreation Management</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Political Science and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSOC</td>
<td>Political Science/Sociology</td>
<td>Political Science and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>Philosophy and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTH</td>
<td>Recreational Therapy</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Social Work and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Social Work and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI</td>
<td>University Studies, Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accounting (ACCT)

161 Accounting for the Non-Business Major (3)
The basic accounting cycle, financial statements, uses of accounting in business and non-business organizations Not open to students seeking the B S B A degree

251 Accounting Principles I—Financial (3)
Proprietary-based treatment of the accounting cycle, financial statements, merchandising, cash, receivables, payables, inventories, plant property and equipment, payroll, accepted accounting principles and partnerships

252 Accounting Principles II—Managerial (3)
Corporations, investments, consolidated statements, tax impact on decisions, statement analysis, changes in financial position, responsibility accounting, manufacturing, cost-process job order, standard PREQ 251

275 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
Accounting theory in financial statements, valuation and present value concepts, current assets PREQ 252

293 Topics in Accounting (1-3, R3)

301 Financial Statement Analysis (3)
Short-term liquidity, cash flow from operations, funds flow, capital structure, long-term solvency, return on investment, asset utilization, and operating performance PREQ 252 COREQ FIN 405, 495

352 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
Theory applied to current and long-term liabilities, plant property and equipment, intangible assets, and stockholders equity PREQ 275

353 Intermediate Accounting III (3)
Theory in revenue recognition, error analysis, tax allocation, pensions, leases, price-level reporting, statement of cash flows, consolidations, and topics of current interest PREQ 352

355 Income Tax I (3)
Federal tax on individual incomes, capital gains and losses, income averaging, amendments, deductions, exemptions, withholdings, income concepts, depreciation

356 Cost Accounting I (3)
Budgeting, systems design, responsibility accounting and motivation, standard costing, variance analysis, cost behavior patterns, relevant costs, contribution analysis, and income effects of costing alternatives PREQ 252

361 Not-For-Profit Accounting (3)
Accounting principles as applied to governmental agencies and other nonprofit organizations PREQ 252

389 Cooperative Education in Accounting (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

454 Auditing I, II (3, 3)
Theory, practice, and procedures in independent audits, standards, professional ethics, and internal control PREQ 453

465 CPA Problems (3)

466 Income Tax II (3)

467 Cost Accounting II (3)
127

Advanced Accounting Projects (3)
The strategic use of accounting in the business environment, integration of accounting concepts, principles and theory, application of accounting skills in practice. PREQ 353
COREQ 454

Independent Research in Accounting (3)
PREQ Accounting major, permission of department head

Accounting Internship (3, 3, 3)
Supervised work or research experience in applications of accounting theory. S/U
grading. PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, formal application, and permission of department head. Minimum of 10 hours per week

Topics in Accounting (1-3, R6)
PREQ Permission of department head

Graduate Courses
601 Financial Analysis (3)
651 Managerial Accounting (3)
661 Advanced Theory (3)
662 Taxation and Business (3)
682 Research Project in Accounting (3, R6)
693 Topics in Accounting (1-3, R6)

Anthropology (ANTH)

Origins of Civilization (3)
The development of civilizations in major world areas from the earliest beginnings to the present. (P5)

Comparative Cultural Systems (3)
Analysis and comparison of the major features of diverse human cultures. (P4)

Archeology and Bioanthropology (3)
Evolutionary theory, human genetics, primatology, fossil humans, and early civilizations

Cultural and Social Anthropology (3)
Survey and comparison of social, political, economic, religious, and artistic achievements to provide understanding of cultural diversity

Economy and Society (3)
Types of economic systems examined and compared, emphasis on preindustrial and industrializing societies. PREQ 260

History of Anthropological Theory (3)
Concepts, theories, and schools of thought in historical context, contributions to contemporary anthropology. PREQ 250, 260

Applied Anthropology (3)
Examination of problems and solutions in programs of directed social and cultural change, case studies. PREQ 260

Cultural Ecology (3)
Relationships between physical environment and culture, nonphysiological means of environmental adaptation. PREQ 250, 260, or SOC 231

World Prehistory (3)
Survey of cultural developments in society from the dawn of man to the advent of modern civilization

Religion, Magic, Myth (3)
Nonliterate religious tradition and ritual behavior, life-crisis rituals, secret societies, magic and witchcraft, notions of divinity. PREQ 260
379 (ART 379) Cherokee Arts and Crafts (3)
Present-day Cherokee skills of woodcarving, basketry, pottery making, and other arts and crafts taught by native craftsmen, historical development in relation to other aspects of Cherokee culture and society 1 Lecture, 5 Lab

380 (SOC 380) Ethnographic Research Methods (3)
Theory and method, techniques of observation, description, interviewing, notetaking, and analyzing data, planning and completing a field study PREQ 260 or SOC 231

389 Cooperative Education in Anthropology (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

414 (SOC 414) Minority Groups (3)

417 Southern Appalachian Culture (3)
Stability and change in the sociocultural institutions of the region PREQ 260 or SOC 231

419 Comparative Family (3)
The family as a social institution in various cultures PREQ 260 or SOC 231

431 North American Prehistory (3)
Cultural history of the peoples of prehistoric North America, including Mexico PREQ 250

440 Archeological Field Techniques (3)
Basics of field work, surveying, photography, excavation, recording, and preservation techniques PREQ Permission of instructor

441 Archeological Problems and Analyses (3)
Experience in collecting and analyzing relevant archeological data PREQ Permission of instructor

461 Indians of North America (3)
Traditional and changing life styles of native North Americans, environmental adaptations, social organizations, religions, and arts PREQ 260

464 Cultures of South Asia (3)
The cultures of India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Nepal, Afghanistan, and other South Asian countries PREQ 260

466 Folklore (3)
Major forms, theories, and functions of lore among the world’s cultures, collection, classification, and analysis of folklore PREQ 260 or permission of instructor

473 Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society (3)
Present-day Cherokee culture and society, effects of tourism and the reservation system on life styles PREQ 260

477 Cultures of Subsaharan Africa (3)
Cultural diversity and development in Subsaharan Africa from earliest times to the present

481 Independent Study in Anthropology (1-2, R6)
PREQ Written application, approval of instructor and adviser

483 Anthropology Internship (3, 3, 3)
Application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision

485 Credit toward anthropology major or minor limited to 3 hours S/U grading 9 hours per week per course

493 Topics in Anthropology (3, R6)
PREQ Permission of instructor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Courses</th>
<th>Art (ART)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>514 (SOC 514) Minority Groups (3)</td>
<td><strong>102 Non-Western Art (3)</strong> Style, symbolic expression, and attitudes toward mankind's relationship to nature in North America, Africa, and the South Pacific (P4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517 Southern Appalachian Culture (3)</td>
<td><strong>103 Art in Society (3)</strong> Examination of recurring visual forms in historic context as expressions of cultural values and aspirations (P5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519 Comparative Family (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531 North American Prehistory (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 Archeological Field Techniques (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541 Archeological Problems and Analyses (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561 Indians of North America (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565 Cultures of South Asia (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566 Folklore (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573 Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577 Cultures of Subsaharan Africa (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581 Independent Study in Anthropology (1-2, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593 Topics in Anthropology (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art (ART)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Art (3)</strong> Style, symbolic expression, and attitudes toward mankind's relationship to nature in North America, Africa, and the South Pacific (P4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td><strong>Art in Society (3)</strong> Examination of recurring visual forms in historic context as expressions of cultural values and aspirations (P5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104 (308)</td>
<td><strong>Introduction to the Visual Arts (3)</strong> Introduction to the visual arts through an analysis of artists and their works, methods of visual expression, and examination of critical thinking as applied to visual form and content (P3b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td><strong>Beginning Drawing and Sketching (1)</strong> Experiments with a variety of drawing materials to familiarize the nonmajor with various approaches 2 Lab (F5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td><strong>Beginning Ceramics (1)</strong> Introduction to clay forming, firing, and glazing techniques for nonmajors 2 Studio (F5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td><strong>Introduction to Calligraphy (1)</strong> Basic calligraphy for nonmajors as appreciation of letter forms in visual elements 2 Studio (F5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td><strong>Introductory Drawing (3)</strong> The investigation of both traditional and nontraditional methods of drawing with emphasis on the nature of drawing as a way of seeing and organizing ideas and perceptions 6 Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td><strong>Two-Dimensional Design (3)</strong> Foundation course with an emphasis on traditional two-dimensional techniques Emphasis is placed on use of materials and tools, problem solving, aesthetic theory, and criticism 6 Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td><strong>Art History Survey I (3)</strong> Ancient, medieval, and non-European art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td><strong>Art History Survey II (3)</strong> Western art, Renaissance through modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td><strong>Figure Drawing (3, R6)</strong> Analytical and compositional life drawing based on the human form using varied media, study of anatomy, master drawings and the use of the figure for purposes of design and expression PREQ 131 6 Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td><strong>Three-Dimensional Design (3)</strong> Traditional and nontraditional studio techniques, tools, and media Emphasis is placed on problem solving through studio activity and relating art theory and criticism to the studio 6 Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td><strong>Introductory Painting (3)</strong> Emphasis on color theory and the materials and techniques of painting Historical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
concerns are integral parts of directed and individual investigations  
PREQ 131, 132  
or permission of instructor  
6 Studio

234 Introductory Printmaking (3)  
Materials and methods of various printmaking techniques as they relate to historical and 
contemporary issues  
PREQ 131, 132 or permission of instructor  
6 Studio

241 Introductory Sculpture (3)  
Principles and processes of sculpture, supported by critical thinking, class critique, 
historical and contemporary references  
6 Studio

251 Introductory Ceramics (3)  
Basic principles of ceramics, technical, critical, and historical  
6 Studio

263 Introduction to Art Education (1)  
Introduction to current art education topics and approaches for teaching art in the 
traditional and non-traditional settings  
2 Studio  
Spring only

270 Communication Design (3)  
Principles of visual communications including structure, typography, color and semantics, 
emphasis on developing an understanding of the scope of graphic design including 
theory, practice, and technology  
PREQ 132  
6 Studio

306 Renaissance Art (3)  
The Renaissance in Italy and northern Europe, major trends and personalities in art and 
arts and architecture  
PREQ 137 or permission of instructor

309 Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Art (3)  
Major baroque and rococo artists, architects, landscape and urban designers in Europe 
PREQ 137 or permission of instructor

312 Nineteenth Century Painting (3)  
Major figures and styles in European painting  
PREQ 137 or permission of instructor

314 American Painting (3)  
From colonial limners to contemporary art  
PREQ 137 or permission of instructor

316 Development of Modern Art: Painting, Sculpture, and Architecture (3)  
From Manet, Rodin, and Richardson to Post-Modernism in painting, sculpture, and 
arts and architecture  
PREQ 137 or permission of instructor

317 Origins of Modern Sculpture (3)  
Academic sculpture in the 19th century, Modernist innovations from Rodin to David 
Smith  
PREQ 137 or permission of instructor

319 History of Design (3)  
Survey of the development of graphic design pre-history through contemporary visual 
communications, topics include the interrelated areas of typography, photography, and 
illustration as well as current conceptual and art history issues  
PREQ Permission of 
instructor

330 Intermediate Drawing (3, R6)  
The history and functions of drawing, drawing as a method of developing ideas and as 
an end itself, relationship to other media  
PREQ 141  
6 Studio

333 Intermediate Painting (3, R6)  
Materials, techniques and aesthetic issues of painting in contemporary and abstract 
 modes with focus on personal interpretation and perception  
PREQ 233  
6 Studio

334 Intermediate Printmaking (3, R6)  
Exploration of various printmaking techniques with focus on personal interpretation and 
perception  
PREQ 234  
6 Studio
342 Intermediate Sculpture (3, R6)  
Materials, techniques, and aesthetic issues of sculpture in contemporary and abstract modes with focus on personal interpretation and perception  PREQ 241  6 Studio

350 Fibers (3, R6)  
Exploration of weaving techniques and structural forms in fibers combined with the history of weaving and the critical evaluation of projects  6 Studio

351 Intermediate Ceramics (3, R6)  
Study of ceramics within a historical and contemporary context, emphasis on clay-forming techniques combined with class discussion and criticism  PREQ 251  6 Studio

352 Jewelry and Metalsmithing (3, R6)  
Basic principles of jewelry and metalsmithing, technical, critical, and historical  6 Studio

354 Glass (3, R6)  
Basic techniques of glassblowing and flat glass  Conceptual, technical, critical, and historical issues will be emphasized  6 Studio  PREQ  Permission of instructor

363 Art for Children (2)  
Fundamentals for designing and implementing lessons to teach art to children in all educational settings  Teaching diverse multicultural populations discussed  4 Studio

367 History and Philosophy of Art Education (3)  
A study of art education as influenced by educational, philosophical and socioanthropological developments throughout history  PREQ 263, 363  Spring only

370 Graphic Design Studio Procedures (3)  
Equipment, materials, and procedures of the professional graphic design studio  Focus on creative expression and critical thinking through photomechanical and production techniques of the graphic arts industry  PREQ 270  6 Studio

371 Intermediate Graphic Design (3)  
Study of typography's interface with drawing and photography through an emphasis on contemporary modes of visual communication  Readings, research, and discussions related to critical thinking and aesthetic theory  PREQ 270, 370, or permission of instructor  6 Studio

372 Introductory Photography (3)  
Camera operation, film processing, and darkroom printing combined with classroom critiques, emphasis on historical and current trends of black and white photography  6 Studio

373 Introductory Illustration (3)  
Focus on the development of concepts through methods of visual expression as a means of communicating ideas, problem-solving approaches with an emphasis on drawing, painting, color, and other modes of illustration  PREQ 131  6 Studio

374 Typography (3)  
Comprehensive lettering, structural arrangements, typography, and scale, phototype-setting, computer-generated type, and other procedures in type compositions, emphasis on typography in communication by combining theoretical studies with applied problems  6 Studio

379 (ANTH 379) Cherokee Arts and Crafts (3)

389 Cooperative Education in Art (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

416 Contemporary Art (3)  
Contemporary directions in the visual arts since 1945, emphasis on trends during the past five years  PREQ 137 or permission of instructor
433 **Advanced Painting (3, R6)**
Emphasis on the exploration of abstract or figurative modes of painting and critical thinking within a contemporary context  PREQ 333  6 Studio

434 **Advanced Printmaking (3, R6)**
Study of selected printing media through independent, self-directed projects under faculty supervision  PREQ 334  6 Studio

440 **Advanced Drawing (3, R6)**
Perceptual and conceptual drawing design problems, emphasis on a drawing project augmented by discussion, readings, and critique  PREQ 330  6 Studio

443 **Advanced Sculpture (3, R6)**
Emphasis on exploration of sculptural materials and critical thinking within a contemporary context  PREQ 342  6 Studio

451 **Advanced Ceramics (3, R6)**
Emphasis on personal direction, critiques of current work, reading in history and criticism  PREQ 351  6 Studio

458 **Hand Papermaking (3, R6)**
Dyeing, painting, molding, casting, forming, and other techniques for handmade paper

460 **Computer Graphics Practicum (3, R6)**
Production and experimentation with computer-generated imagery and investigation of software programs  6 Studio

463 **Art Education Planning, Materials and Methods (3)**
Curriculum planning and an exploration of suitable art media and methods for teaching art to diverse populations  PREQ 263, 363  6 Studio

470 **Package Design (3)**
Fundamentals of package design and construction through the use of materials, methods, and graphic procedures, emphasis on problem solving through experimentation, investigation, and critical interpretation of two- and three-dimensional forms  PREQ 370 or permission of instructor  6 Studio

471 **Advanced Graphic Design (3)**
Emphasis on personal exploration of materials and methods related to visual communications  PREQ 371  6 Studio

472 **Intermediate Photography (3, R6)**
Emphasis on personal direction and advanced technical problems  PREQ 372 or permission of instructor  6 Studio

473 **Intermediate Illustration (3, R6)**
Emphasis on personal interpretation and advanced technical solutions to guided projects  PREQ 141, 373  6 Studio

474 **Portfolio (3)**
A portfolio of creative work formulated and executed by the student with instructor supervision, required of all students concentrating in graphic design, available to all studio majors  PREQ Permission of instructor  6 Studio

476 **Advanced Photography (3, R6)**
Emphasis on personal interpretation and advanced technical solutions to guided projects  PREQ 472 or permission of instructor  6 Studio

480 **Experimental Studio (3, R6)**
Theoretical and conceptual issues and modes of making art relevant to the contemporary or post-studio artist  PREQ Permission of instructor  6 Studio

482 **Independent Study in Art History (1-6, R6)**
PREQ Submitted proposal must be approved by instructor
483 Art Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Directed work experience in a professional design studio
485 PREQ Permission of instructor 9 hours per week per course

486 Exhibition Practicum (3)
Organizational, administrative, and operational structures of an art gallery and museum, including the introduction of planning, curating, and installing professional art exhibitions

493 Topics in Art (1-4, R12)
PREQ Permission of instructor

494 Art Honors Studio (3, R6)
Honors studio for seniors culminating in exhibition of a body of work demonstrating commitment to quality and productivity PREQ Permission of instructor 6 Studio

495 Art History Seminar (3, R6)
Detailed study of a topic in art history or criticism PREQ Permission of instructor, senior standing

Graduate Courses

531 Drawing Problems (3, R6)
532 Design Problems (3, R6)
533 Painting Problems (3, R6)
534 Printmaking Problems (3, R6)
544 Sculpture Problems (3, R6)
551 Ceramics Problems (3, R6)
553 Weaving Problems (3, R6)
564 Art Education Problems (3, R6)
582 Independent Study in Art History (1-6)
586 Exhibition Practicum (3)
593 Topics in Art (1-4, R7)
596 Art History Seminar (3)
597 Seminar in Contemporary Art (3)
631 Graduate Drawing (3, R9)
632 Graduate Design (3, R9)
633 Graduate Painting (3, R9)
634 Graduate Printmaking (3, R9)
644 Graduate Sculpture (3, R9)
651 Graduate Ceramics (3, R9)
652 Graduate Jewelry (3, R9)
653 Graduate Weaving (3, R9)
666 Photography Problems (3, R6)
667 Graduate Photography (3, R9)
680 Independent Study in Art Education (3, R6)
681 Graduate Problems in Art (3)
682 Independent Study in Art History (1-6)
696 Graduate Seminar in Art History (3, R6)
697 Seminar in Art Education (3, R6)
699 Thesis (3)

Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Courses (ASI)

100 Introduction to American Culture (3)
Survey of contemporary American culture, basic history, geography, cultural characteristics, and customs PREQ International student or permission of instructor COREQ ENGL 130 or permission of instructor

108 (308) The Ancient and Medieval Experience (3)
Exploration of relationships of ideas, art, and philosophy in the historical context of antiquity, the Greco-Roman world, and the middle period PREQ ENGL 102 (P3a)

230 Introduction to Women’s Studies (1)
Introduction to a variety of disciplinary perspectives as they affect the status and roles of women in society

293 Special Topics (1-4, R6)

300 University Forum for Contemporary Issues (1, R6)
Issues, problems, and developments of current interest presented by faculty and, occasionally, visiting scholars S/NC grading

393 Special Topics (3, R12)

493 Topics in American Studies (3, R6)
Seminar on particular facets of American culture such as literature and art, philosophy and politics, and folklore and society
494 Topics in Cherokee Studies (3, R6)  
Various topics in Cherokee Studies such as anthropology, history, sociology, and literature  Juniors will not be allowed to enroll in this course  PREQ Permission of instructor

Graduate Courses
593 Topics in American Studies (3 R6)
594 Topics in Cherokee Studies (3, R6)

Astronomy (AST)

101 Descriptive Astronomy (3-4)  
Characteristics of solar stellar systems examined in terms of the technologies and attitudes of man  3 Lecture, 2 Lab (optional)  (P2)

201 (302) Cosmos (3)  
Analysis and evaluation of man's evolving understanding of the universe based on Carl Sagan's Cosmos  (F3)

250 General Astronomy (4)  
Solar and stellar astronomy, including distances, masses, and luminosities of stars, recent discoveries  PREQ MATH 140 or 153  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

301 Modern Astronomy (3)  
Techniques of measurement and research  PREQ 250  2 Lecture, 1 Lab

401 Celestial Mechanics (3)  
Orbital mechanics, one- and two-body problems, Hamilton-Jacobi theory  PREQ 301, PHYS 231

Graduate Courses
601 Astronomy for Teachers (3)

Biology (BIOL)

101 Biology in the Contemporary World (3-4)  
Concepts derived from cellular, organismic, ecological, evolutionary, and cultural perspectives to develop awareness of the human condition  3 Lecture, 2 Lab/discussion/demonstration (optional)  (P2)

107 (307) Classical Experiments in Biology (3)  
Classical experiments used as the basis for exercises involving analysis of scientific reasoning, the scientific method, and experimental design  (F3)

108 Recreational Botany (1)  
Identification of native plants on campus and in the field using popular plant guides, derivation of plant names, food and medicinal uses of plants  Two Saturday hikes required  2 Field  (F5)

130 General Botany (4)  
Diversity in plants, structure, phylogeny, classification, life histories, and aspects of the physiology of algae, fungi, bryophytes, and vascular plants  3 Lecture, 3 Lab

131 General Zoology (4)  
Evolutionary relationships, functional morphology, physiology, and natural history of the major groups of animals, dissections and other lab exercises emphasize functional morphology  3 Lecture, 3 Lab

132 Human Genetics in Society (3)  
Study of the inheritance and development of human characteristics and of the relationships of genetics to society  PREQ 101 or permission of instructor

133 Environmental Biology (3)  
Ecosystem function in relation to human activities  Energy, biogeochemical cycles,
population dynamics, evolution, biodiversity, and extinction in relation to human population growth, resource use, and impact on the environment

134 Principles of Biology (4)
Introduction to cell biology, genetics, and human systems biology  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

213 Techniques of Biological Photography (3)
Basic techniques in photographic theory as applied to scientific documentation emphasizing photomacrography, photomicrography, and field techniques  Two required Saturday field trips  1 Lecture, 6 Lab

232 General Ecology (3)
Ecosystem and population processes, pathways of energy and materials, interactions between organisms and populations, human role in the biosphere  PREQ 130, 131, or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

242 Genetics and Evolution (3)
Processes of inheritance and evolution, experiments with various animals, plants, and bacteria  PREQ 130, 131 or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

251 Natural History of the Southern Appalachians (4)
Interdisciplinary study of this unique environment, on-site studies, scheduled pack trips  PREQ 130 or 131  2 Lecture, 6 Lab

254 Dendrology (4)
Structure, distribution, identification, and economic uses of major forest trees of the United States, emphasis on regional species  2 Lecture, 6 Lab/field

291 Human Anatomy and Physiology (4, 4)
292 The skeletal, muscular, digestive, circulatory, respiratory, excretory, integrative, and reproductive systems  3 Lecture, 3 Lab

311 Animal Physiology (2)
Principles of homeostasis, cell and tissue communication systems, contractility, respiration, excretion, and metabolism in animals  PREQ 131, CHEM 136

313 Microbiology in Health and Nutrition (3)
Morphological, cultural, biochemical, and staining characteristics of microorganisms, emphasis on those that infect man and occur in water, food, and dairy products  PREQ Permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

315 Introduction to Plant Physiology (1)
Introduction to plant metabolism, conduction, development, and defense mechanisms  PREQ 130, Chem 136  1 Lecture, 1 Lab

333 Cell and Molecular Biology (3)
Viral, prokaryotic, and eukaryotic cell structure, DNA structure and replication, RNA and protein synthesis, control of gene expression  Structure and function of specific cell types  PREQ 130, 131, or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

361 (CHEM 361) Principles of Biochemistry (3)

373 Invertebrate Zoology (4)
Morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and evolution of invertebrates  PREQ 131  2 Lecture, 6 Lab

374 Vertebrate Zoology (4)
Morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and evolution of vertebrates  PREQ 232, 242, and 311, or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 6 Lab

389 Cooperative Education in Biology (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

413 Principles of General Microbiology (2)
Survey of microorganisms emphasizing morphology, physiology, immunology, and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Methods of General Microbiology</td>
<td>Microscopy, morphological, cultural, physiological, and serological characteristics of microorganisms, microbiology of food, milk, water, and soil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>Aspects of plant metabolism, water relationships, transport, development, and defense mechanisms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>The metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, and proteins in plant and animal systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>Structure and function, techniques for the study of cells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Flora of the Southern Appalachians</td>
<td>Taxonomy of the flowering plants of the region, family relationships, use of keys for identification, and recognition, collection, documentation, and preservation of specimens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Terrestrial Ecology</td>
<td>Population, ecosystem, community structure, and dynamics, major North American biomes, field and descriptive methods, required weekend field trips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Aquatic Ecology</td>
<td>Biological, physical, and chemical components and processes in lakes and streams, field studies of local lakes and their biota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Evolutionary Processes</td>
<td>Mechanisms of evolution, emphasis on current research and hypotheses such as group and kin selection, r and K selection, and sympatric speciation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Biology of Fungi</td>
<td>Slime molds and true fungi, life histories, morphology, host-parasite relationship, fine structure, and phylogeny.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Plant Anatomy</td>
<td>Plant cells, tissue organization in phylogenetic perspective, botanical microtechniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Principles of Systematics</td>
<td>Principles and methods used in describing animal and/or plant taxa and in testing hypotheses of evolutionary relationship, individual research projects on the systematics of selected taxa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Vascular Plants</td>
<td>Biology of higher plants, club and small club mosses, quill worts, scouring rushes, ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms in living and fossil form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Biology of Algae</td>
<td>Life history, structure, reproduction, and phylogeny of the algae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td>An introduction to the concepts upon which commercial practices for the intensive production of fish are based, a review of the generic elements involved in aquaculture.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
systems with examples of aquatic farming, and examination of problems related to this emerging industry  

467 Biostatistics (3)  
Statistical concepts and methods for biologists, especially students planning research problems  
Design of experiments for computer analysis by ANOVA, single or multiple regression, principal components  
An elementary statistics course is recommended  
2 Lecture, 2 Lab

470 Biology of Arthropods (4)  
Functional morphology, physiology, natural history, and systematics of the arthropods,  
field/lab emphasis on spiders  
PREQ 131  
2 Lecture, 6 Lab

471 Animal Behavior (4)  
Mechanisms, development, functional significance, and evolution of behavior, individual research projects, films, and discussions in lab  
PREQ 131 or permission of instructor  
3 Lecture, 3 lab

475 Animal Development (4)  
Development in animals, gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, organogenesis, embryonic adaptations, differentiation, and growth  
PREQ 311, 232, 242  
3 Lecture, 3 Lab

476 Contemporary Fisheries (3)  
Biological concepts and alternative management practices involved in the protection, conservation, restoration, augmentation, and cultivation of fisheries resources  
PREQ 131, 232 or permission of instructor  
2 Lecture, 2 Lab

478 Histology (4)  
Vertebrate microscopic anatomy, emphasis on mammals, study of microscopic slides  
PREQ 131  
2 Lecture, 6 Lab

480 Research in Biology (2, R6)  
PREQ  
Junior standing, permission of research director

493 Studies in Biology (1-6, R12)  
PREQ  
Permission of department head

498 Senior Thesis I (2)  
Directed research conducted in the first semester of the senior year  
PREQ  
Permission of department head

499 Senior Thesis II (1)  
Senior thesis and oral presentation following completion of directed undergraduate research  
PREQ 498

Graduate Courses

513 Principles of General Microbiology (2)  
514 Methods of General Microbiology (2)  
515 Plant Physiology (4)  
517 Biochemistry (3)  
519 Cell Biology (4)  
525 Flora of the Southern Appalachians (4)  
534 Terrestrial Ecology (4)  
535 Aquatic Ecology (4)  
543 Evolutionary Processes (3)  
551 Biology of Fungi (4)  
552 Plant Anatomy (4)  
553 Principles of Systematics (4)  
555 Vascular Plants (4)  
557 Biology of Algae (4)  
566 Aquaculture (1)  
567 Biostatistics (3)  
570 Biology of Arthropods (4)

571 Animal Behavior (4)  
575 Animal Development (4)  
576 Contemporary Fisheries (3)  
578 Histology (4)  
593 Advanced Studies in Biology (1-6, R12)  
611 Biomembranes (3)  
612 Principles of Chemical Ecology (3)  
613 Molecular Biology (3)  
614 Principles of Chemical Ecology Laboratory (2)  
622 Virology (3)  
632 Biogeography (3)  
642 Developmental Genetics (3)  
672 Ichthyology (4)  
678 Colloquium in Invertebrate Biology (3)  
693 Topics in Biology (1-6, R12)  
694  
699 Thesis Research (3 R12)
Business Administration (BA)

133 Introduction to Business (3)
Principles of business, forms of organizational structure, marketing strategies, financial institutions, quantitative tools, management information systems, and international implications

204 Oral Communication (3)
Oral communication theory and practice PREQ ENGL 101 (F3)

304 Business Communications in a Multicultural Environment (3)
Analysis of the multicultural workforce and its impact on the communicating process. Studies of effective leadership styles, protocols, and negotiating skills will be examined through case studies, debates, and current research.

404 Strategic Management (3)
Capstone course integrating all aspects of the business core curriculum using case method, term projects, and/or computer simulations PREQ All other business core courses

Graduate Courses

500 Accounting for Management Analysis (3) 515 Management, Marketing, and Legal Issues (2, R6)
505 Economics and Public Policy (2-3, R5) 589 Cooperative Education Experience (3)
510 Information Systems and Statistical Methods (2, R4)

Business Law (LAW)

101 (321) Legal Thought, Reasoning, and Implications (3)
Analysis, synthesis, and integration of law and the contemporary legal system through the study of the court's thinking, reasoning, and expression (F3)

205 (325) Legal Issues and Institutions (3)
Social change through the legal environment, legal institutions in various cultures, impact on other social institutions, interpretation and analysis of interrelationships (Pib)

230 Legal Environment of Business (3)
Social responsibility of business, ethics, legal concepts, legislation and administrative decisions having an impact on business

302 Contemporary Legal Problems (3)
Relationship of law to the structure of society, study of prominent court decisions reflecting changes dictated by societal movements, civil litigation

303 Consumer Protection (3)
General products liability laws, federal and state legislation, consumer credit and reporting

305 Jurisprudential Theory (3)
Sources of law, natural law, case law and legal precedent, statutory and constitutional law, rights theories, classical formalism, legal realism, critical legal studies, the effect of law on management and practice of business PREQ Junior standing

315 Athletics and the Law (3)
Legal issues and litigation affecting sports

320 Multinational Corporate Law (3)
Problems of multinational corporations in the international legal environment, exports, imports, and political and legal risks affecting direct investment, foreign sovereign immunity from legal process, international litigation, and commercial arbitration PREQ Law 230 or permission of instructor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Business Transactions I (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Law of contracts, commercial paper, security interests in property, The Uniform Commercial Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Business Transactions II (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business organizations, agency law, government regulations, legal liability, bankruptcy  PREQ  331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Business Law (1 or 3, R15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>Topics in Business Law (1-3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Property and Estates (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Legal aspects of buying and selling real estate, federal and state taxation, estate planning and administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Rights of the Individual (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophical and historical aspects of individual rights, interpretation of constitutional provisions as applied by courts in public, private, and business situations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Witnesses and Evidence (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Persuasion, evidence, and presumptions, introduction and exclusion of evidence, examination, opinions, and competency of witnesses, testimonial and constitutional privileges, pre-trial communications, real, scientific, and hearsay evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility Theories (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethical theory and decision making in the market, corporation as a moral agent, ethics as a component in strategic decision making, government regulations and fiduciary obligations  PREQ  Junior standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Business Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprehensive study of legal considerations in developing and managing a business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Labor Law (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Legal aspects of industrial relations, arbitration, bargaining, strikes, and labor practices, mediation and conciliation of employment disputes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Independent Research in Business Law (3)  PREQ  Business law major, permission of department head</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Internship in Business Law (3, 3, 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory  S/U grading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>PREQ  Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, permission of department head</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum of 10 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>International Law (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Topics in Business Law (1-3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Law (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry (CHEM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Chemistry in Society (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to chemistry emphasizing the impact of chemistry and scientific reasoning on society  3 Lecture, 2 Lab (optional)  (P2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of chemistry for majors in fields requiring no more than one year of chemistry  3 Lecture, 3 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Survey of Organic and Biochemistry (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Survey of the major functional classes of compounds in organic and biochemistry,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
including structure and nomenclature, chemical and physical properties, and common uses. PREQ 132 or 135 3 Lecture, 3 Lab

135 General Chemistry (4, 4)
136 Basic chemistry for science majors, atomic structure, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, chemical equilibrium, lab introduction to experimentation. PREQ MATH 100 or pass Algebra Skills Test 3 Lecture, 3 Lab

183 Special Projects (3, 3)
184 Intensive short courses or extended projects for special students. PREQ One semester of high school chemistry 9 Lab

241 Organic Chemistry I (3)
Aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon, relationships between structure and reactivity. PREQ 136

242 Organic Chemistry II (3)
Continuation of 241, introductory theory of instrumentation and applications of spectral methods in structure determination. PREQ 241

271 Chemical Techniques (2)
Techniques used in the isolation, purification, and identification of the products of single-step chemical syntheses. PREQ or COREQ 241 6 Lab

311 Industrial Chemistry (3)
Processes, operations, marketing, and management in chemical manufacturing. PREQ 242, 370

321 Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Physical and chemical properties of the elements and their compounds, emphasis on chemical reactions. PREQ 136

330 Aquatic Chemistry (3)
Processes in the distribution, consumption, and circulation of water. PREQ 136 and permission of instructor 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

352 Physical Chemistry I (3)
Introduction to chemical thermodynamics and kinetics. PREQ 242, MATH 140 or 153

361 (BIOL 361) Principles of Biochemistry (3)
Structures and properties of biomolecules, central principles of metabolism. PREQ 242

370 Analytical Spectroscopy and Chromatography (3)
Introduction to extraction, TLC, CC, GC, HPLC, AES, AAS, UV, visible, and IR methods. PREQ 271 1 Lecture, 6 Lab

371 Chemical Dynamics (2)
Measurements and data treatment of the dynamics (e.g., kinetics, thermodynamics) of chemical systems. PREQ 370 6 Lab

372 Chemical Syntheses (2)
Multistep synthesis of inorganic and organic compounds. PREQ 370 6 Lab

380 Research in Chemistry (2, R8)
Chemical research projects for individual students. PREQ 2.5 GPA in major and permission of instructor 6 Lab

389 Cooperative Education in Chemistry (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program
421 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Survey of structure and bonding in inorganic compounds, acid-base theory, coordination complexes of transition metals, fundamentals of crystal-field and ligand-field theory PREQ 321 and 352 COREQ 453

432 Instrumental Analysis (3)
Theory and practice of modern chemical instrumentation, electrochemistry, spectroscopic methods, and nuclear techniques PREQ 370 PREQ or COREQ 352 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

441 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)
Synthetic methods and mechanistic study to include selected topics emphasizing the relationships between structure and reactivity PREQ 242, 370

442 Introduction to Organic Polymers (3)
Linear and cross-linked polymers, selected topics emphasizing relationships between structure and properties PREQ 370

451 Biophysical Chemistry (4)
Applications of the principles and techniques of physical chemistry to the study of biochemical systems PREQ 271, MATH 140

453 Physical Chemistry II (3)
Quantum mechanics, introduction to molecular spectroscopy, applications of thermodynamics PREQ 352, MATH 255, and PHYS 230 COREQ 421

454 Computer Interfacing (3)
Digital logic, computer design, interfacing with laboratory instruments PREQ Permission of instructor 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

483 Science Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision
485 PREQ Junior standing, 18 hours of chemistry, permission of department head 10 hours per week per course

493 Topics in Chemistry (1-3, R6)
PREQ Junior standing and permission of department head 1-3 Lecture, 6-0 Lab

495 Seminar in Chemistry (1, R4)
2 Seminar

Graduate Courses
532 Instrumental Analysis (3)
541 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)
542 Introduction to Organic Polymers (3)
551 Biophysical Chemistry (4)
553 Physical Chemistry II (3)
554 Computer Interfacing (3)
589 Cooperative Education in Chemistry (3, R6)
593 Topics in Chemistry (1-3 R6)
621 Graduate Inorganic Chemistry (3)

652 Graduate Physical Chemistry (3)
691 Topics in Chemical Education (1-3, R9)
692 Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (3, R6)
693 Topics in Analytical Chemistry (3, R6)
694 Topics in Organic Chemistry (3, R6)
695 Topics in Physical Chemistry (3, R6)
696 Seminar (1, R3)
698 Research in Chemistry (3, R9)
699 Thesis (3, R9)

Cherokee (CHER)

131 Elementary Cherokee I (3)
Audio-lingual practice of basic structures, subjective, objective, and transitive pronouns, present and imperfective verb forms, uses of the distributive infinitives
132 Elementary Cherokee II (3)
Continued audio-lingual practice of basic imperatives, idioms on the imperative stem, verbs of motion and locationals, and basic complement types  PREQ 131

231 Intermediate Cherokee I (3)
Review and continuation of oral and written grammar, selected readings, lab practice may be assigned  PREQ 132

232 Intermediate Cherokee II (3)
Readings and discussions on Cherokee culture, emphasis on pre-Removal culture and its traces in language, readings in specialized areas  PREQ 231

351 Phonetics and General Linguistics (3)
Introduction to linguistics, the Cherokee sound system from a phonetic and allophonic view, grammatical categories, morphology, syntax  PREQ Permission of instructor

Child Development & Family Relations (CDFR)

261 Family Dynamics (3)
Interdependence between cultural values and diverse family systems in the development and function of family units

361 Environments for Young Children (3)
The physical, emotional, and social environment suitable for young children, room arrangement, scheduling, space utilization, and teacher-child interaction

363 Child Development I (3)
Physical, emotional, social, and mental development from birth through middle childhood  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

364 Survey of Human Development (3)
The life span, prenatal through death, the social, emotional, cognitive, moral, and physical characteristics of each stage

367 Child Development II (3)
Social, emotional, physical, and intellectual development during the preadolescent and adolescent years  PREQ 363

389 Cooperative Education in Child Development (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

463 Infancy (3)
Activities and materials that promote infant development during the first 24 months, dynamics of infant-teacher and infant-parent interaction emphasized

464 Family and Community (3)
The integration of current theories and methods of family interaction and involvement in programs for young children and other community settings  PREQ 363

465 Day Care Management (3)
Organization and administration of programs in child development and day care centers

466 Methods I (3)
Methods, materials, and experience in the Child Development Center  PREQ 361, 363, 463  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

467 Perspectives in Parenting (3)
Effective child-rearing skills, review of current theories, research, and model parenting programs

468 Families: Organization and Function (3)
Family organization and function, the family life cycle and areas of adjustment  PREQ 261 or permission of instructor
Family Gerontology (3)
Study of older family members, their relationships, development, life adjustments, and sources of assistance. PREQ 364 or permission of instructor.

Methods II (3)
Curricular materials in programs for younger children, techniques for implementation and daily planning. PREQ 466 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

Independent Study (1-3, R6) PREQ Permission of instructor

Internship (3, 3, 3)
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field. S/U grading 9 hours per week per course. PREQ Permission of instructor

Special Topics (1-3, R6)
Current topics in child and family development.

Child and Family Seminar (3)
Considerations of current research, professional ethics, personal and career development, child family advocacy and the integration of knowledge with related areas. PREQ 466, 468

Graduate Courses
565 Day Care Management (3)
566 Theories of Child Development (3)
567 Parent Education (3)
568 Families Organization and Function (3)
569 Family Gerontology (3)
560 Theories of Child Development (3)
561 Contemporary Family Systems (3)
562 Topics in Child and Family Studies (1-3, R6)

Chinese (CHIN)

Beginning Chinese I, II (3, 3)
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese, concepts of grammar, lab practice required. 3 Lecture, 1 Lab

Clinical Laboratory Sciences (CLS) (formerly Medical Technology)

Introduction to Medical Technology (1)
Introduction to the profession for those planning a career in medical technology, emphasis on accreditation, certification, ethics, and job analysis

Instrumentation and Blood Collection (1)
Electronics, optics, and principles of light applied to lab instrumentation, trouble shooting and preventive maintenance, blood collection and specimen handling. PREQ Admission to CLS sequence. 2 Lab

Analysis of Body Fluids (2)
The physiology and microscopic-chemical examination of urine, spinal fluid, semen, and gastric constituents. PREQ Junior standing in CLS. 1 Lecture, 3 Lab

Clinical Microbiology (4)
Mechanisms of disease production, isolation and identification of organisms using current lab procedures. PREQ BIOL 413, 414. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab

Basic Hematology (3)
Formation and function of cellular components of blood, hematological procedures, coagulation. PREQ Admission to CLS sequence. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

Immunology (3)
Host-parasite relationships, formation and function of antibodies, the immune responses in disease processes. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab
305 Clinical Parasitology (2)  
Medically important protozoans, cestodes, trematodes, and nematodes encountered in the laboratory  
PREQ Junior standing in CLS  1 Lecture, 3 Lab

306 Immunohematology (4)  
The study of blood component therapy  
PREQ 303, 304, CLS major  2 Lecture, 4 Lab

307 Medical Mycology (2)  
Superficial and systemic mycological diseases, methods of isolation and identification  
PREQ Junior standing in CLS  1 Lecture, 3 Lab

308 Advanced Hematology (3)  
Hematological states involving classification of anemias, leukemias, enzyme deficiencies, platelet anomalies, and coagulation disorders  
PREQ 303  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

309 Clinical Biochemistry (3)  
Clinical parameters measuring the biochemical makeup of body fluids, results of lab tests related to disease states  
PREQ CHEM 361  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

310 Principles of Clinical Precepting (1)  
Study of the principles of presenting, bench teaching, learning assessment, and entry-level performance in clinical laboratory teaching  
PREQ Junior standing in CLS or permission of instructor

389 Cooperative Education in Medical Technology (1 or 3, R12)  
PREQ HSCC 389  See Cooperative Education Program

406 Laboratory Management (2)  
Organization and administration of the clinical laboratory  
PREQ CLS major  1 Lecture, 2 Lab

480 Independent Study (1-2)  
PREQ Permission of instructor

485 Clinical Practicum in Urinalysis (2)  
PREQ 301  6 Clinic

486 Clinical Practicum in Hematology (3-5)  
PREQ 308  9-15 Clinic

487 Clinical Practicum in Blood Banking and Serology (3-5)  
PREQ 306  9-15 Clinic

488 Clinical Practicum in Microbiology (3-5)  
PREQ 302, 305, 307  9-15 Clinic

489 Clinical Practicum in Clinical Chemistry (3-5)  
PREQ 309  9-15 Clinic

Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising (CTM)

140 Fashion Analysis (3)  
The aesthetic, functional, and economic aspects of fashion apparel creation and selection

141 Clothing Selection and Construction (3)  
Principles and techniques, fitting, altering, and constructing commercial patterns  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

242 Textiles (3)  
Construction, properties, recommended uses and care of fibers, yarns, and fabrics, applications to consumer purchasing and use of clothing and household textiles
243 Apparel Quality Analysis (3)
Analysis of apparel products with focus on quality, performance, and cost decisions relative to product development and production, specification for materials, components, assembly, and stitchology

245 Dynamics of the Fashion Industry (3)
Comprehensive survey of the scope and operation of the fashion industry

246 Fashion Buying and Merchandising (3)
Fundamentals for the successful merchandising of fashion goods
PREQ 245 or permission of instructor

340 Fashion in Retrospect (3)
Aesthetic, social, political, and economic influences on the development of apparel, application of design principles to modern fashion
PREQ 140 or permission of instructor

342 Apparel Production Processes (3)
Concepts and practices for the production of basic apparel items, including selection of fabrics and other raw material garment components, analysis of fit and construction processes used in apparel at various production levels
PREQ 242, 243 or permission of instructor

2 Lecture, 3 Lab

343 Tailoring (3)
Selection of patterns and fabrics, fitting commercial patterns, construction and pressing techniques
PREQ 141
2 Lecture, 3 Lab

344 Fashion Design Fundamentals (3)
Applications of design principles in apparel manufacturing using flat pattern techniques
PREQ 140, 342
2 Lecture, 2 Lab

346 Merchandising Apparel for Profit (3)
Principles and practices related to the planning and control of an apparel merchandising operation
PREQ 246, MATH 101 or equivalent, ACCT 161 or 251

347 Fashion Promotion (3)
Methods of promoting fashion merchandise and their interrelationship in the presentation of a fashion story
PREQ 246 or permission of instructor

389 Cooperative Education (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

441 Textile and Apparel Economics (3)
Economic and social aspects of textile and apparel production, distribution, and use
PREQ 242, 243, 246 or permission of instructor, ECON 130

443 Cultural Aspects of Clothing (3)
Cultural factors influencing clothing habits of individuals and groups as related to their environment

445 Fashion Product Analysis (3)
Value analysis of the composition of fashion and home-furnishing products
PREQ 242, 243, 347

446 Principles and Techniques of Fashion Retailing (3)
Case study approach to the operation and management of fashion business enterprises
PREQ 346, 347, MKT 301, MGT 300, or permission of instructor

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6). PREQ Permission of instructor

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field

484 S/U grading 9 hours per week per course
PREQ Permission of instructor, junior standing, 2.00 GPA and written application
493 Special topics (1-3, R6)  
PREQ Permission of instructor  

Graduate Courses  
545 Current Topics in Clothing and Textiles (3)  
546 Principles and Techniques of Fashion Retailing (3)  

Communication - Core (CMCR)  

140 Introduction to Mass Communications (3)  
Survey of the history, function, and economics of the communication industry  

150 Interpersonal Communication (3)  
Basic theory and skills in interpersonal communication including gender, nonverbal, listening, and interviewing skills  

250 Public Communication (3)  
Basic principles of skills in public and group communication  
PREQ ENGL 102  

301 Writing for Mass Communications (3)  
Elements of news, news values, basic interviewing techniques, writing principles and fundamentals, styles used in journalism, broadcasting, advertising, and public relations  
PREQ ENGL 102, CMCR 140, CIS 293 Beg Micro Applications  

350 Communication Theory and Research (3)  
Survey of the theory, research, and legal aspects of the communications industry  
PREQ 140 and 3-credit Statistics course  

389 Cooperative Education in Communications (1 or 3, R 9)  
See Cooperative Education Program  
PREQ Completed 60 hours and permission of department head  

401 Editing for Mass Communications (3)  
Elements of critical thinking and analysis fundamental to the editorial process in mass communication  
PREQ 301 and 350  

465 Communications Ethics and Responsibilities (3)  
The legal and moral responsibilities of communicators in the communication industry  
PREQ 90 or more hours  

483 Internship in Communications (3, R9)  
Work experience in the communication industry  
S/U grading  
PREQ Completed 60 hours and permission of department head  
9 hours per week per 3-hour course  

494 Communication Projects (1-3, R6)  
Practical experience, performance, research in debate, forensics, film, electronic and print media  
PREQ Permission of instructor  

496 Seminar in Professional Development (1)  
The development and evaluation of professional credentials for entry into the communication industry  

Communication - Electronic Media (CMEM)  

351 Comparative Studies in Film/TV (3)  
Evaluative study of the relationship between the film and television industries, historical perspectives, techniques and impact, emphasis on the "language" of video  
PREQ CMCR 301 3 Lecture, 2 Lab
354 Radio Production I (3)
Practical course in production of radio commercials, public service materials, and news actualities
PREQ CMCR 301 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

355 Television Production I (3)
Producing and directing various television programs and productions, emphasis on studio operations
PREQ CMCR 301 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

358 Broadcast Announcing (3)
In-depth skills course in radio and television announcing and "on-camera" appearances, emphasis on development of the broadcast voice
PREQ CMCR 301 and CMHC 311 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

450 Directing for the Camera (3)
The art of directing on-camera performances
PREQ 355 COREQ 452 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

451 Advanced Studies in Film and Television (3)
Advanced studies in technical analysis and sociological impact of film and television
PREQ 351 or permission of instructor 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

452 Writing for Broadcast (3, R9)
Writing commercials, public service announcements, station promotions, and short educational/entertainment features for radio and television
PREQ CMCR 301 COREQ 450, 454, or 455 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

454 Radio Production II (3)
Editing and related technical skills
PREQ 354 or permission of instructor COREQ 452 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

455 Television Production II (3)
Continuation of 355, emphasis on field production, editing, and related technical/creative skills
PREQ 355 COREQ 452 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

456 Broadcast Operations (3)
Principles of management in radio, television, and cable at the local and network levels
PREQ 354 or 355

457 Radio and Television Programming (3)
Techniques of programming for AM, FM commercial, and FM educational radio, educational and commercial television, cable and satellite operations
PREQ 354 or 355

458 Broadcast Sales and Promotion (3)
Introduction to the skills involved in selling broadcast time and broadcast promotions
PREQ 354 or 355

459 Broadcast News (3)
Finding sources of information, developing interview techniques, and writing news for radio and television, emphasis on completing tasks under deadline conditions
PREQ CMCR 301 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

493 Selected Topics in Electronic Media (3, R9)
Study in a special area of interest in electronic media

Graduate courses
593 Selected Topics in Electronic Media (3)
Communication - Human Communication (CMHC)

110 Persuasive Thinking, Reasoning, and Expression (3)
Development of thinking, reasoning, and oral skills through various rhetorical problems and simulations, emphasis on the student’s analysis, synthesis, integration, communication, and valuing behaviors (F3)

201 Introduction to Speech Communication (3)
Basic principles of communication skills in interpersonal, small group, and public communication (F3) PREQ ENGL 101

311 Voice and Articulation (3)
Effective speech production, individual practice, standards of good diction, introduction to phonetics

312 Group Discussion and Conference (3)
Techniques for participation in small groups, roles of group leader and participant, practice in problem-solving deliberation, parliamentary practice

313 Argumentation and Debate (3)
Analysis, evidence, refutation, reasoning, techniques of delivery, participation in debate required

314 Professional Speaking (3)
Advanced principles of public communication skills as related to professional speaking PREQ CMCR 250

315 Organizational Communication (3)
Channels of oral communication in complex organizations, organizational influences on communication

411 Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3)
Ancient and modern concepts and theories, application to rhetorical acts

414 Gender Communication (3)
An examination of the communication behavior of women and men in different contexts, existing communication differences dealing with self-perception, information processing, verbal and nonverbal coding, images of women and men

415 Intercultural Communication (3)
Nature of intercultural communication, variables of both culture and communication and the impact on intercultural communication in our ever-changing world

493 Selected Topics in Human Communication (3, R9)
Study in a special area of interest in human communication

Graduate Course
593 Selected Topics (3)

Communication - Print Media (CMPM)

302 Reporting of Public Affairs (3, R6)
Advanced reporting course on selected public affairs topics PREQ CMCR 301

303 Persuasive Writing (3)
Writing persuasive messages for selected audiences in public relations, advertising and promotions, and mass media PREQ CMCR 301
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pre-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Magazine and Feature Writing (3)</td>
<td>Writing feature material for newspapers and magazines</td>
<td>PREQ CMCR 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Sports Writing (3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of sports reporting for print media</td>
<td>PREQ CMCR 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Print Media Production (3)</td>
<td>Layout, design, and production for print media</td>
<td>PREQ CMCR 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Association Communications (3)</td>
<td>The development and operation of effective communications programs for nonprofit organizations</td>
<td>PREQ CMCR 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing (3)</td>
<td>The use of personal computers and peripherals to produce publications and promotional materials</td>
<td>PREQ CMCR 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Print Media (3, R9)</td>
<td>Study in a special area of interest in print media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Print Media (3)</td>
<td>Study in a special area of interest in print media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication - Public Relations (CMPR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pre-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations (3)</td>
<td>The study of the management function of controlling an organization's communication with its publics</td>
<td>PREQ CIS 293 Beg Micro Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns (3)</td>
<td>Identification and analysis of organizational publics, the development of specific communication strategies to influence those publics, and the implementation and evaluation of those communication strategies</td>
<td>PREQ 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Public Relations (3, R9)</td>
<td>Study in a special area of interest in public relations</td>
<td>PREQ 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Public Relations (3)</td>
<td>Study in a special area of interest in public relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication - Theatre Arts (CMTA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pre-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Theatre Production: Stagecraft (1)</td>
<td>Hands-on participation in the construction/painting of stage scenery</td>
<td>4 Lab (F5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Theatre Production: Costume (1)</td>
<td>Hands-on participation in the construction of stage costumes and accessories</td>
<td>4 Lab (F5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>The Theatre Experience (3)</td>
<td>Analysis of what the theatre is about, what goes on in the theatre, and what it means to be a viewer</td>
<td>P3b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Makeup (1)</td>
<td>Application of stage makeup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre (3)</td>
<td>Survey of theatre profession for beginning majors and minors</td>
<td>2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
140 Acting I (3)
    Introduction to the basic principles of acting

231 Stagecrafts I (3)
    Introduction to theatre crafts and technology  PREQ  131  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

270 Theatre Arts Workshops I (1-3, R6)
    Practical experience, performance, crews in theatre productions  PREQ  Permission
    of instructor  3 lab per credit hour

300 Dramatic Literature and Criticism I (3)
    Dramatic structure, interpretation, and evaluation of masterpieces, Greek period to
    1700  PREQ  131

301 Dramatic Literature and Criticism II (3)
    Dramatic structure, interpretation, and evaluation of masterpieces, 1700 to present
    PREQ  300 or permission of instructor

330 Makeup II (1)
    Three-dimensional makeup and mask building  Project oriented, emphasis on portfolio
    preparation  PREQ  130  3 Lab

331 Stagecrafts II (3)
    Continuation of CMTA 231 with emphasis on application to production  PREQ  131, 231

332 Introduction to Theatrical Design (3)
    Principles and practices of design as applied to theatre  Project oriented  PREQ  331

333 Scenic Technology (3)
    Advanced theory and practice in technology associated with scenic construction,
    emphasis on preparation for supervision of a basic scene shop  PREQ  332

335 Lighting Technology (3)
    Advanced theory and practices in technology associated with theatre lighting, emphasis
    on preparation for supervision of lighting crew  PREQ  332

337 Costume Technology (3)
    Advanced theory and practice associated with costume construction, emphasis on
    preparation for supervision of a basic costume shop  PREQ  332

340 Acting II (3)
    Introduction to character analysis and styles  PREQ  131, 140

341 Acting III (3)
    Advanced scene work for theatre majors  PREQ  340

345 Acting for the Camera I (3)
    The art of acting as it relates to the television/film environment  PREQ  140 or 340
    2 Lecture, 2 Lab

346 Acting for the Camera II (3)
    PREQ  345

350 Directing I (3)
    Survey and practical application of the basic theories of play directing  PREQ  131,
    140, 231
351 Directing II (3)  
Directing colloquium, production problems and solutions  PREQ 350

370 Theatre Arts Workshops II (1-3, R6)  
Practical experience, performance, leadership portions of theatre productions  PREQ  
Permission of instructor  3 lab per credit hour

389 Cooperative Education in Theatre Arts (1-3, R6)  
See Cooperative Education Program  PREQ  Completed 60 hours and permission of  
department head

400 History of the Theatre I (3)  
The theatre in performance  Origins and development of theatrical forms and style  
through the study of acting, physical facilities, design, and the cultural milieu of the  
audience, Greek period to 1700  PREQ 12 hours in major

401 History of the Theatre II (3)  
The theatre in performance  Origins and development of theatrical forms and style  
through the study of acting, physical facilities, design, and the cultural milieu of the  
audience, 1700 to present  PREQ 400

433 Scene Design (3)  
Theory and practice in the design of stage scenery  Project oriented, emphasis on  
portfolio preparation  PREQ 333

435 Lighting Design (3)  
Theory and practice in the design of stage lighting  Project oriented, emphasis on  
portfolio preparation  PREQ 335

437 Costume Design (3)  
Theory and practice in the design of theatrical costumes  Project oriented, emphasis on  
portfolio preparation  PREQ 337 or permission of instructor

441 Acting IV (3)  
In-depth character analysis and application  PREQ 341

483 Internship in Theatre Arts (3, R9)  
Work experience in the theatre industry  S/U grading  PREQ  Completed 60 hours  
and/or permission of department head  9 hours per week per 3 hour course

486 Theatre Production (3, R12)  
Intensive training in performance, design, or theatre technology  PREQ  Permission of  
department head

493 Selected Topics in Theatre Studies (3, R9)  
Study in a special area of interest in theatre

496 Seminar in Professional Development (1)  
Seminar in career preparation for the emerging professional  PREQ  Senior status

499 BFA Thesis (2)  

Graduate Courses

586 Theatre Production (3)
593 Selected Topics in Theatre Arts (3)
Communication Disorders (EDCD)

270 Introduction to Communication Disorders (3)
   Overview of speech-language-hearing disorders in children and adults

301 Speech and Language Development (3)
   Speech and language development in normal children, survey of procedures and tools
   used to study language development and acquisition

302 Communication Development and Disorders (3)
   The developmental phases of content, form, and use of language, survey of techniques
   for use with language-disordered children, designed for nonmajors

320 The Clinical Process (3)
   Orientation to the roles and responsibilities of clinicians in the practice of speech-
   language pathology and audiology  PREQ 270 or permission of instructor

370 Phonetics (3)
   Study of sound feature production, phonetic transcription

371 Articulation Disorders (3)
   The etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of articulation and phonological disorders
   PREQ 270 and 370 or permission of instructor

372 Speech Science (3)
   Principles and concepts in speech production and perception, techniques for acoustic
   analysis  PREQ 370 or permission of instructor

450 Introduction to Audiology (3)
   Fundamentals of audiology, the physics of sound and its measurement, aural anatomy,
   physiology, etiology, and pathology

471 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism (3)
   Study of the anatomic structures involved in speech and their function in the speech
   process

474 Voice Disorders (3)
   The etiology, evaluation, and treatment of voice disorders  PREQ 471 or equivalent

476 Language Disorders in Children (3)
   Analysis of childhood language disorders, evaluation and implementation of treatment
   approaches  PREQ 301 or permission of instructor

478 Fluency Disorders (3)
   Theory, diagnosis, and treatment of fluency disorders in children and adults

485 Clinical Practicum in Communication Disorders (I, R2)
   Supervised evaluation and intervention with articulation-disordered clients  PREQ
   370 1 Lecture, 2 Clinic

490 Supervised School Internship (6)
   School-based clinical experience under university supervision, includes preschool
   placements  PREQ Admission to professional sequence, PSY 320, 321, EDCI 231
   COREQ 495

494 Topics in Communication Disorders (1-3, R6)

495 Seminar in School Practice (3)
   Theory, policy, and procedures related to school-based practice  PREQ EDCI 231,
   EDCD 485, PSY 320, 321  COREQ 490
Graduate Courses
572 Aural Rehabilitation (3)
574 Voice Disorders (3)
576 Language Disorders in Children (3)
578 Fluency Disorders (3)
594 Topics in Communication Disorders (1-3, R6)
595 Seminar in School Practice (3)
650 Clinical Audiology (3)
660 Psychology of the Hearing Impaired (3)
661 Private Practice Design and Operation (3)
672 Language Disorders in Adults (3)
673 Neurogenic Speech Disorders (3)
674 Diagnostics (3)
675 Management of Communication Disorders (3)
676 Management of Orofacial Anomalies (3)
678 Augmentative Communication Systems (3)
679 Language Assessment and Intervention (3)
680 Communication Problems of the Aging (3)
682 Research in Communication Disorders (3)
683 Internship in Communication Disorders (1-3, R9)
695 Seminar in Articulation (3)
696 Seminar in Language (3)
697 Seminar in Fluency (3)
698 Seminar in Voice (3)
699 Thesis (3, R6)

Computer Information Systems (CIS)

251 Management Information Systems (3)
Management information systems in business organizations, analysis, development, design, implementation, and evaluation of computer-based information systems, computer applications in spreadsheets, word processors, and database systems

256 Business Computer Programming (3)
Application of programming principles in business, flowcharting, coding, documentation, and testing, computer architecture and data representation PREQ 251

258 Applications Development I (3)
An introduction to the development of business application systems using a traditional business programming language Students will develop programs using batch processing techniques for data entry, data validation, file updating, and report generation PREQ 256

293 Topics in Computer Information Systems (1-3, R3)

301 Microcomputer Applications (3)
Maximum “hands-on” experience with microcomputers and software packages, including word processing, spreadsheets, database managers and graphics systems

358 Applications Development II (3)
The study of advanced tools and techniques needed for developing complex business application systems, techniques for organization of data, on-line processing of data, software engineering, and software maintenance State-of-the-art development tools are used for building applications PREQ 258

365 Computer Architecture, Communications, and Operating Systems (3)
Architecture of modern computer systems including peripherals, data communications and networking with fault-tolerant computing, language transition, operating systems software and utilities PREQ 258

389 Cooperative Education in Information Systems (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

451 Operations Analysis and Modeling (3)
Simulation as a tool in commercial systems, random variate generation, normal and gamma distribution, time-domain deterministic and stochastic models, special-purpose languages PREQ 251, ECON 235

453 Database Management Systems (3)
An in-depth study of database concepts and skills with emphasis on business applications Fundamentals of database processing, design, implementation, and administration are covered Students gain hands-on experience designing and implementing a database using a state-of-the-art database management system PREQ 258
Computer Information Systems Analysis and Design (3)
Systems development, requirements analysis, cost/benefit justification, software design, implementation and maintenance procedures, quality assurance, and integration of information systems into management decision-making processes  PREQ 453

Information Resource Management (3)
The strategic use of information systems in the business environment, integration of languages, database, communication, analysis, and design concepts, responsibility and accountability of information resource managers, security, legal, and ethical issues, procurement and supervision of resources, resource assessment, expert systems applications and artificial intelligence  COREQ 455

Small Business Computing (3)
Technology, software design, programming techniques, system design and analysis related to mini- and microcomputers  PREQ 251

Independent Research in Information Systems (3)
PREQ  CIS major, permission of department head

Internship in Information Systems (3, 3, 3)
Supervised experience using previously studied theory  S/U grading  PREQ  Junior standing, 2.00 GPA, written application, and permission of department head  Minimum of 10 hours per week

Topics in Information Systems (1-3, R6)
PREQ  Permission of department head

Graduate Courses
651 Decision Support Systems (3) 682 Research Project in Computer Information Systems (3, R6)
661 Systems Design (3) 693 Topics in Information Systems (1-3, R6)
662 Database Management (3)

Computer Science (CS)
Computer Concepts (1)
Computer applications including hands-on experience with word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and graphics  (F4)

Introduction to Computing (3)
An introduction to computing for those not majoring in computer science  Topics include using computer packages and hypertext-oriented programming, executing user requests

BASIC Programming (2)
Introduction to BASIC programming, a structured approach to include graphics, arrays, subroutines, and files

Problem Solving and Programming (3)
Problem solving and algorithm development using an object-based programming language classes, selection, iteration, arrays, and generic classes  COREQ  MATH 130 or equivalent

Data Structures (3)
Object-oriented data structure and algorithm development  recursion, pointers and dynamic allocation, inheritance, lists, stacks, queues, trees, priority queues, hash tables, searching, and sorting  PREQ 150

Introduction to Computer Systems (3)
The computer architecture and system call interfaces, assembly language programming, implementation of system calls, linking, exceptions, interrupt handling, and input/output  PREQ 150
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>High-Level Languages (3, R9)</td>
<td>ADA, C, PROLOG, LISP, or other high-level languages approved by the department head. Can be repeated for credit with different languages. FORTRAN language not open to students with credit in CS 240. Elective credit for CS majors restricted to 3 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Digital Logic (3)</td>
<td>Binary systems, Boolean algebra, combinational logic, synchronous sequential logic, asynchronous sequential logic. PREQ: MATH 146 and some programming experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Digital Logic Laboratory (1)</td>
<td>Laboratory experience to enhance topics from CS 303. PREQ: 303, MATH 146, some programming experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Discrete Structures (3)</td>
<td>Graph theory: planarity, eulerian and hamiltonian circuits, graph colorings, and trees. ENUMERATION: permutations, combinations, occupancy problems, binomial distribution, generating functions, recurrence relations, and inclusion-exclusion. PREQ: MATH 146. COREQ: 351.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Computers and Society (3)</td>
<td>Brief history of computers, survey of growth of applications and current social issues to include legal issues as they relate to businesses and the individual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Computing (3)</td>
<td>Floating point representations, round-off errors, nonlinear equations, numerical integration, data analysis, and numerical differentiation. Survey software packages and other technology. PREQ: MATH 140 or 153 and some programming experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization (3)</td>
<td>Introduction to computer arithmetic, processor organization and design, micro-programming and control unit design, memory organization, I/O organization. PREQ: 250 and 303.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Introduction to Algorithms (3)</td>
<td>Algorithm analysis, sorting, graph algorithms, combinatorial optimization algorithms, NP-Complete problems and backtracking, design techniques (induction, greedy, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, and reductions. PREQ: 151. COREQ: 310.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Organization of Programming Languages (3)</td>
<td>Language processors, data and data control, operations, sequence control, storage management, operating environment, syntax and translation. PREQ: 250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Theory of Computation (3)</td>
<td>An introduction to finite automata and regular expressions, context-free languages, Turing machines, Church's thesis and recursive functions, uncomputability and computational complexity. PREQ: 310 or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Computer Graphics (3)</td>
<td>Storage tube and raster scan graphics terminal technologies, language and data structures for graphics, 2-D and 3-D graphics and transformations, plane and space curves, surface generation. PREQ: 150 or 340.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Operating Systems (3)</td>
<td>Concurrency (synchronization primitives and deadlock) and implementation of the operating system kernel (process management, memory management, and file systems), introduction to computer networks. PREQ: 250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Computing (1 or 3, R15)</td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
393 Topics in Computer Science (1-3, R6)  
PREQ Permission of department head  

441 (MATH 441) Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3)  
Finite differences, interpolation, numerical integration and solutions to ordinary differential equations, linear systems, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, errors  
PREQ MATH 254 or MATH 262, MATH 255, and CS 150  

443 Automata and Formal Languages (3)  
Phrase structure grammar, context free languages, finite state machines, pushdown acceptors, Turing machine, recursiveness, and computability  
PREQ MATH 310  

451 Algorithms (3)  
Selected topics from the theory of algorithms  
Topics may include algorithms for parallel computers, polynomials and FFT, number-theoretic algorithms, and computational geometry  
PREQ 351  

452 Advanced Computer Architecture (3)  
Advanced topics in computer architecture including pipelining, multiple and parallel processing systems, issues in performance enhancement, data flow computers, and VLSI computations  
PREQ 350  

453 Database Systems (3)  
Relational query languages (SQL), database design, normal forms, storage structures, access methods, query processing, crash recovery, transactions, distributed databases, object-oriented and multimedia databases  
PREQ 370  

455 Computer System Performance Analysis (3)  
Performance evaluation of computer systems and computer networks, measurement and benchmarks, simulation, and analytical models (stochastic processes and queuing theory)  
PREQ 370 and MATH 270  

460 Compiler Construction I (3)  
Grammar and finite state automata, parse trees, top-down and bottom-up parsing, LL(k) and LR(k) grammar, syntax-directed translation, term project  
PREQ 351  

462 Systems Programming (3)  
Advanced implementation issues in the design of the software of computer systems with a focus on parallel and distributed systems  
PREQ 370  

463 Software Engineering (3)  
Software development methodologies in very large programming tasks, object-oriented design, information hiding, concurrent processing  
PREQ 250  

464 Microcomputer Development (3)  
Software and hardware development and interfacing for dedicated microcomputer applications  
PREQ 350 or PHYS 302 or IET 371  
2 Lecture, 2 Lab  

465 Computer Networks (3)  
Protocol layers, ATM, media access, routing, flow control, TCP/IP, socket programming, client-server, remote procedure call, global states, fault-tolerant group communication, consensus, name services, and real-time communication  
PREQ 351 and 370  

479 CAPSTONE (2)  
An independent study in which the student develops a project or thesis which demonstrates an understanding of the computer science principles learned while completing the requirements for the major  
PREQ Senior standing  

480 Artificial Intelligence (3)  
Machine intelligence, problem reduction, state space search, game trees, expert systems, resolution principle, introduction to LISP  
PREQ 351
493 Topics in Computer Science (1-6, R6)

Graduate Courses

552 Advanced Computer Architecture (3)  610 Computing Concepts in Programming (3)
555 Computer System Performance Analysis (3)  611 Data Structures (3)
560 Compiler Construction II (3)  612 Introduction to Computer Systems (3)
564 Microcomputer Development (3)  613 Organizations of Programming Languages (3)
565 Computer Networks (3)  614 Introduction to Computer Organization and Architecture (3)
580 Artificial Intelligence (3)  616 Applications to the Mathematics Curriculum-Grades 9-12 (3)
593 Topics in Computer Science (1-6, R6)  617 Computers in Secondary Education (3)
600 Computer Literacy (3)  618 Computer-Assisted Learning (3)
601 Logo (3)  600 Individual and Group Helping Skills (3)  650 Career Development (3)
602 Structured Basic (3)  601 Professional Orientation (1)  655 Career Counseling (3)
606 Applications to the K-8 Curriculum (3)  605 Family Counseling (3)  660 School Counseling Program Development (2)

Counseling (COUN)

140 Study Techniques for College (1)
Study techniques and skills, motivation for learning, use of the library, reading improvement laboratory 1 Lecture, 1 Lab

430 Individual and Group Counseling (3)
Principles and techniques of individual and group counseling, communication techniques, participation in role playing and group processes

450 Career Development and Guidance (3)
History of vocational guidance, theories of vocational choice, development of vocational maturity, interests, aptitudes, and other factors in vocational development

Graduate Courses

600 Individual and Group Helping Skills (3)  650 Career Development (3)
601 Professional Orientation (1)  655 Career Counseling (3)
605 The Helping Relationship (3)  660 School Counseling Program Development (2)
610 Family Counseling (3)  670 Research in Counseling (3)
615 Multicultural Counseling (3)  680 Independent Study in Counseling (3)
617 Substance Abuse Counseling (3)  686 Practicum in Counseling (3)
620 Counseling Children (3)  687 Internship in Counseling (3-6, R6)
623 Introduction to Community Counseling (3)  695 Seminar in Counseling (3)
625 Counseling Developmental Perspectives (3)  699 Thesis (3, R6)
630 Theories of Counseling (2)  730 Advanced Theory and Techniques in Counseling (3)
631 Techniques of Individual Counseling (1)  784 Internship in Counseling (3)
633 Crisis Intervention Counseling (3)  786 Advanced Practicum in Counseling (3)
635 Group Methods in Counseling (3)  730 Advanced Theory and Techniques in Counseling (3)
640 Measurement and Appraisal in Counseling (3)  740 Internship in Counseling (3)
645 Consultation (3)  786 Advanced Practicum in Counseling (3)

Criminal Justice (CJ)

250 The Criminal Justice System (3)
Evaluation of formal institutions dealing with crime in Western culture, overview of major components of the criminal justice system

252 The Communication Process in Criminal Justice (3)
Interpersonal skills in communication stressing on-the-job skills to improve professional interaction PREQ 250

311 The Juvenile Justice Process (3)
The phenomenon of juvenile delinquency, evaluation of a unique justice system for children, related concerns, problems, and expectations PREQ 250
320 The Law Enforcement Process (3)
Philosophical, historical, and operational aspects of law enforcement agencies and processes within a framework of social control in a democratic society PREQ 250

330 The Judicial Process (3)
State and federal court systems, criminal judicial process, rights of the individual PREQ 250

340 The Corrections Process (3)
Examination of modern corrections through review of penal history, theory, and practice PREQ 250

350 Criminal Justice Theory (3)
Theories of law, justice, punishment, and crime causation PREQ 250

352 Criminal Justice Planning (3)
Planning as a process of criminal justice decision making using contemporary methods and techniques PREQ 252

370 Ethics in Criminal Justice (3)
Examination of ethical issues in the criminal justice field PREQ 250

389 Cooperative Education (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program Credit will not be given for both 483 and 389

404 Substantive Criminal Law (3)
The nature and definition of substantive criminal offenses, examination of federal and state law, principles of criminal liability, defenses, and complicity PREQ 250

406 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement Administration (3)
Procedural aspects of statutory and case law affecting the administration of law enforcement and the control of police conduct

410 Victimology (3)
A study of the experiences of crime victims with the criminal justice system as well as victim characteristics, vulnerability, and culpability PREQ 250

420 Criminal Investigations (3)
An analysis of methods used in conducting criminal investigations

423 Criminalistics (3)
A survey of methods and techniques used in the scientific investigation of criminal offenses

424 Probation and Parole (3)
Development, organization, operation, and results of probation and parole systems as substitutes for incarceration

425 Police Tactical Theory (3)
Theories related to the development of police policy concerning appropriate responses to dangerous and potentially lethal confrontations

430 Criminal Evidence (3)
Examination of the rules of evidence and courtroom procedures in criminal trials

440 Organized Crime (3)
Examination of traditional and emerging organized crime groups and their impact on society and the criminal justice field

454 Comparative Criminal Justice Systems (3)
Law enforcement and correctional and court subsystems in the Western world today

460 Drug Abuse (3)
An examination of drugs of abuse and the evolution of drug laws, law enforcement, and correctional responses for drug offenders
480 Independent Study in Criminal Justice (1-3, R6)

482 Senior Directed Research (3)
Directed research/independent study in criminal justice  PREQ  352

483 Internship in Criminal Justice (3-12, R12)
Supervised applications of academic study in a practical criminal justice setting  Credit not given for both 389 and 483  PREQ  Junior standing, permission of instructor, 250, 320, 350, 340, and 2.0 GPA  135 hours per 3 credits

493 Topics in Criminal Justice (1-3, R12)
PREQ  Approval of department head

495 Seminar on Criminal Justice Problems (1-3, R6)
PREQ  Approval of department head

Graduate Courses
524 Probation and Parole (3)
593 Topics in Criminal Justice (1-3, R9)
620 Law Enforcement Administration (3)
640 Correctional Administration (3)
680 Independent Study in Criminal Justice (3, R6)

Curriculum and Instruction (EDCI)

200 Seminar in Leadership Development (1, R4)
Leadership development through seminars with university and public school professionals, field trips, and service projects  PREQ  Admission to the North Carolina Teaching Fellows program

230 Peer Tutor Training (1, R2)
Principles and techniques of tutoring  PREQ  Permission of instructor 1 Lecture, 2 Lab

231 Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education (3)
An introductory study of the broad historical, sociological, and philosophical aspects of education  Field experience required

300 Seminar in Teaching and Research (1, R3)
Leadership development through seminars, projects with mentors, and independent study  PREQ  Admission to the North Carolina Teaching Fellows program and to the professional education sequence

480 Reading and Research in Education (3)
PREQ  Permission of department head

Graduate Courses
503 Social Studies in the Secondary School (3)
506 Contemporary Philosophies of Education (3)
601 Educational Sociology (3)
602 Methods of Research (3)
603 Comparative Education (3)
604 Curriculum Development (3)
605 Foundations of Modern Education (3)
606 Statistical Analysis in Research (3)
609 Educational Tests and Measurements (3)
693 Topics in Education (1, R3)
699 Thesis (4)
700 Philosophy of Education (1, 1)
702 Research Seminar in Curriculum (3)

Earth Sciences (ESI)

471 Field Studies of Selected Regions (3, R6)
Interdisciplinary group project on a designed region, a two-week field trip following spring final exams  Cost to be determined  PREQ  Junior standing, GEOL 150 or GEOG 150, and permission of instructor
Economics (ECON)

103 (311) Economics of Comparative Cultures (3)
Analysis of the effects of differing institutions and values in various cultural systems on the level of output or per capita income, including ownership of the means of production, economic activities and incentives, and price-making forces (P4)

104 (312) Contemporary Economic Institutions (3)
Examination of changes in Western economic institutions, interrelationships of economic, social, and political changes, impact of changes on decision making, economic policy options, and current issues (Plb)

108 (313) The Perfect Society (3)
The application of skills in thinking, reasoning, and expressing through the exercise of developing a "Perfect Society" (F3)

130 Survey of Economics (3)
Principles of micro- and macro-economics, market system, analysis of current economic conditions, fiscal and monetary policy. Not open to students with credit in 231 or 232

231 Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues (3)
Microeconomic principles, the market system, supply and demand, pricing, market structures, resources markets

232 Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues (3)
Macroeconomic principles, alternative theories of economic instability, national income, fiscal policy, monetary policy, and international trade

235 Statistics (3)
Measures of central tendency, probability analysis, inferences to populations from large and small samples using univariate, bivariate, and multivariate distributions PREQ MATH 130

302 Economics of the Firm (3)
The price mechanism and allocation of resources under competition, monopoly, and imperfect competition, applications to decision making PREQ 231, 232, MATH 130

303 Money, Financial Markets, and Economic Policy (3)
Monetary systems and standards, factors determining money supply, the role of commercial and central banks PREQ 231, 232

304 Business Conditions Analysis (3)
Evaluation of business indicators, techniques for analyzing current business conditions and forecasting changes in levels of national economic activity PREQ 231, 232, 235

305 Public Finance (3)
Governmental expenditures, sources of revenue, public credit, principles and methods of taxation and financial administration, fiscal policy

306 Economics of Transportation (3)
Characteristics and problems of intercity transportation modes and agencies PREQ Any 3 hours in economics

307 Regional Economic Analysis (3)
Regional structure and growth, location theory, interregional income theory, factory mobility, public policy for regional development PREQ Any 3 hours in economics

308 Government and Business (3)
Governmental regulation of business, evolution of control, methods, and agencies PREQ Any 3 hours in economics
309 International Economics (3)
Trade patterns among nations, effects of trade on participant countries, tariffs and quotas, balance of payments, exchange rates, international monetary system  PREQ 231, 232

310 Natural Resource Economics (3)
Economic policy regarding renewable and nonrenewable resources, environmental and energy economics  PREQ 130 or equivalent

389 Cooperative Education in Economics (1 or 3, R15).  See Cooperative Education Program

401 Comparative Economic Systems (3)
Economics under capitalism, socialism, communism, and fascism, organization of production, decision making, problems of underdeveloped nations  PREQ Any 3 hours in economics

403 Development of Economic Ideas (3)
Ideas of the great economists, great debates in economics  PREQ Any 3 hours in economics

404 Introductory Mathematical Economics (3)
Functions, graphs, calculus, and systems of equations applied to economic analysis  PREQ 231, 232, MATH 130

406 International Economic Development (3)
Institutional forces shaping economic development, developed and less-developed nations compared, population growth, capital formation, educational improvement  PREQ 231, 232

480 Independent Research (3)
PREQ Permission of department head

493 Topics in Economics (1-3, R6)
PREQ Permission of department head

Graduate Courses
607 Managerial Economics (3)
608 Business and Managerial Forecasting (3)
609 International Economics (3)
682 Research Project in Economics (3, R6)
693 Topics in Economics (3, R6)

Education and Psychology (EDPY)

493 Topics in Education and Psychology (1-3, R6)

Graduate Courses
591 Topics in Education and Psychology (1 R3)
592 Topics in Education and Psychology (2, R6)
593 Topics in Education and Psychology (3, R6)
691 Topics in Education and Psychology (1, R3)
692 Topics in Education and Psychology (2, R6)
693 Topics in Education and Psychology (3, R6)
793 Topics in Education and Psychology (3, R12)

Educational Administration (EDAD)

Graduate Courses
600 Theory and Foundations of School Administration (3)
610 The Principalship (3)
620 School Law (3)
630 School Finance and Business Management (3)
640 School Plant Planning and Management (2)
650 School Personnel Administration (3)
660 School-Community Relations (2)
680 Problems in School Administration (1, R3)
681 Independent Study (1)
684 Elementary Principal Internship (1)
685 Secondary Principal Internship (1)
693 Topics in Administration (1, R3)
695 Seminar in the Principalship (2)
700 The Superintendency (3)
710 (EDHE 710) Administration of Two-Year Colleges (2)
720 The Politics of Educational Decision-Making (3)
783 Internship in School Administration (2)
795 Seminar in School Administration (2)
Educational Supervision (EDSU)

Graduate Courses

- 605 Principles of Supervision (3)
- 615 Techniques of Supervision (3)
- 620 School-Based Instructional Leadership (3)
- 635 Supervision of the Novice Teacher (3)
- 680 Problems in Supervision (1, R3)
- 685 Internship in Supervision (2)
- 693 Topics in Supervision (1, R3)
- 705 Leadership for Educational Programs (3)
- 785 Internship in Supervision (2)
- 795 Seminar in Supervision (2)

Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)

141 Electronic Drafting (1)
   Study of drafting and graphics relating to the field of electronics  2 Lab

142 Electronic Fabrication (1)
   Study of methods used to assemble and construct electronic circuits and equipment  2 Lab

231 Circuit Analysis I (4)
   Introduction to fundamental electrical theory with laboratory confirmation of mathematical solutions involving DC/AC circuits  Topics include series, parallel, series-parallel networks, electromagnetic theory, transient circuit analysis, introduction to AC electricity  PREQ MATH 145, 146  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

232 Circuit Analysis II (4)
   Fundamentals of DC/AC circuits  Topics include AC series, parallel, series-parallel circuits, analysis techniques, network theorems, resonance, and transformers  PREQ 231  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

241 Digital Integrated Circuits I (3)
   Study of combinational and sequential digital circuits using integrated circuits techniques  COREQ 231  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

311 Solid State Devices (4)
   Theory of discrete semiconductor devices and their applications  PREQ 141, 142, 232  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

312 Analog Integrated Circuits (4)
   Study of analog circuits including amplifiers, regulators, interface circuits, and special applications  PREQ 311  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

331 Digital Integrated Circuits II (3)
   Continuation of 241 including the study of digital system organization and design  PREQ 241  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

332 Microcontrollers (3)
   Study of contemporary 8-bit microcontrollers  Microcontroller architecture, programming and interfacing  PREQ 241  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

341 Advanced Circuit Analysis (3)
   Study of linear systems, introduction to digital signal processing  PREQ 232, MATH 153  COREQ MATH 255

352 Electrical Motors and Controls (3)
   A study of AC and DC machines and the circuits that control them  PREQ 232 or IET 370 or permission of instructor

431 Microprocessor Fundamentals (3)
   Study of microprocessor fundamentals including integrated circuit architecture, instruction sets, and machine assembly language programming  PREQ 332  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

432 Microprocessor Applications (3)
   Continuation of 431 including the study of interfacing of microprocessor and integrated circuits into complex systems  PREQ 431 or equivalent  2 Lecture, 2 Lab
441 Communication Systems (4)
A study of information transmission and modulation systems. Includes both analog and digital techniques used in radio and data communications. PREQ 241, 312 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

452 Control Systems (4)
Fundamental principles of control theory and instrumentation with particular applications in manufacturing processes. PREQ 241, 312, 341 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

478 Senior Design Project Proposal (1)
Research methodology, literature review, and industrial writing styles, culminating in a written report proposal for a senior project. S/U Grading. PREQ Senior standing and permission of instructor

479 Senior Design Project (3)
Organizing, planning, and implementing a project using acceptable industrial techniques culminating in a formal written report and oral presentation. PREQ or COREQ 478 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

493 Special Topics (1-3, R6)
PREQ Permission of instructor

Elementary Education (EDEL)

230 Introduction to Teaching (2)
Teaching as a profession, the role and function of the teacher in the school and community, recommended for any student considering teaching as a career

303 Literature for Children and Youth (3)
Teaching literature in the elementary and middle grades schools, function of literary experiences in the total language arts program. PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence

310 The Middle School Child and Curriculum (3)
Programs, methods, and materials for students in the middle grades. PREQ Admission to professional education sequence

312 Elementary School/Methods and Curriculum (3)
Methods, materials, and curriculum for children from kindergarten through grade 6. PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence

315 Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills (3)
Teaching methods, materials, and curriculum development in the language arts, grades K-9. PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence

316 Elementary/Middle Grades Science (3)
Teaching methods and curricular development in science, grades K-9, materials and teaching strategies. PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence

317 Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies (3)
Methods, materials, and strategies for teaching social studies in Grades K-9. PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence

318 Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics (3)
The development of mathematical concepts, programs, methods, and materials for Grades K-9. PREQ MATH 231 and admission to the professional education sequence

390 Practicum I, II (1-2)
Supervised observation and participation in a public school classroom. PREQ Admission to professional education sequence and permission of instructor. One day per week for 390, two days per week for 391
### Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Teaching the Child in Crisis (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exploration of crisis situations to improve teacher competency, methods for dealing with the child in crisis at various developmental levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Computers in Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The use of computers in school settings, emphasis on instructional applications, issues, and trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The reading development and reading interests of adolescents, criteria for evaluation, instructional strategies, study of a wide range of books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Discipline and Classroom Control (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Methods, techniques, and theories of classroom control, emphasis on Glasser, Assertive Discipline, T E T, T A, and behavior modification  COREQ 490, 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>Field Experience in Teaching (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Supervised experience for a second teaching certification or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers 9 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Supervised Student Teaching (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A full-time internship under university supervision  COREQ 476, 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Seminar for Student Teachers (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theory related to practice during student teaching  COREQ 476, 490</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Emergency Medical Care (EMC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Advanced Life Support (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The role and responsibilities of the paramedic, basic medical terminology, patient assessment, including history taking and physical examination techniques  PREQ EMC major or permission of program director  2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Cardiology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electrocardiography, interpretation and treatment of cardiac arrhythmias, pathophysiology, assessment, and treatment of cardiac emergencies  PREQ 340 or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Acute Respiratory and Fluid Disorders (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pathophysiology, assessment and treatment of respiratory emergencies, fluid and electrolyte balance and imbalance, manifestations of shock, techniques of IV therapy, MAST, EOA, and endotracheal intubation  PREQ 340, HSCC 370  2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Medical Emergencies (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assessment and management of central nervous system disorders, diabetic emergencies, exposure to environmental extremes, substance abuse, poisoning, acute abdomen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and genito-urinary problems  

382 Clinical Practicum I (1)  
Experience to develop patient assessment skills  
PREQ 340 or permission of program director  
4 Lab  

389 Cooperative Education in EMC (1 or 3, R12)  
PREQ HSCC 389  See Cooperative Education Program  

410 Trauma Management (3)  
Assessment and management of traumatic emergencies, including patient access, stabilization, and transport, radio communications and use of ALS protocols  
PREQ 360  2 Lecture, 3 Lab  

420 Maternal and Child Emergency Care (3)  
Obstetrical, gynecological, and pediatric emergencies  
PREQ 340 and HSCC 370 or permission of program director  

430 Special Needs Patients (2)  
Assessment and emergency care of the elderly and handicapped  
PREQ 360 or permission of program director  

452 Advanced Cardiac Life Support (1)  
The American Heart Association course leading to certification in advanced cardiac life support  
PREQ 483 or permission of program director  

482 Independent Study in Emergency Medical Care (2)  
PREQ  Permission of instructor  

483 Clinical Practicum II (4)  
Experience to develop clinical competency in advanced life support assessment and skills  
PREQ 350, 360, 370  12 Lab hours  

484 Clinical Practicum III (3)  
Advanced clinical rotations in a hospital setting  
PREQ 410, 420, 483, PSY 460  9 Lab  

485 MICU Practicum (3)  
Supervised field experience on mobile intensive care units  
PREQ 410, 420, 483  9 Lab  

487 Advanced MICU Practicum (2, R8)  
Supervised field experience on mobile intensive care units to review, update, and maintain skills  
PREQ 485 or current paramedic certification, permission of program director  
8 Field  

488 EMC Management Internship (2, R4)  
Supervised management experience with an approved emergency medical service provider or regulator  
PREQ EMC major and permission of program director  5 weeks, full time  

496 Emergency Medical Care Seminar (1)  
Trends and issues in emergency medical services  

English (ENGL)  

100 Basic Writing Skills (3)  
Students with insufficient preparation in English as determined by placement scores must pass this course before enrolling in 101  
Credit earned in this course will not count toward 128 hours required for graduation
101 Composition I (3)
Assigned readings, writing exercises emphasizing organization and development of formal compositions
PREQ Satisfactory placement score or pass ENGL 100 (F1)

102 Composition II (3)
Writing exercises based on the critical analysis of literary selections and other appropriate models, techniques of library research and documentation
PREQ 101 (F1).

Note: ENGL 101 and 102 must be taken and passed in sequence. These courses are prerequisite to all courses in English above the freshman level.

131 American English for Non-Native Speakers I. (3)
Prepares students for the required composition courses (101 and 102). Exceptional performance in 131 may, if criteria are met, result in a waiver for 101.

132 American English for Non-Native Speakers II (3)
A specialized writing and mechanic skills class providing further preparation for composition courses. Exceptional performance and satisfaction of other criteria may result in waiver of 101.

201 Literary Landmarks in Western Culture (3)
Systematic study of the human attitudes of classicism, romanticism, and realism, their causes, effects, and expression in Western culture as reflected in major literary works (P5)

203 Major American Writers (3)
Selections from the works of Franklin, Poe, Thoreau, Melville, Hawthorne, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, Fitzgerald, Frost, Hemingway, Faulkner, and others (P3a)

204 Cultures in Contact and Collision (3)
Examination of what happens when differing cultures meet or converge as reflected in literature, written and on film, literature as a key to better understanding of cultures differing markedly from our own (P4)

251 Survey of English Literature I (3)
Major periods of English literature from the beginnings through the 18th century, emphasizing backgrounds and styles characteristic of each period.

252 Survey of English Literature II (3)
Major periods of English literature from the 19th century through the present, emphasizing backgrounds and styles characteristic of each period.

300 Foundation Composition (3)
Required of transfer students who fail the English Proficiency Examination and of any undergraduate who receives two Composition Condition marks.

303 Introduction to Professional Writing (3)
Career opportunities and practices in professional writing, development of professional writing and editing skills in fiction and nonfiction, preparation of manuscripts for publication.

305 Technical Writing (3)
Writing and editing technical manuals and reports, layout and production of technical document with practice in computer applications.

306 Nonfiction Writing (3)
Writing and editing nonfiction for academic and commercial publications, specialized audience analysis, preparation of manuscripts for presentation at professional conferences
PREQ 303 or permission of instructor.

307 Professional Editing and Publishing (3)
Advanced practicum in student's chosen area in professional writing, editing practices and production, copyright and libel law
PREQ 303 or permission of instructor.
308 Fiction Writing (3, R6)
Study and practice of technique and form in fiction writing, workshop discussion of students' stories and assigned exercises, original work and revision. PREQ 303 or permission of instructor.

309 Poetry Writing (3, R6)
Study and practice of technique and form in poetry writing, emphasizing traditional as well as free verse, analysis of contemporary poetry, students' poetry read for class criticism. PREQ 303 or permission of instructor.

310 Screenwriting (3)
Introduction to writing teleplays and screenplays, preparation of original manuscripts for agents. PREQ 303 or permission of instructor.

311 History of the English Language (3)
Origins and development of the English language from the beginnings to the present.

312 Grammar for Writing (3)
Standard written American English as dictated by current editorial practice.

314 Methods for Teaching English (3)
Methods, materials, curriculum, and trends in teaching in the secondary schools. PREQ
Admission to the teacher education program.

330 Introduction to Literary Interpretation (3)
Application of major critical approaches to the study of fiction, poetry, and drama.

333 Introduction to Shakespeare (3)
General survey of Shakespeare's life, times, and most popular plays, not applicable to English majors.

361 Survey of American Literature I (3)
A survey of American literature from the beginnings through the Romantics.

362 Survey of American Literature II (3)
A survey of American literature from the early Realists to the present.

365 African-American Writings (3)
A survey of writings by African-American authors, from the earliest slave narratives through contemporary fiction and non-fiction.

370 The Short Story (3)
History and development of the short story in Western literature.

389 Cooperative Education: Professional Writing (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ 303 See Cooperative Education Program.

401 Writing for Careers (3)
Writing and editing strategies for the marketplace, writing memos, letters, resumes, reports, and other documents used in the professions, basic computer applications.

405 Advanced Creative Writing (3)
Intensive study and practice of creative writing, emphasis on required individual projects. PREQ Satisfactory writing sample and permission of instructor.

412 Modern English Structure (3)
Application of linguistics to the study of English, comparison of approaches to the study of grammar.

414 Fundamentals of Teaching Composition (3)
Contrastive analysis of teaching approaches the process, rhetorical, and linguistic/stylistic approaches.
415 Linguistics (3)
The world’s languages, their sound systems, word systems, and sentence patterns, relationships to culture and the mind  PREQ  Permission of instructor

416 Teaching English as a Second Language (3)
Current trends and strategies, measuring proficiency and progress, adapting instructional materials in content areas, aspects of American culture and language that affect language learning  PREQ  415 or permission of instructor

420 Chaucer and His Age (3)
Chaucer’s major poetry, emphasis on *Troilus and Criseyde* and *The Canterbury Tales*, selected readings from the works of contemporaries

421 Fairy Tale Literature (3)
The genre of the fairy tale its structure and theme, its influence on children’s literature as well as mainstream literature  PREQ  Junior or senior standing

430 English Literature of the Renaissance (3)
Representative Tudor and Jacobean prose and nondramatic poetry

431 Shakespeare and His Age (3)

440 Milton and His Age (3)
Milton’s major poems, selections from his prose, readings from works of contemporaries

441 The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson (3)
Selections from the works of Pope, Swift, Johnson, and their contemporaries

450 Major British Writers (3, R9)
Selected works of one or more important authors from a single historic period

451 Nineteenth-Century British Writers (3)
The poetry and fiction of the major Romantic and Victorian authors, including Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Shelley, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and Dickens

455 The English Novel (3)
Selected 18th- and 19th-century novels of such writers as Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollet, Austen, Scott, Dickens, Thackeray, and Hardy

463 American Literature Since 1945 (3)
Post-World War II American literature and its influences from other nationalities, especially those of Latin America and Canada  Such writers as Barth, Barthelme, Garcia Marquez, Sexton, and Walcott, among others, will be considered  Juniors will be allowed to enroll

464 Native American Literature (3)
A survey of writings by native Americans

470 Twentieth Century Commonwealth Literature (3)
Poetry, fiction, and drama from the most prominent writers in those countries in which English is a common medium for literature

471 Modern Poetry (3)

472 Modern Fiction (3)

473 Modern Drama (3)

475 The American Novel (3)
Selected novels of major American writers
477 Literature and Gender (3)
Study of literature by or about women, the relationship of men and women in literature, feminist issues from a literary perspective  PREQ Senior standing

478 Film as Literature (3, R9)
Study of film from selected times and of selected types, special attention to literary features, such as theme, plot, and characterization, and to cinematic features

479 Studies in British and American Literature (3, R6)

480 Studies in English (1-3, R6)
Independent study/directed research in English  PREQ Permission of instructor and department head

483 Writing Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Practical experience in a writing-related setting  S/U grading  PREQ 303 9 hours per week per course

493 Topics in Creative Writing (1-3, R6)
Study and practice of writing in a special area, e.g., the novel, drama, science fiction, juvenile literature  PREQ 303 or permission of instructor

494 Special Topics in ESL (3, R6)
496 Seminar in ESL (3, R6)

497 Senior Seminar in Writing (3)
Capstone course for journalism and professional writing concentrations  Minors in creative writing, journalism, and professional writing may be admitted with instructor's permission  PREQ Senior standing

498 Senior Seminar in Literature (3)
Capstone course for the literature concentration  PREQ Senior standing

Graduate Courses
501 Writing for Careers (3)
505 Advanced Creative Writing (3)
512 Modern English Structure (3)
514 Fundamentals of Teaching Composition (3)
515 Linguistics (3)
516 Teaching English as a Second Language (3)
518 Literary Research and Bibliography (3)
520 Chaucer and His Age (3)
521 Fairy Tale Literature (3)
530 English Literature of the Renaissance (3)
531 Shakespeare and His Age (3)
540 Milton and His Age (3)
541 The Age of Pope, Swift and Johnson (3)
550 Major British Writers (3, R9)
551 Nineteenth-Century British Writers (3)
555 The English Novel (3)
563 American Literature Since 1945 (3)
564 Native American Literature (3)
570 Twentieth-Century Commonwealth Literature (3)
571 Modern Poetry (3)
572 Modern Fiction (3)
573 Modern Drama (3)
575 The American Novel (3)
577 Literature and Gender (3)
580 Studies in English (1-3, R6)
589 Cooperative Education Writing & Editing (3, R6)
593 Topics in Creative Writing (1-3, R6)
594 Special Topics in ESL (3, R6)
611 Writing Seminar for Teachers (3, R6)
621 English Literature to 1500 Exclusive of Chaucer (3)
631 Shakespeare (3)
640 English Literature of the Enlightenment (3)
651 The Major Romantics (3)
654 American Literature of the Romantic Period (3)
662 American Literature Since 1855 (3)
691 Topics in English Linguistics (3, R6)
692 Studies in Renaissance Literature (3)
693 Topics in Literary Criticism (3, R6)
694 Topics in 17th- and 18th-Century Literature (3, R6)
695 Studies in 19th-Century British Literature (3, R6)
696 Topics in American Literature (3, R6)
697 Topics in Modern British/American Literature (3, R6)
698 Studies in Rhetoric (1-3, R6)
699 Thesis (3, R6)

Environmental Health (HSEH)

230 Introduction to Environmental Health (3)
Survey of the concept of community health as related to man's environment and the role of the environmental health specialist

310 Water Supply and Waste Water Treatment (4)
Sanitary techniques for collection, disposal, and management of water wastes, source,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Solid Waste Management (2)</td>
<td>Sanitary techniques for management, collection, and disposal of solid wastes</td>
<td>Environmental health major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Shelter Environment (4)</td>
<td>Environmental and health concerns related to shelter, individual and mass units, generalized approach to construction, sanitation, energy control, and other facets</td>
<td>Environmental health major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Food and Milk Control (4)</td>
<td>Food-borne disease and regulation programs relative to sanitary inspection and control of food service and processing systems</td>
<td>Environmental health major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Environmental Toxicology (3)</td>
<td>The monitoring, effects, and control of toxic materials in the environment</td>
<td>230, CHEM 135, 136, 133 or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>Field Practicum in Environmental Health (3)</td>
<td>Experience in an area studied during the junior year, written report required</td>
<td>Environmental health major 9 weeks, full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Environmental Health (1 or 3, R12)</td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Medical and Veterinary Entomology (4)</td>
<td>Vectors responsible for arthropod-borne diseases of medical and veterinary importance</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Air Quality Control (4)</td>
<td>Evaluating and monitoring air quality, effects of pollution control and lab procedures in air quality investigation</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Institutional Sanitation (3)</td>
<td>Institutional sanitation systems, construction and design concepts, monitoring, and operation</td>
<td>Environmental health major or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Recreational Sanitation (3)</td>
<td>Sanitation problems in recreational facilities, emphasis on swimming pool operation and other outdoor areas</td>
<td>Environmental health major or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene (3)</td>
<td>Health aspects of industry relative to the environmental factors of shelter, waste, and air</td>
<td>Environmental health major or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Occupational Health (3)</td>
<td>Health problems in business and industrial environments, occupational disease and accident prevention</td>
<td>Environmental health major or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Environmental Health Problems (1)</td>
<td>Review of problems, their sources, and effects</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology (3)</td>
<td>Principles and applications to investigation, control, and prevention of disease</td>
<td>Environmental health major or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
475 Environmental Program Administration (3)
Intensive study of regulatory program administration, focus on development, implementation, and evaluation of programs in the governmental sector

480 Independent Study in Environmental Health (1-2, R4)

483 Environmental Health Internship (3)
Supervised experience in an approved clinical or environmental health facility  PREQ Environmental health major or permission of instructor  9 weeks, full-time

Graduate Courses
570 Principles of Epidemiology (3)  655 Hazardous Materials and Waste Management (3)
575 Environmental Program Administration (3)  675 Loss Control through Industrial Hygiene (3)

Finance (FIN)

300 Security Analysis (3)
Evaluation of company fundamentals, technical analysis of the stock market, interpretation and utilization of charts, bonds, and mortgage-backed securities  PREQ ACCT 252 and ECON 232

302 Real Estate (3)
Financing, sources of funds, loan contracts, mortgage analysis, role of government, real estate law

305 Financial Management (3)
Financial analysis and planning, capital management and budgeting, acquisition of funds, dividends policy  PREQ ACCT 161 or 252, ECON 231, 232

325 Futures and Options Markets (3)
Evolution, operation, and uses of futures and options markets, analysis of commodity, financial, foreign exchange, and stock index futures and options  PREQ ECON 231, 232

335 Commercial Banking and Financial Institutions (3)
Firms in the financial service industry, their organizations and functions  PREQ 305

389 Cooperative Education in Finance (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ 2.0 GPA on courses in business  See Cooperative Education Program

400 Insurance Planning (3)
Principles of risk bearing and risk analysis, economics of risk and insurance  PREQ 305

401 Life Insurance (3)
Functions and uses of life insurance, contract analysis, legal aspects, group policies

403 Real Estate Brokerage and Finance (3)
Law of agency, theories of value, real estate finance  PREQ 302

405 Corporate Financial Decisions (3)
Sources and forms of long-term financing, financial structure, dividends policy, timing of financial policy, mergers, and failure  PREQ 305  COREQ ACCT 301, FIN 495

406 Investment Strategies (3)
Investments for individuals, institutions, and business, securities and securities markets  PREQ 305

407 International Finance (3)
International financial environment, exchange rate behavior, exchange rate risk management, and multinational business asset and liability management  PREQ 305
409 Entrepreneurial Finance (3)  
Problems in cash management, financing small business, problems associated with new ventures  PREQ 305, MGT 401

480 Independent Research (3)  
PREQ Permission of department head

493 Topics in Finance (1-3, R6)  
PREQ Permission of department head

495 Seminar in Financial Management (3)  
Analysis of problems in business finance using the case method  PREQ 305 COREQ ACCT 301 and FIN 405, or permission of instructor

496 Seminar in Financial Planning (3)  
Integration of alternative investment instruments and opportunities, tax planning and strategies, retirement and estate planning, with computer software applications  PREQ 305 and 406

Graduate Courses
601 Financial Management (3)  
682 Research Project in Finance (3, R6)  
602 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management (3)  
693 Topics in Finance (3, R6)  
603 Advanced Financial Analysis (3)

Food Service Management (FSM)

130 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry (2)  
Survey of management specialties in the industry, emphasis on food systems administration, current trends and problems

333 Quantity Foods (3)  
Methods of quantity food production, planning, purchasing, storing, preparing, and serving foods  PREQ Permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

389 Cooperative Education in FSM (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program

430 Food Systems Management I (3)  
Functions of management applied to food service systems, emphasis on food service equipment, layout and design, menu development, procurement, and production management  PREQ 333, COREQ MGT 300

432 Food Systems Management II (3)  
Functions of management applied to food service systems, emphasis on planning, marketing, personnel, cost control, and computer applications  PREQ 430

480 Independent Study in Food Service Management (1-3, R6)  
PREQ Permission of instructor

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)  
484 Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student’s career field  
485 S/U grading  PREQ Permission of instructor  9 hours per week per course

Graduate Courses
532 Food Systems Management II (3)

Forestry (FOR)

131 Introduction to Forest Resources (3)  
The profession of forestry, its scope and opportunities, forest resource conservation and utilization, field exercises in forestry practices  PREQ Preforestry major
French (FREN)

101 French Language and Culture (3)
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French, concepts of grammar, lab practice required (P3a)

105 The French-Speaking World (3)
Study of French culture and its relationship to the cultures of countries and regions where French is spoken (P4)

110 Intensive French I (6)
Developing skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing, emphasis on oral aspects, Rassias Method Three hours credit only applicable to general education
PREQ Permission of instructor 4 Lecture, 3 Lab, 5 Drill (P3a)

132 Elementary French (3)
PREQ Placement or permission of department head

133 French for Travelers (2)
A practical guide to travel in French-speaking countries, basic conversational French, tourist information, and travel facts

231 Intermediate French I, II (3, 3)
Continuation of written and oral French grammar, readings and discussions on French culture and civilization, readings in more specialized areas, lab practice may be assigned
PREQ 132 or equivalent or placement for 231, 231 or equivalent or placement for 232

240 Intensive French II (6)
Continuation of 110, increased emphasis on reading and writing
PREQ Permission of instructor 4 Lecture, 3 Lab, 5 Drill

301 French Composition (3)
PREQ 232 or equivalent or placement

302 Conversational French (3)
Advanced intermediate course emphasizing topical dialogue
PREQ 232 or equivalent or placement

303 Applied French Conversation (3, R6)
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program
PREQ 232 or 240, sophomore standing, selection by faculty 10 Lab

304 Commercial French I, II (3, 3)
PREQ Review of vocabulary and styles used in French business letters, various aspects of, French business institutions

320 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (3)
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12
PREQ Admission to professional sequence or permission of instructor

321 French Civilization I, II (3, 3)
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of France from its origins to the present, course division at French Revolution
PREQ 232 or 240

331 Survey of French Literature I, II (3, 3)
The main literary movements, authors, and works since the 12th century, course division at the 18th century
PREQ 232 or 240

173
335 Introduction to French Prose and Poetry (3)
Introduction to French literary texts, reading and analysis of literary works  
PREQ 232 or 240

351 French Phonetics and General Linguistics (3)
The French sound system, drill in pronunciation, articulation, intonation, and rhythm, 
introduction to linguistics  
PREQ 232 or 240  
PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

371 Twentieth-Century French Novels in Translation (3)
Selected works by Proust, Gide, Mauriac, Camus, Saint-Exupery, and Colette  
No knowledge of French required, not open to French majors

389 Cooperative Education in French (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ 301, 302  
See Cooperative Education Program

393 Special Topics in French (1-3, R6)
PREQ 232 or 240

431 Studies in French Literature (3, R6)
Intensive study of an author or authors, a genre, movement, school, or literary period  
PREQ 232 or 240  
PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

451 Advanced French Grammar (3)
Comprehensive study of the more difficult grammatical forms and usages  
PREQ 232 or 240  
PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

452 Advanced French Conversation (3)
Discussion of selected topics, oral reports on assigned readings, situational dialogues 
emphasizing practical, everyday French  
PREQ 232 or 240  
PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

481 Independent Studies in French (1-3, R6)
PREQ 232 or 240  
PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

Geography (GEOG)

102 World Regional Geography (3)
Major world regions and global problems, techniques of thinking geographically about 
human behavior (Pla)

103 Cultural Geography (3)
Interrelations of man, earth, and culture, the geography of race, language, religion, 
political and economic patterns, population growth and movements (P4)

150 Environmental Geography (3)
Survey of man's physical habitat, including weather and climate, soils, vegetation, and 
landforms, emphasis on phenomena that most influence man

300 Weather and Climate (4)
Meteorology (temperature, humidity, pressure, precipitation, winds, radiation), global 
heat budget, CO, cycle, jet stream, air masses, fronts, storms, global distribution of 
climate  
PREQ '150  
3 Lecture, 2 Lab

302 (GEOL 302) Geomorphology (4)
Classification, description, origin, and development of landforms, relationships to 
underlying structures and climates  
PREQ 150 and GEOL 150  
3 Lecture, 2 Lab, field trip

305 (GEOL 305) Soils and Hydrology (4)

320 Map Interpretation (3)
Map analysis, topographic quadrangles, uses for navigation, geology, land-use planning, 
soil and vegetation studies, and aerial photos, history of maps  
1 Lecture, 4 Lab
322 Cartography (4)
Map design and construction, basic projects, data gathering, and display methods
PREQ Permission of instructor 2 Lecture, 6 Lab

324 Introduction to Remote Sensing (4)
Interpretation and application of remote sensing, satellite and aerial imagery, elementary photography, stereoscopic viewing, and photomapping
PREQ 150 or permission of instructor, GEOL 150 desirable 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

326 Research Methods in Geography (3)
Methods of measurement, observation, recording, analysis, and synthesis of data, field and lab photography, computer statistical packages, library research
PREQ MATH 170, 171, and permission of instructor 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

350 Economic Geography (3)
Principles governing world distribution and production of economic and natural resources

389 Cooperative Education in Geography (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

400 Natural Regions of North America (3)
Regions of the United States and Canada, landforms, geology, climates, soils, vegetation, water, emphasis on features most affecting man
PREQ 150 or GEOL 150

402 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)
Quantity, quality, and distribution of resources in the United States, dilemma of increasing demand on a dwindling resource base

424 Advanced Remote Sensing (3)
Interpretation and application of remotely sensed data on the earth's physical and cultural environments, major project required
PREQ Permission of instructor 6 Lab

440 Topics in Regional Geography (3, R12)
Physical, economic, and social aspects of the geography of a selected region (Asia, Europe, USSR, Africa, North America, Middle East, Latin America)

444 Political Geography (3)
Territorial and cultural elements in the formation of national and international boundaries, case studies

460 Urban and Regional Land Use Planning (3)
Principles and practices of urban-regional planning, types of planning reports, applications to North Carolina
PREQ Permission of instructor

462 Introduction to Urban Geography (3)
Study of the spatial structure and function of urban places, theories of city origin and growth

464 Industrial Location and Community Development (3)
Measures of manufacturing, location theory, decision-making factors in the location of industry, community development planning practices
PREQ 350 or permission of instructor

483 Internship in Geography (3, 3, 3)
Practical application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision
S/U grading
PREQ Junior standing 9 hours per week per course

491 Topics in Geography (1-3, R6)
Presentation and discussion of subjects of current interest
PREQ Permission of instructor

493 Special Problems (1-3, R6)
Directed individual research on selected topics
PREQ Permission of instructor
### Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Topics in Regional Geography (3, R12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>Political Geography (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Land Use Planning (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Geography (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>Industrial Location and Community Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>591</td>
<td>Topics in Geography (1-3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Special Problems (1-3 R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Special Problems in Geography (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geology (GEOL)

**103 Earth and Man (3-4)**
Physical processes of the earth, their effects on man and his attempts to control and use the earth 3 Lecture, 2 Discussion/demonstration (optional) (P2)

**150 Introduction to Physical Geology (4)**
Earth structure, composition and evolution of landscape, minerals and rocks, active processes, effects of wind, water, and ice, for science majors 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

**155 Historical Geology (4)**
Major events and changes in life forms in North American geological history, fossils, ancient environments, and geologic interpretation 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

**160 Oceanography (3)**
Geology of the oceans, coastal landforms and ocean currents, climates, tides, waves, and resources

**161 Environmental Geology (3)**
Changes in the geologic environment caused by man, principles of geologic land-use planning, population statistics and resource consumption

**252 Mineralogy (4)**
Principles of crystallography, crystal chemistry, and phase relationships, chemical computations, descriptive and determinative mineralogy PREQ CHEM 135 or permission of instructor 2 Lecture, 4 Lab

**302 (GEOG 302) Geomorphology (4)**

**305 (GEOG 305) Soils and Hydrology (4)**
Soil genesis, properties, and classification, the hydrologic cycle, surface runoff and groundwater, water budgets and water quality, management of soils and water PREQ Permission of instructor 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

**331 Paleontology (4)**
Distribution, morphology, evolutionary trends, and classification of fossils PREQ 155 or permission of instructor 3 Lecture, 2 Lab, field trip

**351 Optical Mineralogy (3)**
Principles and methods of optical crystallography, identification of nonopaque minerals in immersion oils and thin section, description of rock in thin sections PREQ 252 or permission of instructor 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

**352 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4)**
Rock petrogenesis, classifications, and associations; phase equilibria and mineral assemblages under various temperature-pressure conditions, laboratory will include hand specimen identification and field work PREQ 252 and CHEM 136 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

**371 Structural Geology (4)**
Descriptive structural geology, emphasis on outcrop and regional scale deformational features, use of maps and graphic techniques in structural analysis PREQ 150 3 Lecture, 2 Lab, field trips

**389 Cooperative Education in Geology (1 or 3, R15)**
See Cooperative Education Program
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Sedimentation (3)</td>
<td>The origin, properties, and classification of sediments and sedimentary rocks</td>
<td>PREQ 150 PREQ or COREQ 252 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Stratigraphy (3)</td>
<td>Sedimentary depositional environments and their relationships in time and space</td>
<td>PREQ 420</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Economic Mineral Resources (3)</td>
<td>Formation of and exploration for economic mineral deposits, technologic, economic, and political aspects of exploitation, distribution of production and reserves</td>
<td>PREQ permission of instructor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Analytical Methods in Geology (3)</td>
<td>Techniques used for the preparation of mineral and rock specimens for chemical analyses and/or instrumentation for field collection of data</td>
<td>PREQ Permission of instructor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Tectonics (3)</td>
<td>History and development of tectonic concepts, geometry and kinematics of plate mosaic, evolution of modern and ancient orogenic belts</td>
<td>PREQ 352, 371</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>Topics in Geology (1-3, R6)</td>
<td>Junior standing, permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-3, R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Special Problems in Geology (2, R4)</td>
<td>Supervised research, written and oral reports</td>
<td></td>
<td>2, R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Geology (3)</td>
<td>Readings in current topics in geology Written and oral presentation of student library research</td>
<td>PREQ Senior standing or permission of instructor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>Senior Thesis (2, R4)</td>
<td>An original research project culminating in a written thesis and public presentation of results Projects may last 1 or 2 semesters Senior standing Permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td>2, R4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Courses**

- 541 Economic Mineral Resources (3)
- 551 Analytical Methods in Geology (3)
- 591 Topics in Geology (1-3, R6)
- 593 Special Problems in Geology (2, R4)
- 601 Earth Sciences (3, 3)
- 602
- 693 Topics in Geology (1-3, R6)

**German (GER)**

- 101 German Language and Culture (3)
  Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German, grammatical concepts, lab practice required (P3a)
- 110 Intensive German I (6)
  Developing skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing, emphasis on oral aspects, Rassas Method Three hours credit only applicable to general education 4 Lecture, 3 Lab, 5 Drill PREQ Permission of instructor (P3a)
- 132 Elementary German (3)
  PREQ Placement or permission of department head
- 204 A Literary Perspective on German Civilization (3)
  Selected German literary masterpieces as a reflection of German civilization PREQ ENGL 102 (P5)
231 Intermediate German I, II (3, 3)
Continuation of written and oral German grammar, readings and discussions on German culture and civilization, readings in more specialized areas, lab practice may be assigned. PREQ 132 or equivalent or placement for 231, 231 or equivalent or placement for 232

240 Intensive German II (6)
Continuation of 110, increased emphasis on reading and writing. 4 Lecture, 5 Lab, 5 Drill PREQ Permission of instructor

301 German Composition (3)
PREQ 232 or equivalent or placement

302 Conversational German (3)
Advanced intermediate course emphasizing topical dialogue. PREQ 232 or equivalent or placement

303 Applied German Conversation (3, R6)
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program. PREQ 232 or 240, sophomore standing, selection by faculty. 10 Lab

320 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (3)
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12. PREQ Admission to professional sequence or permission of instructor

321 German Civilization I, II (3, 3)
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Germany, course division at the 19th century. PREQ 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

331 Survey of German Literature I, II (3, 3)
Major literary movements, authors, and works since the 12th century, course division at the 19th century. PREQ 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

335 Introduction to German Prose and Poetry (3)
Introduction to German literary texts, reading and analysis of literary works. PREQ 232 or 240

351 German Phonetics and General Linguistics (3)
Analysis of the German sound system, intensive drill in pronunciation, articulation, intonation, and rhythm, introduction to linguistics. PREQ 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

389 Cooperative Education in German (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ 301, 302. See Cooperative Education Program

393 Special Topics in German (1-3, R6)
PREQ 232 or 240

431 Studies in German Literature (3, R6)
Intensive study of an author or authors, genre, literary movement, school, or literary period. PREQ 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

451 Advanced German Grammar (3)
Comprehensive study of the more difficult grammatical forms and usages. PREQ 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head

452 Advanced German Conversation (3)
Discussion of selected topics, oral reports on assigned reading, situational dialogues emphasizing practical, everyday German. PREQ 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head
Health Education (HEAL)

120 Personal and Community Health (2)
Philosophy, knowledge, practices of health, coping with problems of living (F5)

250 First Aid and Safety Education (2)
Prevention and care of accidents and injuries, including American Red Cross training courses

255 Outdoor First Aid (3)
Training for outdoor professionals to administer comprehensive first aid in remote areas. Possible certification through the National Ski Patrol for Winter Emergency Care and CPR. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

300 Health Education for Elementary Teachers (2)
Directing a progressive sequential school health program, screening for problems, healthful school living, health services and instruction, development of a curriculum project

305 Current Health Problems (3)
Incidence, diagnosis, treatment, rehabilitation, and prevention of leading community health problems, addictions, individual, family, and community effects, positive mental health as a deterrent

311 (PE 311) Measurement and Evaluation (2)
Study and use of methods of testing, measuring, and evaluating health status, statistical analysis of data

312 Comprehensive Health Education (3)
Comprehensive health education including a philosophy and strategies for teaching comprehensive health education, and study of selected topics related to personal and community health problems. PREQ Junior standing

313 Community Health and Field Experience (4)
Home and community health requirements, governmental and voluntary community health agencies, practicum. 4 Lecture, 1 Lab

350 First Aid Education (2)
Care of injuries, prevention of accidents, standard first-aid and CPR training. Not open to students with credit in 250

360 Sexually Transmitted Diseases (2) (Formerly HEAL 260)
Factual information of sexual anatomy and functioning, concepts of sexually transmitted diseases and AIDS, and how decisions, behaviors and lifestyles may affect our health. 2 Lecture

410 Organization of Health Education (3)
Program planning, fiscal management, vital statistics, and laws pertaining to community health

412 Seminar (2)
Current health teaching methods. COREQ 492

492 Practicum in Community Health Education (3)
Directed observation and supervised experience in a public health project under direction of public health officials and faculty. 35 hours per week. COREQ 412 and EDSE 490, 492
Health Information Management (HIM)

301 Introduction to Health Information Management (3)
Orientation to medical institutions, history of medical records, components, development, and use of health information, functions of health information departments

303 Planning and Organizing in Health Information Management (2)
Applications of principles of planning and organizing in the management of health information services  
PREQ 301, COREQ 321

310 Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine for Health Information Management (3)
Study of disease processes with emphasis on etiology, signs and symptoms, complications, and current treatment  
PREQ BIOL 291, 292 and HSCC 220, 260

321 Health Information Management Practice Lab (1)
Health information computer applications and introduction to acute-care facility health information services through limited clinical practice  
COREQ 303 3 Lab

389 Cooperative Education in Health Information Management (1 or 3, R12)
See Cooperative Education Program

401 Regulation of Health Care Facilities (3)
Accreditation and regulation of health care facilities, continuous quality improvement, utilization management, DRGs, medical staff organization  
COREQ 404, 484

402 Controlling Resources in Health Information Management (3)
Application of principles of productivity and controlling financial resources in the management of health information services  
PREQ 303 COREQ 484

403 Health Data Collection (2)
Computing, reporting, and displaying health care statistics  
Principles of applied research for the health information management profession  
COREQ 404, 484

404 Health Information Classification Systems I (4)
Basic ICD-9-CM coding for inpatients and outpatients, coding for prospective payment  
PREQ 301, 310 COREQ 401, 403, 484 3 Lecture, 3 Lab

405 Health Information Classification Systems II (3)
Basic CPT-4 coding for ambulatory patients  
Advanced ICD-9-CM coding for prospective payment  
PREQ 404 COREQ 485, 486, 495 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

406 Topics in Health Information Management (4)
Various current topics in HIM projects in inservice education, data quality and records in non-acute care facilities  
COREQ 485, 486, 495 3 Lecture, 3 Lab

483 Clinical Practicum I (1)
Supervised practical application in an acute-care facility of previously studied theory related to basic functions of the acute-care facility's health information department  
Emphasis on the development of skills related to the performance of technical procedures  
PREQ 301 COREQ 484 60 clinical practice hours

484 Clinical Practicum II (2)
Supervised practical application in an acute-care facility of previously studied theory related to JCAHO, medical staff, quality and utilization management activities, computer applications, DRGs, ICD-9-CM coding, budgeting and health care statistics  
COREQ 401, 402, 403, 404, 483 120 clinical practice hours

485 Clinical Practicum III (1)
Supervised practical application of previously studied theory related to health information functions in non-acute-care facilities and other healthcare-related facilities  
COREQ 405, 406, 486, 495 60 clinical practice hours
486 Clinical Practicum IV (3)
Supervised practical application in an acute-care facility of previously studied theory related to supervision and management of health information department personnel and functions. COREQ 405, 406, 485, 495. 180 clinical practice hours.

495 Seminar in Health Information Management (3)
Discussion of problems the student may expect to encounter in health information management, research paper required, national registration exam simulation. COREQ 405, 406, 485, 486.

Health Sciences (HSCC)

130 Introduction to Health Professions (3)
Survey of health specialties, the health sciences, and the preparation, values, and perspectives of health professionals, roles of members of the health care team.

220 Medical Terminology (3)
The meaning, construction, and use of terms in the medical and health sciences, standard medical abbreviations.

240 Introduction to Emergency Medical Care (3)
Basic life support, assessment and care of traumatic and medical emergencies, patient stabilization, meets state First Responder requirements.

241 Basic Emergency Medical Techniques (2)
Patient assessment, CPR, airway management, splinting and bandaging, childbirth, rescue, and extraction. PREQ or COREQ 240. 4 Lab/field.

260 Etiology of Infectious Diseases (3)
Disease-causing bacteria, viruses, rickettsia, fungi, and animal parasites, disease-producing mechanisms and resistance to infection. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care (1-3)
The legal aspects of health care and legislative forces affecting it, impact on practitioners.

370 Introduction to Pharmacology (1-3)
Principles, including the dynamics of drug activity, synthesis, and toxicity in drug therapy. PREQ Permission of instructor.

389 Cooperative Education in Health Sciences (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

Graduate Course
Graduate courses are listed in the Graduate Catalog under Master of Health Sciences (MHS).

Health Services Management and Supervision (HSMS)

320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies (3)
Selected knowledge and skills related to recruiting, interviewing, selecting, training, and evaluating human resources in healthcare agencies.

330 Health Care Delivery Systems (3)
Structures, components, and functions of the healthcare system, links with the nation's social, economic, and political entities, factors affecting consumer demand.

340 Perspectives in Health Care (3)
Problems related to factors affecting healthcare agencies, cost, availability, and distribution of services.
Financial Management in Health Care (3)
Selected knowledge and skills related to budgeting and the financial management of clinical departments and service units  
PREQ 320, 340, or permission of instructor

Management of Health Resources (3)
Concepts of resource management in healthcare delivery, the supervision process and related skills as applied in various health-related facilities

Problems in Health Care Management (3)
Seminar on current issues, major paper required  
PREQ HSMS or EMC major

Seminar in Health Sciences (1)
Current literature and research on selected topics  
PREQ health science major or permission of instructor

Graduate Courses
Graduate courses are listed in the Graduate Catalog under Master of Health Sciences (MHS)

Higher Education (EDHE)

Foundations of Adult Education (3)
Historical, sociological, psychological, and philosophical foundations of adult education, the nature and characteristics of adult learners, review of research

Graduate Courses
531 Foundations of Adult Education (3) 693 Topics in Higher Education (1, R3)
605 The Two-Year College (3) 695 Seminar on the Two-Year College (2)
610 Two-Year College Instruction (3) 710 (EDAD 710) Administration of Two-Year Colleges (2)
636 Two-Year College Curriculum Development (3) 683 Internship Two-Year College Administration I (2) 783 Internship Two-Year College Administration II (2)
686 Practicum in Two-Year College Teaching (2)

History (HIST)

History of Modern Western Civilization (3)
Western civilization from the Renaissance through the 20th century against the background of classical civilizations and the medieval period  
(P5)

Modern American Institutions (3)
A consideration of the major American social, economic, and political institutions in the 20th century  
(P1b)

World Cultures in Historical Perspective (3)
Comparison of Western culture and non-Western cultures, historical developments and their impact on the modern world  
(P4)

European History to 1648 (3)
Social, cultural, economic, and political developments that shaped European civilization from earliest times through the Reformation

European History Since 1648 (3)
Social, cultural, economic, and political developments that shaped European civilization since the Reformation

American History to 1865 (3)

American History Since 1865 (3)

Sophomore Seminar (3)
Historical methods, historiography, and directed research
311 Ancient Greece and Rome (3)  
Cultural, intellectual, and political developments in Greece and Rome, including the origins of Christianity

313 The Medieval World (3)  
Europe from the founding of Constantinople to the late medieval period

317 History of Twentieth Century International Relations (3)  
The Paris Peace Conference and aftermath, failure of the League of Nations, the road to World War II, World War II, the Cold War, emergence of the Third World, the Common Market

322 British History to 1603 (3)  
Ancient and Roman Britain, Anglo-Saxon society, the Middle Ages, Reformation and Tudor government and society, emphasis on England but includes Celtic history

323 British History Since 1603 (3)  
Constitutional struggles of the 17th century, the age of aristocracy, industrial transformation and 19th-century growth and reform, rise of the welfare state

327 Modern Russia (3)  
The pre-revolutionary background and the Soviet period

330 Modern Germany (3)  
Germany from 1815 to the present, with emphasis on development in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in terms of political evolution and international situation

341 North Carolina History (3)  
Developments contributing to the growth of the state, the emergence of North Carolina since 1900

354 American Military History (3)  
Military affairs in the United States from the Revolution to the present, emphasis on war as a social institution

361 Latin American History I (3)  
Indian civilizations, Spanish and Portuguese exploration, the conquistadores, colonial life, consolidation and maturity of empire, influence of the Enlightenment

362 Latin American History II (3)  
Revolutions, independence, struggle for political stability, popular government on trial, contests of hegemony, rise of indigenous nationalism

370 Early China (3)  
A chronological introductory survey of all aspects of traditional Chinese society from prehistory to the end of the 1700s

371 Modern China (3)  
Late Imperial China and the Nationalist and Communist revolutions

389 Cooperative Education in History (1 or 3, R15)  
See Cooperative Education Program

411 Western Imperialism, 1800 to the Present (3)  
Western imperialism in Africa and Asia, World War I and its aftermath, the roots of Third-World independence movements

412 Early Modern Europe (3)  
The Reformation, development of the modern state, Scientific Revolution, rise of capitalism, social change
413 Europe in the Eighteenth Century (3)
The Old Regime, wars of expansion, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution and Napoleon

414 Europe in the Nineteenth Century (3)
Post-Napoleonic settlement, internal, colonial, and imperial developments, unification movements, background for World War I

416 Europe in the Twentieth Century (3)
World War I, the Paris Peace Conference, domestic developments, the rise of “isms” in Russia, Italy, and Germany, World War II, postwar reconstruction and reorganization, the Cold War

431 Colonial America, 1492-1763 (3)
Political, social, economic, and cultural characteristics

432 The Revolutionary Era, 1763-1800 (3)
Causes and effects of the revolution, the War for Independence, the Constitution, the Federalist Era

433 The Young Republic, 1800-1848 (3)
Jeffersonian democracy, War of 1812, Era of Good Feelings, Jacksonian democracy, western expansion, the Mexican War

434 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877 (3)
Sectional differences, the secession movement, military operations, Reconstruction

435 Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1920 (3)
Growth and conflict of organized industry and labor, agrarian decline and revolt, American imperialism, progressive reform, World War I, postwar crises

436 The United States Since 1920 (3)
Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, New Deal, World War II, role as Cold-War superpower, domestic developments

442 History of Black America (3)
Role of the Black in American history, African background, religious, cultural, economic, and political institutions, trends toward assimilation, black nationalism

443 The American South (3)
Social structure and economic interests of the Antebellum South, impact of Civil War and Reconstruction, the New South, the 20th-century South, emphasis on regional differences and social transition

445 Cherokee History (3)
Pre-contact Cherokee society, acculturation, removal, post-removal development of the Cherokee Nation West and the Eastern Band of the Cherokees

446 Southern Appalachian Culture (3)
History and folkways in the period of geographic isolation, changes in regional culture in an age of improved transportation and communications

451 Women in American History (3)
Historic role of women, attitudes in various periods, women in American culture, the women’s rights and feminist movements

463 History of the Mexican Nation (3)
Mexico since 1810, 19th-century conflicts, revolution, 1910-1917, progress to the present

472 Local History and Genealogy (3)
Role of the family and community in shaping state, regional, and national developments, emphasis on research techniques and local resources Lecture and fieldwork
473 Archives and Museum Management (3)
Preservation, management, and display of archival materials and museum artifacts, with emphasis on museum management Lecture and fieldwork

475 Historical Editing (3)
Analysis of manuscripts, government documents, and transcripts of oral testimony, emphasis on evaluation, selection, transcription, and annotation of materials and completion of an editorial project Lecture and fieldwork

478 Historic Sites and Historic Preservation (3)
Aspects of historic preservation, emphasis on aesthetic, legal, financial, and public relations considerations Lecture and fieldwork

483 Internship Project in History (3, 3, 3)
Work experience on historical problems, written assignments required S/U grading

485 9 hours per week per course

493 Topics in History (3, R12)

498 Senior Seminar (3)
A comparative study of European and American ideas and institutions and the impact on the history of each culture PREQ Permission of department head

Graduate Courses

511 Western Impenalism, 1800 to the Present (3)
512 Early Modern Europe (3)
513 Europe in the Eighteenth Century (3)
514 Europe in the Nineteenth Century (3)
516 Europe in the Twentieth Century (3)
531 Colonial America, 1492-1763 (3)
532 The Revolutionary Era, 1763-1800 (3)
533 The Young Republic, 1800-1848 (3)
534 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877 (3)
535 Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1920 (3)
536 The United States Since 1920 (3)
542 History of Black America (3)
543 The American South (3)
545 Cherokee History (3)
546 Southern Appalachian Culture (3)
551 Women in American History (3)
563 History of the Mexican Nation (3)
572 Local History and Genealogy (3)
573 Archives and Museum Management (3)
575 Historical Editing (3)
578 Historic Sites and Historic Preservation (3)
589 Cooperative Education in History (3)
592 Historica Editing (3)
593 Topics in History (3, R12)
631 American Historiography (3)
680 Readings in History I, II, III, IV (3 R6 per course)
681
594
682
683
688 Internship in History (1-3, R3)
693 Problems in American History (3, R9)
695 Seminar in American History and American Studies (3)
699 Thesis (3, R6)

Home Economics (HE)

171 Orientation (1)
The home economics profession, plan for personal and professional growth, career opportunities S/U grading

270 Optimal Living (3)
Optimizing daily living throughout the life span for individuals and families through food and nutrition, clothing and textiles, and environmental interiors

311 Home Economics Curriculum and Materials (3)
Programs for consumer, homemaking, and occupational home economics

317 Teaching Methodology (3)
Methods and teaching strategies for application of knowledge and skill in individual and classroom instruction Emphasis on discussion and simulation of function and task roles PREQ Admission to teacher education program or permission of department head

321 Family Finance (3)
Management of financial resources in relation to individual and family needs, goals, and values, consumer problems
389 Cooperative Education in Home Economics (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

410 Consumer Strategies (3)
The relationship of individuals to their natural and man-made environments and the
interplay that shapes the functioning of families as consumers  PREQ  270

480 Independent Study in Home Economics (1-3, R6)
PREQ  Permission of instructor

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student’s career field
485 S/U grading  9 hours per week per course

493 Topics in Home Economics (1-3, R6)

495 Professional Seminar (1)
The role of professionalism in gainful employment and career advancement  S/U
grading

Graduate Courses

514 (IET 514) Career Exploration (3) 652 Computer Applications in Design/Consumer
593 Topics in Home Economics (1-3, R6) Technology (3)
601 Professional Issues (3) 654 Creative Ergonomics (3)
602 (IET & OA 602) Vocational Education History 680 Independent Study in Home Economics (1-3, R6)
and Philosophy (3) 681 Research Project (1-3, R6)
610 (IET 610) Vocational/Technical Evaluation (3) 693 Topics in Home Economics (1-3, R6)
611 Program Development in Home Economics (3) 699 Thesis (3, R6)
620 Contemporary Consumer Issues (3)

Human Resource Development (HRD)

Graduate Courses

589 Cooperative Education in Human 596 Cooperative Education in Human
Resource Development (3) Resource Development (3)
610 Human Resource Development (3) 612 Instructional Design (3)
612 Instructional Design (3) 620 The Design and Use of Instructional
660 Career Development/Management Systems (3) Gaming Simulations (3)
670 Program Evaluation (3)
675 Managing the Human Resource Development
683 Field Experience in Human Resource Development (3)
693 Topics in Human Resource Development (3, R6)
698 Seminar in Human Resource Development (3)

Industrial Distribution (ID)

130 Interpreting Engineering Schematics and Diagrams (1)
Basics of reading “blueprints” of maps, pictorial, schematic, architectural, and engi-
neering drawings, techniques of fast hand-sketching  2 Lab

230 Industrial Distribution (3)
The flow of industrial goods and services through the industrial distributor

360 Industrial Distribution Organization (3)
Survey of organizational structure in manufacturing industries

480 Problems in Industrial Distribution (1-3)
Independent study of problems in industrial distribution, project required PREQ
Industrial distribution major and permission of instructor

493 Special Topics (1-3, R6)
PREQ  Industrial distribution major and permission and permission of instructor
Industrial and Engineering Technology (IET)

140 Furniture Manufacturing (4)
Introduction to wood technology, processing and matching wood for furniture production 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

150 Engineering Graphics (4)
Forms of industrial drawing, orthographic and pictorial projections, sketching, basic drawing board procedures, and an introduction to basic computer-aided design 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

260 Metals Technology (4)
Physical and mechanical properties of ferrous and nonferrous metals, including heat treating, casting, forming, and welding 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

300 Industrial Ceramics (3)
The industrial ceramics industry, principles of clay, glaze, and mold production 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

313 Graphic Arts (4)
Study of the tools, materials, equipment, and processes in graphic arts industries through design and construction experiences 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

320 Power Technology (4)
Forms of energy and prime movers used by men to increase their value and utility, activities with energy converters and power transmission and control components and systems Typically offered in fall semester of years with even numbers 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

330 Industrial Arts for the Elementary Teacher (2)
Industrial procedures, tools, materials, and projects suitable for the elementary school 1 Lecture, 2 Lab

335 Industrial Safety (3)
Standards and practices for industrial and educational safety related to local, state, and federal safety regulations

336 Environmental Instrumentation (3)
Basic instrumentation techniques used to measure industrial safety and health hazards 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

337 Management of Safety Systems (3)
Comprehensive, organized management approach for identifying, measuring, and reducing operational errors leading to accidents

338 Fire Control and Compliance Management (3)
Emergency planning, compliance with standards, recognition of fire hazards, implementation of controls, and extinguishing agents and methods

341 Alternate Energy Sources (3)
Overview of alternate energy sources, active and passive solar energy, wind energy, hydroelectricity, other topics

342 Construction Processes (3-4)
Principles and processes for producing marketable buildings as these relate to the North Carolina Building Code 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (optional)

350 Technical Drawing and Illustration (3)
Orthographic and axonometric drawing including multiview, isometric, dimetric, trimetric, cavalier and cabinet obliques, dimensioning, sectioning and assemblies, surface treatments 2 Lecture, 2 Lab
351 Architectural Drafting and Design I (3)
Designing and drawing a complete set of residential plans, concepts and techniques of house construction, building codes  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

352 Furniture and Architectural Drafting and Design (3)
Furniture and architectural design, dimensioning, detailing, and illustration  PREQ 350, 351  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

353 Orthographic Rendering and Design (3)
In-depth experiences in axonometric drawing and rendering, completing orthographic rendering of residential house plans, expanding plumbing plans, sky lighting, and use of alternate building materials  PREQ 350, 351 or permission of instructor

361 Machining Processes (4)
Metal removal and fabrication processes  PREQ 260, MATH 130, 144 or 145  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

370 Electricity (4)
Direct and alternating current sources, circuits, circuit analysis, introduction to electronic functions  PREQ MATH 144 or 145, PHYS 130  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

371 Electronics (4)
Solid state and vacuum tube devices, power supply, amplifier, oscillator, and logic circuits  PREQ 370  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

389 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

400 Recreational Crafts (3)
Activities for schools, camps, churches, retirement centers, and other recreational programs  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

409 History and Philosophy of Vocational Education (3)

420 Polymer Technology (4)
Industrial fabrication techniques, topics in polymer science and mold construction  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

422 Advanced Polymer Technology (3)
Theory and application of molding processes, emphasis on thermoplastic and thermoset injection, topics in polymer science and microprocessing

423 Fluid Systems (3)
Basic fluid mechanics, hydraulic and pneumatic systems used in industrial manufacturing processes  PREQ PHYS 130  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

430 Occupational Analysis and Course Construction (3)
Principles and techniques of selecting, analyzing, and arranging teaching activities

432 Shop/Laboratory Organization and Management (3)
Supplies, equipment, safety, development of a planned facility for industrial/vocational education  Typically offered in fall semester of years with even numbers  PREQ Permission of department head

435 Technology and Civilization (3)
The interdependence of society and technology, modern industrial processes, use of energy and material resources, pollution, population explosion, food supplies

436 Cooperative Vocational Education (3)
Preparation for teachers seeking certification, emphasis on needs of trade and industrial teachers  PREQ permission of instructor
437 Student Organizations in Vocational Education (3)
   Techniques of planning and advising organizations

472 Robotics and Industrial Electronics (3)
   Electronic sensing, logic, and control functions applied to electromechanical systems,
   review of basic robot designs and applications  PREQ 371 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

480 Problems in Industrial and Engineering Technology (1-3, R6)
   Independent study in industrial, technical, or vocational education, project required
   PREQ Permission of advisor and instructor

493 Special Topics (1-3, R6)
   PREQ Permission of instructor

Graduate Courses

514 (HE 514) Career Exploration (3) 632 Administration of Industrial Education (3)
522 Advanced Polymer Technology (3) 636 Cooperative Vocational Education (3)
560 Industrial Materials and Processes (3) 640 Value Analysis (3)
570 Advanced Electronics (3) 641 Quality Assurance (3)
589 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology (3, R6) 650 Program Planning in Vocational/Technical Education (3)
593 Topics in Industrial Engineering Tech (1-3, R6) 670 Research Methods in Vocational/Technical Education (3)
602 (OA & HE 602) Vocational Education History and Philosophy (3) 680 Independent Study (3, R6)
610 (HE 610) Vocational/Technical Evaluation (3) 695 Seminar in Industrial and Engineering (3)
699 Thesis (3, R6)

Interior Design (IDSN)

153 Introduction to Interior Design (2-3)
   Study of principles and elements of design as applied to interior environments and
   creative problem solving  COREQ 256 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (optional)

253 Space Planning (3)
   Evaluation of principles and elements of universal design as related to residential/commercial floor plans and spatial models
   PREQ IET 351 or permission of instructor
   COREQ 153 1 Lecture, 4 Lab

256 Survey of Interior Materials (3)
   Analysis of manufacturing process, source, specification and application of interior materials
   COREQ 153 or permission of instructor

259 Portfolio Review I (1)
   A faculty review of all student art and interior design work during the last sophomore
   semester  S/U grading  PREQ 253, 256, IET 350, 351, ART 131 or permission of
   instructor  COREQ 353

351 Lighting Design and Color (4)
   Survey of natural and artificial lighting, sources, physiological and psychological response to light and color
   Application of light and color to residential/commercial interiors
   PREQ 256, IET 351 2 Lecture, 4 Lab

353 Residential Design (4)
   Fundamentals of interior planning with emphasis on residential environments, design
   methodology, floor plans, spatial concepts, elevations, material application and presentation
   PREQ 355 or 358  COREQ 259 2 Lecture, 4 Lab

355 History of Architecture and Furnishings I (3)
   Survey of architecture and furniture from ancient times to the 19th century

357 Contract Design I (4)
   Fundamentals of interior planning with emphasis on commercial/institution environments, design methodology, floor plans, spatial concepts, elevation material application and presentation
   PREQ 351, 353 2 Lecture, 4 Lab

358 History of Architecture and Furniture II (3)
   Development of architecture and furniture from 19th century to the present
359 Perspective Drawing (4)
Application of free-hand technical drawing as related to rendering techniques of interior and exterior spaces. PREQ: 353, ART 131, IET 350 or 351 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in Interior Design (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

456 Contract Design II (4)
Comprehensive application of facility management and programming as related to commercial and/or institutional projects. PREQ: 357. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

458 Professional Practice in Interior Design (3)
Methods of organizing and marketing design services, use of business forms and contracts. PREQ: 456.

459 Portfolio Review II (1)
A comprehensive faculty evaluation of student interior design projects during the last semester. PREQ: 456 or permission of instructor.

460 Problem Solving in Design (4)
Creative problem solving provides an opportunity to apply advanced design concepts and/or theories in a specific area of study. PREQ: 456 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

480 Independent Study in Interior Design (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student’s career field.
485 S/U grading. PREQ: 357, 358, or permission of instructor. 9 hours per week per course.

493 Topics in Interior Design (3, R9)
Examination of current topics and trends in interior design. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Management (MGT)

300 Introduction to Management (3)
Principles, issues, and practices of modern management, the production process in creating goods and services, behavioral concepts pertinent to managerial functions. COREQ: 305.

301 International Management (3)
Issues in the management of international enterprises, adaptation of managerial functions and skills to the international business environment. PREQ: 300.

302 Labor-Management Relations (3)
Critical roles of labor unions, legislative bodies, and governmental regulation, alternative strategies in impasse resolution. PREQ: 300.

304 Personnel Management (3)
Recruiting, training, evaluating, and rewarding human resources, developing and implementing effective personnel programs. PREQ: 300.

305 Quantitative Business Analysis (3)
Models for decision making in production and operations management, linear programming, transportation and assignment, probabilistic models, forecasting, inventory and network analysis, queuing theory, simulation. PREQ: ECON 235 COREQ: 300.

306 Behavioral Science in Organizations (3)
Examination of individual and collective human behavior in organizations, including the processes of motivation and leadership, recognizing implications of individual and cultural diversity. PREQ: 300.
389 Cooperative Education in Management (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

400 Organization Theory (3)
Structure and process at the organizational level, size, complexity, formalization, goals, centralization and decentralization, and environment  PREQ  306

401 Small Business Management (3)
Operations and strategies of small firms, integration of functional areas, economic, social, political, technological, and governmental factors  PREQ  Permission of instructor

402 Production and Operations Management (3)
Management processes for the creation of products and services, analytical techniques and controls  PREQ  305

405 Compensation Management (3)
Theory from economics and the behavioral sciences, public policy regarding pay, pay surveys, job evaluation, performance appraisal, and incentive plans  PREQ  304

407 Interpersonal Behavior (3)
Awareness and competence in managerial interpersonal relationships, listening behavior, examination of self concept  PREQ  300

480 Independent Research (3)
PREQ  Permission of department head

483 Internship in Management (3, 3, 3)
484 Supervised work or research in applications of previously studied theory  S/U grading
485 PREQ  Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head Minimum of 10 hours per week

493 Topics in Management (1-3, R6)
PREQ  Permission of department head

495 Seminar in Management (3)
Integration of management concepts, development of management knowledge and skills, preparation for the professional world of work  PREQ or COREQ  All management business core and management major courses

Graduate Courses
605 Organizational Behavior and Analysis (3) 670 Project Management Systems (3)
606 Quantitative Analysis for Business I (3) 672 Human Resource Management in Projects (3)
607 Strategic Management (3) 674 Project Contract Management (3)
608 Personnel Administration (3) 676 Specialized Project Management Techniques I (3)
609 The Collective Bargaining Process (3) 677 Specialized Project Management Techniques II (3)
611 Production and Operations Management (3) 678 Project Management Organization and Policy (3)
613 Management of International Operations (3) 682 Research Project in Management (3, R6)
614 Managerial Career Development (3) 693 Topics in Management (3, R6)

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MET)

160 Industrial Computer Applications (3)
Introduction to industrial computer systems, elementary programming, interactive and batch processing, software analysis for industrial applications

320 Plant Layout and Material Handling (3)
Problem analyses and design of plant facilities, plant layout, material flow and handling, physical storage systems  PREQ  IET 150, 361

351 Statics and Dynamics (3)
Study of forces acting on rigid bodies, at rest and in motion  PREQ  PHYS 130, MATH 146  COREQ  MATH 153
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Strength of Materials (3)</td>
<td>The relationship between externally applied forces and internally induced stresses in structural members. PREQ 351 or equivalent, MATH 153. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Methods and Standards (3)</td>
<td>Process analysis, principles of motion economy, elemental time data, and production rating schedules. PREQ MGT 300, MATH 170.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes (3)</td>
<td>Study of the nature, composition, and structure of various materials used in manufacturing. Materials include ferrous and non-ferrous metals, polymer, ceramics, wood, and fibers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>Topics in Engineering Technology (1-3, R9)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Computer Drafting (3)</td>
<td>Computer-aided drafting and design (CADD), principles, practices, trends, hardware, software, survey of computer-aided manufacturing and engineering. PREQ ID 130 or equivalent and computer literacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Fluid Power (3)</td>
<td>Development, transmission, and use of power through fluid power circuits and controls. PREQ PHYS 130 or 230. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Materials Management (3)</td>
<td>Systematic methods of understanding and controlling all the materials used by a manufacturing organization from purchase to final delivery. PREQ 160 and MATH 170.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Quality Control (3)</td>
<td>Modern concepts of the quality assurance function of industry to maximize customer satisfaction at optimum product cost. PREQ 160, MATH 170.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Manufacturing Planning and Cost Estimating (3)</td>
<td>Correlation of design and manufacturing requirements, planning manufacturing operations for parts and assemblies, time/cost estimates. PREQ 363, ID 130 or IET 150, IET 361.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Engineering Economy (3)</td>
<td>The economics of decision making, including break-even, least cost, and alternatives related to the time value of money. PREQ ECON 231.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>Senior Design Project Proposal (1)</td>
<td>Research methodology, literature review, and industrial project writing styles, culminating in a written report proposal for a senior project. S/U grading. PREQ Senior standing and permission of instructor. COREQ 479.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Senior Design Project (3)</td>
<td>Organizing, planning, and implementing a project using acceptable industrial techniques culminating in a formal written report and oral presentation. PREQ or COREQ 478. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Special Topics (1-3, R6)</td>
<td>PREQ Permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing (MKT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (3)</td>
<td>Introduction to marketing principles and problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
302 Marketing Communications (3)
Role of communication in marketing, mass communications, media costs, audience analysis PREQ 301

303 Marketing Research (3)
The role of research in marketing decisions, emphasis on data gathering, compilation, analysis, and interpretation PREQ 301, ECON 235

304 Consumer Behavior (3)
Interdisciplinary study of buyer motivation and behavior, contributions of the behavioral sciences to consumer purchasing decision processes PREQ 301

305 Marketing Information Systems (3)
Systemic study of information flows and marketing intelligence PREQ 301, CIS 251

306 Professional Selling (3)
Sales persuasion skills, theories, and principles, simulated selling situations PREQ 301

389 Cooperative Education in Marketing (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

401 Marketing and Social Issues (3)
Contemporary issues, including social responsibilities and specific marketing practices PREQ 301

403 Advertising Management (3)
Planning and production of a professional advertising campaign PREQ 302

404 Retailing Management (3)
Retailing organization and management, including store location, merchandise management, expense analysis and control, and current issues and trends

405 Marketing Management (3)
Marketing decision making studied from the manager's viewpoint, emphasis on market analysis, planning, and strategy development PREQ 301

406 Channels of Distribution (3)
Theory and concepts in channel management, emphasis on structural, operational, and leadership decisions PREQ 301

407 International Marketing (3)
Problems, opportunities, and strategies in an international marketing environment, trade concepts and theories, cultural, political, legal, and financial constraints PREQ 301

408 Problems in Marketing Management (3)
Analysis of cases relevant to the problems encountered by the marketing manager PREQ 405

409 Industrial Marketing (3)
Market, product design, pricing strategy, logistics, promotion, government and institutional markets in the context of the political, economic, technological, and ethical environments PREQ 301

475 Marketing Strategy and Management (3)
A capstone course for marketing majors only Integrates the collection of individual marketing concerns into a managerial decision making framework PREQ 301 and 6 hours of required marketing courses

483 Internship in Marketing (3, 3, 3)
484 Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory S/U grading
485 PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head Minimum of 10 hours per week
### Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic concepts of marketing and management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced research methods in marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consumer behavior and its impact on marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>Marketing Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced communication methods in marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Research Project in Marketing</td>
<td>3, R6</td>
<td>Research project focused on marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Topics in Marketing</td>
<td>3, R6</td>
<td>Topics in marketing research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics (MATH)

#### 100 Elementary Algebra (3)
- Basic algebraic skills including arithmetic, simplifying algebraic expressions, solving linear and quadratic equations, exponents, and radicals.
- Not open to students with credit for courses numbered 130 and above.
- Credit earned in this course will not count toward 128 hours required for graduation.

#### 101 Mathematical Concepts (3)
- Great ideas in mathematics, numbers and number patterns, logic and reasoning, induction, deduction, topics from algebraic and geometric structures, probability, statistics, calculus, and graph theory (F2).

#### 130 College Algebra (3)
- Real number properties, solving equations, inequalities, systems of equations, functions, and graphs.
- PREQ 100 or placement.

#### 140 Introductory Calculus (5)
- The differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions of one variable.
- PREQ 130.

#### 144 Applied Trigonometry (3)
- Topics including right triangles, trigonometric functions, graphing, basic identities, triangle solutions, and complex numbers.
- Emphasis on applications.
- Not open to students with credit in 145.

#### 145 Trigonometry (3)
- Basic trigonometry, functions, identities, graphs, solution of equations and triangles, complex numbers, analytical trigonometry.
- Not open to students with credit in 144.

#### 146 Algebra and Analytical Geometry (3)
- Functions and graphs, polynomial, logarithmic, and exponential functions, mathematical induction, sequences and series, conic sections.
- PREQ 130 or placement.

#### 153 Calculus I (4)
- Limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and trigonometric functions with applications.
- PREQ 145 and 146, or placement.

#### 170 Applied Statistics (3)
- Data analysis, descriptive analysis, exploratory data analysis, binomial and normal distributions, point and interval estimates, hypothesis tests, correlation, regression, goodness of fit, analysis of variance, and non-parametric methods.
- PREQ 100 or placement.

#### 171 Statistics with Minitab (1)
- A laboratory course to provide experience using the minitab statistical package.
- COREQ 170 or permission of instructor.

#### 230 Theory of Arithmetic I (3)
- Logic, sets, relations, mathematical systems, counting, numeration systems, and algorithms for whole numbers.

#### 231 Theory of Arithmetic II (3)
- Measurement (metric system), number theory, integers, rationals, irrationals, and reals.
- PREQ 230.
250 **Introduction to Logic and Proof (2)**
An introduction to the principles of logic and the methods of proof necessary for the successful study of mathematics

254 **Matrix Theory (3)**
Matrices and linear equations  Not open to students with credit in 262  PREQ 146, CS 150

255 **Calculus II (4)**
Derivatives and integrals of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminant forms, improper integrals, infinite series  PREQ 153  COREQ EET 341

256 **Calculus III (4)**
Plane curves, polar coordinates, vectors and solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, multiple integrals  PREQ 255

260 **Informal Geometry (3)**
Points, lines, planes, constructions, axiomatic structure of geometry and the nature of proof  PREQ 231

262 **Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)**
Systems of equations, matrices, vector spaces, and linear transformations  Not open to students with credit in 254  PREQ 250 and 153

270 **Statistical Methods I (3)**
Descriptive statistics, probability and sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing  PREQ 170 or 146

286 **Laboratory Practicum I, II (1, 1)**
Materials for teaching elementary mathematical concepts, students design and conduct laboratory experiences  PREQ 231, middle-grades education major with math concentration or permission of instructor, 286 for 287 3 hours

300 **Problem Solving (2)**
Methods and techniques for problem solving in mathematics  1 Lecture, 2 Lab

310 (CS 310) **Discrete Structures (3)**
Enumeration topics including arrangements, selections, generating functions, and recurrence relations, basic concepts of graphs and trees  PREQ Junior standing or permission of instructor

315 **Methods and Materials for Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School (3)**
A survey of contemporary trends and issues in teaching mathematics at the secondary level Methods, materials, curriculum, and other current practices are included  PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence

320 **Ordinary Differential Equations (3)**
Differential equations of first order, first degree with applications, linear equations of higher order and numerical methods, special equations of second order  PREQ 256

331 **Complex Variable Theory (3)**
The complex number system, limits, continuity, derivatives, transcendental and multiple-valued functions, integration  PREQ 256

350 **Operations Research (3)**
Convexity, linear programming, simplex algorithm, duality, transportation problems, and integer programming  PREQ 254 or 262, 255

361 **Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3)**
Groups, rings, and fields  PREQ 250

370 **Statistical Theory I (3)**
Elementary probability, discrete and continuous random variables, expectation, moments, sampling distributions, probability distributions  PREQ 256
375 Statistical Methods II (3)
Analysis of variance, regression, and correlation, analysis of categorical data, distribution-free procedures PREQ 270

386 Practicum (2)
Practical experience under faculty supervision for prospective teachers as teaching aides and as tutors PREQ MATH 255, permission of department head 5 Lab

389 Cooperative Education in Mathematics (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

393 Topics in Mathematics (1-6, R6)
PREQ Permission of department head

411 Foundations in Geometry (3)
Axiomatic approach to the study and development of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry PREQ Junior standing or permission of department head

412 Modern Geometries (3)
Finite geometries, transformations, motions of the Euclidean plane and 3-space, similarity transformations, convexity, and other topics PREQ Junior standing or permission of department head

422 Advanced Calculus I (3)
Sequences of real numbers, continuous functions, and differentiation PREQ 250 and 256

423 Advanced Calculus II (3)
Differentiation including L'Hopital's rule and Taylor's theorem, integration theory, other classical topics PREQ 422

441 (CS 441) Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3)
Finite differences, interpolation, numerical integration and solutions to ordinary differential equations, linear systems, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, errors PREQ 254 or 262, 255, CS 150

461 Abstract Algebra (3)
Topics from abstract algebra including quotient groups and rings, rings of polynomials and field extensions, quaternions, homomorphism theorems PREQ 361

462 Linear Algebra (3)
Topics from linear algebra including algebra of linear transformations, dual space, algebra of polynomials, determinants, eigenvalues, diagonalization, and selected applications PREQ 262

470 Statistical Theory II (3)
Point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, decision theory, likelihood ratio and sequential testing, correlation and regression PREQ 370

479 Capstone: Seminar (2)
A course requiring written papers and oral presentations by students on historical and contemporary ideas from the current mathematical literature PREQ Senior standing
Military Science (MS)

130 Fundamentals of Military Leadership I (1)
Role of the Army in national defense, Army customs and courtesies, weapons training, marksmanship, mountaineering, drill and ceremonies, leadership fundamentals and styles 1 Lecture, 1 Lab

131 Fundamentals of Military Leadership II (1)
World change and military implications, basic first aid, leadership application and reaction training, drill and ceremonies, recent Army developments 1 Lecture, 1 Lab

240 Development of Military Leadership I (1)
Principles of war, leadership, troop leading procedures, training philosophy, customs and traditions of the Army, first aid, weapons training, drill and ceremonies 1 Lecture, 1 Lab

241 Development of Military Leadership II (1)
Basic military skills, map reading and land navigation, first aid, terrain analysis, leadership assessment training, weapons training, drill and ceremonies 1 Lecture, 1 Lab

331 Advanced Small Unit Operation (3)
Planning and executing tactical mission, land navigation, weapons and specialized systems, written and oral communication, physical training, leadership reaction training, adventure training, advanced drill and ceremonies PREQ 130, 131, 240, and 241, or permission of instructor 3 Lecture, 1 Lab

332 Advanced Military Leadership (3)
Analysis of leader behavior and style, management planning and organization, physical training, branch orientation, adventure training, advanced drill and ceremonies PREQ 130, 131, 240, and 241, or permission of instructor 3 Lecture, 1 Lab

383 Advanced Camp Internship (4)
Training in and practical application of military leadership, land navigation, military skills proficiency, tactical operations, and weapons systems Full-time, six weeks PREQ 331 or permission of instructor

430 Military Leadership and Unit Operations (3)
Unit management and leadership, military justice, customs, courtesies, ethics, staff study, developing and executing labs, control of cadet battalion PREQ 331 3 Lecture, 1 Lab

431 Theory and Dynamics of the Military (3)
Professional development, combined arms team, NATO structure, Warsaw Pact threat, training, personnel, and logistics management, control of cadet battalion, developing and executing labs PREQ 430 3 Lecture, 1 Lab

Music (MUS)

101 (300) Music Appreciation (3)
Study of the development of musical styles (P3b)

102 Music in American Culture (3)
American history as reflected in folk, popular, and art music from 1607 to the present (P5)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Labs</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to Instrumental Ensembles (1)</td>
<td>Introduction to playing in instrumental ensembles using fundamentals required to function in a group setting</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 Lab (F5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Introduction to Vocal Ensemble (1)</td>
<td>Rehearsal and performance of a variety of choral works, audition required</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 Lab (F5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Introduction to Piano (1)</td>
<td>Group lessons in piano and the fundamentals of music for students who do not read music</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 Lab (F5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Introduction to Singing (1)</td>
<td>Group lessons in voice and the fundamentals of music for students who do not read music</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 Lab (F5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Introduction to Guitar (1)</td>
<td>Group lessons in guitar and the fundamentals of music for students who do not read music</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 Lab (F5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Ear Training Laboratory (1, 1)</td>
<td>Basic notation reading and aural skills</td>
<td>1, 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ Permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Aural Skills Laboratory I, II (1, 1)</td>
<td>Aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices</td>
<td>1, 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ Permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td><strong>Aural Skills Laboratory I, II (1, 1)</strong></td>
<td>Aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices</td>
<td>1, 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ Permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Basic Music Theory Laboratory (2)</td>
<td>An introduction to music reading, interval and chord identification, key signatures, and</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4 Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>melodic structures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ Placement examination or permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Beginning Theoretical and Analytical Skills (4)</td>
<td>Music theory skills up to and including secondary dominants and leading tone chords</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 177 or placement examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Introduction to MIDI/Synthesis (1)</td>
<td>Survey of MIDI devices, synthesis techniques, and contemporary music technology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 Lab</td>
<td>PREQ Permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td><strong>Computer Applications in Music (2)</strong></td>
<td>Use of the computer to prepare parts and scores, and to orchestrate and arrange music</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 152 and 177 or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Aural Skills Laboratory, III (1)</td>
<td>Advanced aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 meetings</td>
<td>PREQ 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Aural Skills Laboratory, IV (1)</td>
<td>Advanced aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 meetings</td>
<td>PREQ 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Theory and Literature I, II (3, 3)</td>
<td>Application of theoretical and analytical skills to literature</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 178 for 277, 277 for 278 3 meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Basic Skills (2)</td>
<td>Music fundamentals and elementary performance skills</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td><strong>Music for Classroom Teachers (2)</strong></td>
<td>Methods and materials for teaching music in the elementary school</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
303 The World of Music (3)  
Musical traditions of various world cultures in their social contexts  
PREQ Gen Ed P3b and junior level status (P4)

305 Junior Recital (1)  
Public performance  
May be scheduled after hearing committee approval and completion of junior qualifying examination  
PREQ Junior level qualifying examination

325 Music in the Elementary and Middle School (3)  
Problems in teaching and supervising the music program in the elementary and middle school  
PREQ 278, Admission to the teacher education program

326 Instrumental Methods and Materials (3)  
Methods and materials used in instrumental teaching

327 Choral Methods and Materials (3)  
Methods and materials used in developing the school choral program

350 Music History I, II (3, 3)  
351 Western music from Middle Ages through the Baroque in 350, from the Classical Period through the 20th century in 351  
PREQ 278 or permission of department head and instructor

378 Survey of the Music Industry (3)  
The retail and wholesale music trade  
publishing, royalties, copyright, performance rights, record production, advertising and promotion, labor relations, contracts, artist management

389 Cooperative Education in Music (1 or 3, R15)  
See Cooperative Education Program

403 Marching Band Techniques (2)  
PREQ 326

405 Senior Recital (1)  
Public performance  
May be scheduled after hearing committee approval  
PREQ 305

421 Wind Literature (3)  
Literature of wind instruments, emphasis on authentic performance practices  
PREQ 278

422 Vocal Literature (3)  
Solo vocal literature since the 16th century  
PREQ 278

423 Choral Literature (3)  
Literature from the Renaissance to the present, emphasis on style and authentic performance practices  
PREQ 278

424 Keyboard Literature (3)  
Keyboard literature from the Baroque to the present  
PREQ 278

425 Studies in Contemporary Music (3)  
Styles and issues of 20th-century music  
PREQ 351

428 Choral Conducting (3)  
Study and application of gesture communication and analysis selected to choral conducting  
PREQ 252, 278

429 Instrumental Conducting (3)  
Application of techniques and analysis to instrumental conducting  
PREQ 252, 278

470 Orchestration and Arranging (2)  
Scoring and arranging for instrumental and vocal ensembles  
PREQ 278

471 Arranging for High School Band and Chorus (3)  
Scoring, transcribing, and editing techniques for instrumental and choral ensembles  
PREQ 470
472 **Jazz Arranging** (3)
Techniques of instrumental and vocal jazz arranging  PREQ 470

477 **Contrapuntal Techniques** (3)
Survey of contrapuntal practice from 1500 to the present, focusing on the 16th-, 18th-, and 20th-century techniques  PREQ 278

478 **Compositional Techniques** (3)
Composing in styles from the tonal period to the present  PREQ 477

489 **Internship** (3, 6, 9, R9)
Application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision Minimum of 9 hours per week for each three credits or 135 hours arranged with the agency and the Department of Music  PREQ 378, BA 133, CIS 251, permission of the department head

493 **Topics in Music** (1-3, R12)
PREQ Permission of department head

**Graduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Music in the Elementary School</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Marching Band Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Workshop in Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Wind Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Vocal Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Choral Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Keyboard Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Studies in Contemporary Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Choral Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Arranging for High School Band and Chorus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572</td>
<td>Jazz Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Compositional Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>Orff-Schulwerk Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Topics in Music (1-3, R12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>Seminar in Arts Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>Seminar in the Music Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Music History Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>Studies in Music Literature</td>
<td>3, R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Music Theory Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>Form and Analyss</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Studies in Pedagogy</td>
<td>3, R9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Music in Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>Applied Composition</td>
<td>2, R8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Lecture/Recital</td>
<td>3, R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1, R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>Readings in Music History</td>
<td>3, R9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Research Project in Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Orff-Schulwerk Level II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Orff-Schulwerk Level III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Music Education Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Seminar in Choral Techniques and Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>697</td>
<td>Seminar in Instrumental Techniques and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698</td>
<td>Seminar for the General Music Class</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3, R6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance Courses**

Credit is earned on the basis of one hour for each half hour of individual instruction per week The courses are listed in prerequisite order The two-hour courses are open only to music majors in the principal performance area All other students take the one-hour courses Permission of the department head is required Passing a qualifying examination is prerequisite for 2/332, 2/336, 2/342, 2/346, 2/356, 2/362, and 2/366

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>Course Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>130, 131, 230, 231, 330, 331, 430, 431 (1 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>132, 133, 232, 233, 332, 333, 432, 433 (2 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>134, 135, 234, 235, 334, 335, 434, 435 (1 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>136, 137, 236, 237, 336, 337, 436, 437 (2 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>140, 141, 240, 241, 340, 341, 440, 441 (1 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>142, 143, 242, 243, 342, 343, 442, 443 (2 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ</td>
<td>144, 145, 244, 245, 344, 345, 444, 445 (1 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>146, 147, 246, 247, 346, 347, 446, 447 (2 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpsichord</td>
<td>150, 151, 250, 251 (1 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>154, 155, 254, 255, 354, 355, 454, 455 (1 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>156, 157, 256, 257, 356, 357, 456, 457 (2 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodwind</td>
<td>160, 161, 260, 261, 360, 361, 460, 461 (1 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>162, 163, 262, 263, 362, 363, 462, 463 (2 each)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
148 Piano Class I, II (1, 1)
149 Basic functional keyboard skills  2 meetings

158 Voice Class I, II (1, 1)
159 Fundamental voice instruction  2 meetings

168 String Class I (1)
Playing stringed instruments, basic technical problems and teaching techniques  2 meetings

169 Classroom Guitar Technique (1)
Basic technical problems and teaching techniques  2 meetings

170 Preparatory Applied Music (2, R4)
Individual instruction for students not meeting prerequisites  Not applicable to major
PREQ  Permission of department head  1 meeting

171 Chorus (1, R8)
Study and performance of representative choral works, open to any student meeting
eligibility requirements  3 meetings

172 Concert Choir (1, R8)
Audition required, public performances  4 meetings

173 Band (1, R8)
Performance of a wide variety of music in the marching, symphonic, and concert bands,
open to any student meeting eligibility requirements  4 meetings

174 Orchestra (1, R8)
Experience for advanced strings, wind, and percussion players, formal concerts and
performances  PREQ  Permission of instructor

175 Ensemble (1, R12)
Performance in vocal or instrumental ensembles  2 meetings

184 Functional Jazz Keyboard (1, R2)
Functional keyboard skills in jazz and popular styles  PREQ  152 and 177 or permission
of instructor  2 meetings

248 Piano Class III, IV (1, 1)
249 Continuation of 148 and 149  2 meetings

258 Diction for Singers I (1)
Fundamentals of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the principles utilized in a
singing pronunciation of English and Italian

259 Diction for Singers II (2)
Continuation of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the principles utilized in a
singing pronunciation of German and French  PREQ  258 or permission of instructor

270 Brass Class I (1)
Brass performance and pedagogy related to trumpet  2 meetings

271 Woodwind Class I (1)
Playing clarinet and saxophone, basic technical problems and teaching techniques  2 meetings
272 **Percussion Class (1)**  
Playing percussion instruments, basic technical problems and teaching techniques  2 meetings

273 **Brass Class II (1)**  
Playing horn and low brass, basic technical problems and teaching techniques  PREQ 270  2 meetings

274 **Woodwind Class II (1)**  
Playing flute and double reeds, basic technical problems and teaching techniques  2 meetings

279 **Wind and Percussion Class I (1)**  
Class for voice and keyboard music majors, music minors, and music focus area students  2 Lab

283 **MIDI/Synthesis Class (1)**  
Topics, equipment, and pedagogy of MIDI/Synthesis  PREQ 152 and 177 or permission of instructor  2 meetings

284 **Synthesizer Masterclass (1, R8)**  
Group lessons in MIDI/Synthesis for secondary students  PREQ 181 and 182 or permission of instructor

348 **Piano Class V, VI (1, 1)**  
Continuation of 248 and 249  2 meetings

370 **Ensemble (1, R12)**  
Performance in vocal and instrumental ensembles  PREQ 175 or permission of department head

371 **University Chorus (1, R8)**  
Study and performance of representative choral works, open to any student meeting eligibility requirements  3 meetings  PREQ 171 or permission of department head

372 **Concert Choir (1, R8)**  
Audition required, public performances  4 meetings  PREQ 172 or permission of department head

373 **Band (1, R8)**  
Performance in a wide variety of music in the marching, symphonic, and concert bands, open to any student meeting eligibility requirements  4 meetings  PREQ 173 or permission of department head

374 **Orchestra (1, R8)**  
Experience for advanced strings, wind, and percussion players, formal concerts and performances  PREQ 174 or permission of department head

448 **Piano Class VII, VIII (1, 1)**  
Continuation of 348 and 349, must be elected in sequence until piano proficiency is satisfied, credit not applicable toward major requirements  2 meetings

**Graduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Pre-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>Topics in Music (1-3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Applied Music (1, R4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Applied Music (2, R8, 3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Applied Music (3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Ensemble (1, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Resources Management (NRM)**

340 **Natural Resource Measurements (4)**  
Basic land, climatic, hydrologic, and vegetative measurements used in resource management  3 Lecture, 2 Lab
342 Microcomputer Applications in NRM (1)
Applications of spreadsheets, database management, and specialized computer software to problems in natural resources management  1 Lab

344 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3)
Introduction to and applications of geographic information systems in Natural Resources Management  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

350 Foundations of Silviculture (4)
Principles of silviculture and their applications to the major forest types of the United States  Site and management requirements of important tree species  PREQ 340, BIOL 254, or permission of instructor  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

352 Forest Resource Measurements (3)
Principles of applications in measuring forest resources  Measurements of trees and stands for volume, quality, growth, land areas, and other forest resources  PREQ 340, BIOL 254, or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

389 Cooperative Education in NRM (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

440 Integrated Resources Management (4)
Natural Resources Management exercises, project and strategic planning, map and quantitative integration techniques, group dynamics  PREQ 340, CS 101, or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 4 Lab

442 Natural Resources Policy and Administration (3)
Policy and administrative principles, case studies on the evolution of policy in the United States, current issues

450 Forest Management (4)
Principles of forest management at stand and forest levels, forest growth, regulation, harvesting, and multiple-use management  PREQ 340, BIOL 254, or permission of instructor  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

460 Watershed Management (3)
Principles of watershed management for analysis and control of water yield, timing, and quality in single and multiple-use situations  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

470 Land Suitability Classification (3)
Study and application of land suitability classifications systems  PREQ 340, GEOG 305, or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ NRM major and permission of program coordinator

493 Topics in NRM (1-3, R6)
PREQ Permission of program coordinator

Nursing (NSG)

300 Nursing Ethics through the Life Span (1-3)
Moral problems of everyday nursing practice, emphasis on the nurse's role in moral reasoning  PREQ Permission of instructor

301 Professional Transitions in Nursing (3)
The development of the profession and of professional nurse roles and the processes through which they are conducted  PREQ Admission to the nursing sequence

302 Health Promotion in the Community (3)
Families as recipients of nursing care, wellness and promotion of health for individuals, families, and other groups in the community  PREQ 301 or permission of instructor
340 Basic Nursing Skills (3)
Psychomotor nursing skills essential to the care and comfort of patients, scientific principles underlying nursing procedures  
PREQ Admission to the nursing sequence  
2 Lecture, 3 Lab

350 Dimensions of Professional Nursing (2)
The development of the profession and of professional nurse roles  
PREQ Permission of instructor  
1 Lecture, 1 Seminar

353 Nursing Science I (4)
Fundamental nursing processes and concepts, emphasis on health maintenance and wellness, the normal prenatal patient as a major model  
PREQ Admission to the nursing sequence  
COREQ 383

355 Nursing Science II (4)
Concepts of health care introduced, influences of pathophysiology and psychopathology and appropriate nursing strategies for selected client models  
PREQ 383  
COREQ 385

360 Health Care of Women (2)
Review of women's health care, the functions of women's bodies, and personal responsibility for health

376 Health Promotion through the Life Span (2)
Emphasis on developmental tasks and common health needs  
To be taught off campus only  
PREQ Admission to the nursing sequence

383 Clinical Practicum I (3)
Application of psychomotor skills, interpersonal and nursing processes to the care of individuals, emphasis on the nursing role in health maintenance  
PREQ Junior standing  
COREQ 353 9 Lab

384 Practicum in Community Health Nursing (3)
Application of wellness concepts and health promotion in the nursing care of families and other groups in community settings  
PREQ 302 and 399 or permission of instructor  
9 Lab

385 Clinical Practicum II (4)
Care of ill individuals and families in acute care and home settings, nursing role in illness emphasized  
PREQ 383  
COREQ 355 12 Lab

386 Health Assessment and Promotion (3)
Application of concepts and processes to the care of well individuals, emphasis on the nursing role in health maintenance and promotion  
PREQ Permission of instructor

389 Cooperative Education in Nursing (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ 355  
See Cooperative Education Program

393 Topics in Nursing (1-3, R12)
PREQ Permission of instructor

399 Seminar: Professional Nursing Knowledge and Skills (2)
Registered nurse students demonstrate or provide documentary evidence of satisfactory level of competence in basic professional nursing knowledge and skills  
S/U grading  
PREQ Permission of instructor

405 Gerontological Nursing (1-3)
The aging process, health assessment and promotion in the aged, identification of frequent alternations in health and appropriate nursing interventions  
To be taught off campus only  
PREQ Permission of instructor
460 Nursing Leadership and Management (2)
Leadership theory in the management of clients, peers, and other health care providers in nursing service settings  
**PREQ 385 or permission of instructor  1 Lecture, 1 Seminar**

466 Nursing Science III (5)
The influence of pathophysiology and psychopathology and appropriate nursing strategies for different and more complex client models, planning nursing care in hypothetical situations for the child-bearing family, the hospitalized child and family, and the mentally ill client  
**PREQ 385  COREQ 486**

467 Nursing Science IV (5)
Planning nursing care in hypothetical situations for the ill adult with complex health care problems  
**PREQ 385  COREQ 487**

470 Nursing Research (3)
Research design in the study of nursing problems, interpretation of research emphasized  
**PREQ Permission of instructor**

475 Perspectives of the Nursing Profession (2)
The impact and implications of current and evolving trends on the future practice of nursing  
**PREQ Permission of instructor  1 Lecture, 1 Seminar**

480 Independent Study (1-2, R6)
**PREQ Permission of instructor**

481 Overview of Nursing (3)
A review of concepts, principles, and nursing actions pertaining to clients across the life span with a variety of healthcare needs  
The processes of nursing, communication, and teaching-learning will be emphasized  
**PREQ 466 or 467 or permission of instructor S/U Grading**

483 Practicum in Clinical Management (3)
Application of management principles in the care of clients with complex health care problems  
**COREQ 460 or permission of instructor  9 Lab**

486 Clinical Practicum III (4)
Application of nursing strategies to the care of the child-bearing family, the hospitalized child and family, and the mentally ill client  
**PREQ 385  COREQ 466  12 Lab**

487 Clinical Practicum IV (4)
Application of wellness-illness concepts, nursing and other processes, and nursing skills with individuals and multiproblem families in complex healthcare agencies, experience in the managerial role of the nurse  
**PREQ 385  COREQ 467  12 Lab**

Nutrition and Dietetics (ND)

231 Food Science (4)
Scientific principles of food preparation, effect of preparation practices on food quality and nutrient retention, storage and preservation principles  
**3 Lecture, 3 Lab**

300 Food Facts and Fads (3)
Effects of food processing and preservation, safety of the food supply, food choices and health

330 Human Nutritional Needs (3)
Principles of nutrition, needs throughout the life cycle, selection of well-balanced diets for health and well-being
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Nutritional Applications (3)</td>
<td>Application of nutritional principles to diet planning, nutrient analysis including computer-aided analysis, and nutritional assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Normal Nutrition (2)</td>
<td>Principles of human nutrition, emphasizing nutrients and factors affecting utilization in the human body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>Therapeutic Nutrition (2)</td>
<td>Physiological and biochemical abnormalities in disease, principles of nutritional therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Nutrition (1 or 3, R15)</td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Food Preservation (3)</td>
<td>Principles and procedures for food preservation, home methods, principles of home food sanitation and spoilage, food storage techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Research Methods in Nutrition (3)</td>
<td>Standard procedures for nutrient analysis, including proximate analysis of foods, introductory experimental design and methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Experimental Methods of Foods (3)</td>
<td>Advanced food science principles and techniques of sensory and objective evaluation of foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Advanced Human Nutrition (4)</td>
<td>Normal nutrition related to biochemical and physiological functioning, interrelationships of nutrients and their effect on body needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Diet Therapy (4)</td>
<td>Mechanisms by which food contributes to maintenance of health, prevention of disease, and correction of nutritional disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice (3)</td>
<td>Introduction to professional ethics, conduct in patient care, utilization of laboratory values, nutritional assessment, and dietary management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Independent Study in Nutrition (1-3, R6)</td>
<td>PREQ Permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Internship (3, 3, 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>S/U grading</td>
<td>PREQ Permission of instructor 9 hours per week per course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Courses**

- 531 Food Preservation, (3)
- 533 Research Methods in Nutrition (3)
- 534 Experimental Methods of Foods (3)
- 536 Advanced Human Nutrition (3)
- 537 Diet Therapy (4)
- 538 Clinical Experience in Dietetics (1)
- 539 Introduction to Professional Practice (3)
- 630 Nutrition Throughout the Life Cycle (3)
- 635 Nutrition Education (3)
- 636 Protein, Carbohydrates, and Lipids (3)
- 637 Advanced Diet Therapy (3)
- 638 Community Nutrition (3)
- 639 Vitamins and Minerals (3)
- 681 Practicum in Clinical Dietetics (3, R6)
- 682 Practicum in Administrative Dietetics (3, R6)
- 683 Practicum in Community Dietetics (3)
- 693 Topics in Nutrition and Food Science (1-3, R9)

**Office Administration and Business Education (OA)**

- 231 Keyboarding/Word Processing I (3)
  Keyboard control and technique, business letters, memoranda, manuscripts, and tabu-
Students with two years of high school typewriting are not eligible to enroll in 231

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>Topics in Office Administration (1-3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Word Processing II (3)</td>
<td>Word processing skill development and application using electronic typewriters and microcomputers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 231 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Business Communications (3)</td>
<td>Application of written, oral, and interpersonal communication theory in business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ ENGL 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Business Education (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Information Processing Systems (3)</td>
<td>Information processing and interpretation, use of the information processor, computer, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>microcomputer, systems design, organizational implications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 231 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Office Administration</td>
<td>(1 or 3, R15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>Topics in Office Administration (1-3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Office Systems and Simulations (3)</td>
<td>Organization, supervision, and related office administration responsibilities, office simulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Administrative Management and Policy (3)</td>
<td>Systems analysis, leadership and human relations, and control of office operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Business Research and Reports (3)</td>
<td>Identification of research problems, collecting and analyzing data, presenting findings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for decision making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Administration of Business Education Programs</td>
<td>Administration, supervision, and coordination of business and office education programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Internship in Business and Office Education</td>
<td>(3, 3, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Supervised work experience in applications of</td>
<td>previously studied theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S/U grading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>PREQ</td>
<td>Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum of 10 hours per week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Business Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>(IET &amp; HE 602) Vocational Education History and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Research in Business Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Managerial Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Internship in Vocational Business Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>Internship in a Business Firm (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Topics in Business and Office Education (1-3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Seminar in Business and Office Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Parks and Recreation Management (PRM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Career Opportunities in Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>Exploration of varied career opportunities, career planning advisement, professional values and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>requirements, exposure to professionals in the field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Lab/discussion/demonstration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Concepts, philosophical orientations, and aspects of recreation, play, and leisure. The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>organization of leisure and recreation as a service and profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREQ 150 or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
254 **Introduction to Outdoor Pursuits Education (3)**  
Instructional techniques for outdoor pursuits. Back country characteristics are reviewed in terms of hazards, use ethics, and safety. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

255 **Special Events Planning and Promotion (3)**  
Approaches and techniques for planning and promoting fairs, festivals, concerts, lectures, benefits, exhibits, campaigns, award ceremonies, and tours. **PREQ** Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

270 **Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation (3)**  
Emphasis will be on appropriate theories and techniques for specific clientele and the different populations that are encountered as a recreation professional.

313 **Camp Counseling (3)**  
This course is designed to prepare students for positions as camp counselors and provides the foundations for further preparation toward camp administration.

314 **Organization and Administration of Camping Agencies (3)**  
The nature of camping, trends, elements of camp design and management.

321 **Outdoor Education and Interpretation (3)**  
Theory and principles of outdoor education as an interdisciplinary approach to learning in a recreational or educational setting.

330 **Aquatic Recreation Management (3)**  
Organization, programming, facility design, and maintenance in various aquatic recreational environments. Course may lead to Certified Pool Operator certification.

350 **Interpretation of Natural and Cultural Resources (3)**  
Study and practice in techniques of designing, producing, and presenting interpretive materials and programs, evaluation of commercial and self-made resources. **PREQ** Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

361 **Program Planning and Evaluation in Parks and Recreation Management (3)**  
This course was designed to equip students with a variety of program planning methodologies including proposal and grant writing. Evaluative research methods are also included. **PREQ** SOC 385 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

370 **Internship Orientation (1)**  
Orientation to the internship. Readings, preparation of personnel records, applications, resumes, and agency contracts. Preparation for entry into the profession and interview and application techniques. **PREQ** SOC 385, and SOC 231, or permission of instructor. 2 Lab

383 **Internship in Parks and Recreation Management (1-3, R3)**  
S/U grading. **PREQ** Permission of program coordinator. Minimum of 3 hours per credit hour.

389 **Cooperative Education in PRM (1 or 3, R15)**  
See Cooperative Education Program.

420 **Administration and Leadership of Outdoor Pursuits (3)**  
Implementation of outdoor pursuits programs. Includes planning and leadership components, outdoor adventure-based, administrative techniques, and risk management. **PREQ** 254 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

425 **Land-based Outdoor Pursuits Education (3)**  
Land-based outdoor instruction in mountain activities, caving, and rescue techniques. Includes institutional teaching techniques used by different agencies and adaptations for people with disabilities. **PREQ** 254 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab
426 Water-based Outdoor Pursuits Education (3)
Water-based outdoor instruction in canoeing, kayaking, rafting, and rescue techniques
Includes institutional teaching techniques used by different agencies and adaptations for
people with disabilities  PREQ  254 or permission of instructor

430 Entrepreneurship and Commercial Recreation (3)
Analysis of types of commercial and private recreation enterprises, probable trends and
directions, requirements for and procedures for planning and organizing commercial
recreation services

431 Maintenance of Sites and Facilities (3)
Principles and practices in planning and organizing maintenance programs in recrea-
tional settings  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

433 Outdoor Recreation (3)
An overview of the professional aspects of outdoor recreation, including classification
systems, policies of management agencies, and the perspectives of individuals, non-
profit and commercial groups

434 High Adventure Travel and Outfitting (3)
History, development, and organization of these activities  PREQ  Permission of
instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

435 Park and Recreation Sites, Facilities, and Programs (1-6, R6)
Planned tour to study specific types of parks and recreation sites, facilities, and/or
programs related to current issues and practices  1 Lecture or 2 Lab per credit hour

436 Tour Planning and Organization (3)
Analysis of how to develop itineraries and price, finance, contract, advertise, market,
and escort tours  PREQ  Permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

437 Travel Agency Management (3)
Current principles, issues, and practices related to the management of contemporary
travel agencies  PREQ  Permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

440 Travel and Tourism (3)
The travel and tourism industry, national and international, locational characteristics,
terminology, demographics, economic impact and trends, attitudes and skills required
PREQ  Permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

460 Management of Natural and Cultural Resources (3)
Analysis of specific considerations and techniques in recreation resource and visitor
management, historical conservation and restoration, management problems  PREQ
Permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

461 Management and Administration of PRM Services (3)
Management, organization, and supervision in recreation and leisure service admin-
istration  Includes entre/intrapreneurship, planning processes, marketing, fiscal strat-
egies, human services, evaluation, and research  PREQ  250 or permission of instructor

465 Wilderness Education (3)
An expedition using outdoor pursuits  Leadership skills are taught to enable safe use of
the wilderness with minimum impact techniques  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ  Permission of program coordinator

483 Internship in Parks and Recreation Management (3, 3, 3)
484 Placement in a cooperating agency to relate classroom learning to practice  S/U grading
485 PREQ  370, 2.0 GPA, permission of program coordinator  9 hours per week per course
486 Field Experience (1-12)
Field experience in cooperation with existing programs such as North Carolina Outward Bound School and Nantahala Outdoor Center  
PREQ Permission of instructor  1-12 Lab

493 Topics in Parks and Recreation Management (1-3, R6)
PREQ Permission of program coordinator  1 Lecture, 2 Lab

495 Senior Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management (1)
Current trends and issues, individual research topics, employment decision making, graduate school advisement, presentation of internship experience  
PREQ Permission of instructor  2 Lab/discussion

Graduate Courses
540 Travel and Tourism (3)
550 Elements of Parks and Recreation Planning (3)
560 Management of Natural and Cultural Resources (3)
561 Community Recreation Management (3)
580 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
583 Internship in Parks and Recreation Management (1-3, R6)
593 Topics in Parks and Recreation Management (1-3, R6)

Philosophy (PHIL)

101 Western Philosophical Traditions (3)
Examination of ways in which philosophers have interpreted reality, knowledge, and the nature of values  
(P3a)

201 (300) Logic and Its Uses (3)
Principles and problems of reasoning, analysis and evaluation of arguments on philosophical, social, and scientific issues  
(F3)

231 Introduction to Ethics (3)
A treatment of questions of ethical values as they appear in both contemporary and historical contexts

232 Introduction to Symbolic Logic (3)
Propositional and predicate logic, logic of modality, theory of logic

304 Ancient Philosophy (3)
The Pre-Socratics, Plato, and Aristotle

305 Medieval Philosophy (3)
Selected medieval philosophers, such as Augustine, Anselm, Averroes, Maimonides, Bonaventure, Aquinas, Scotus, and Ockham

306 Modern Philosophy (3)
Sixteenth to eighteenth centuries the British empiricists and Continental rationalists

307 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (3)
Kant, Hegel, and other selected nineteenth-century philosophers, such as Fichte, Marx, Mill, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche

308 Contemporary Philosophy (3)
Selected movements in contemporary philosophy, such as analytic philosophy, existentialism, phenomenology, process philosophy, and pragmatism

310 Philosophy of Art (3)
Consideration of ways of making reflective claims about art, emphasis on development of a personal viewpoint
311 Philosophy of Science (3)
The structure of scientific explanation and discovery, the cognitive status of scientific theories, relations between the various natural and social sciences

312 Philosophy of Religion (3)
Selected topics, such as proofs for the existence of God, immortality, the problem of evil, and the nature of religious belief, action, and experience

320 Ethics and the Professional (3)
Moral aspects of questions encountered by members of professional communities, including medicine, law, business, and engineering

330 American Philosophy (3)
Study of major philosophers in America James, Dewey, Peirce, Mead, Whitehead, Santayana, and Lewis

340 Epistemology (3)
Primary problems in the theory of knowledge in Western philosophy PREQ 3 hours in philosophy excluding 101 and 201, or permission of instructor

341 Metaphysics (3)
Central metaphysical issues in Western philosophy PREQ 3 hours in philosophy excluding 101 and 201, or permission of instructor

393 Topics in Philosophy (1-3, R6)
PREQ Permission of instructor

493 Seminar in Philosophy (3, R9)
PREQ 6 hours in philosophy, excluding 101 and 201, or permission of instructor

Graduate Courses:
593 Topics in Philosophy (1-3, R6)

Physical Education (PE)

102 Basic Water Safety Skills (1)
Basic water skills, Level III Stroke Readiness, American Red Cross swimming outline 2 meetings (F5)

103 Intermediate/Advanced Swimming and Aquatic Sports (1)
Swimming strokes and diving, American Red Cross Level VII Advanced Skills, water polo, basketball and volleyball skills rules and strategy PREQ 102 or equivalent 2 meetings (F5)

104 Lifesaving (1)
American Red Cross outline, applicable toward lifesaving certification PREQ 103 or equivalent 2 meetings (F5)

105 Water Safety Instructor Training (1)
American Red Cross outline for WSI Certificate PREQ Red Cross Level VII Advanced Skills or PE 103 3 meetings (F5)

106 Scuba Diving (1)
Snorkel and scuba PREQ 103 or equivalent 2 meetings (F5)

107 Synchronized Swimming (1)
Creative patterns and movement with music PREQ 103 or equivalent 2 meetings (F5)
108 Canoeing (1)  
PREQ 103 or equivalent  1 two-hour meeting (F5)

113 Hiking (1)  
Safety and skills for organizing hiking and backpacking trips for small groups, clothing and equipment, map and compass, choosing hiking areas, weekend trips as arranged  2 meetings (F5)

114 Jogging (1)  
Principles and physiological benefits of running and aerobic exercise  2 meetings (F5)

115 Weight Training (1)  
Execution of various lifts, isotonics exercises, related health and safety factors  2 meetings (F5)

116 Slimnastics (1)  
Exercise and weight control, correlation of proper exercise to body proportions  2 meetings (F5)

118 Aerobic Dance (1)  
A physical fitness program utilizing simple dance routines and exercises  2 meetings (F5)

122 Beginning Tennis (1)  
2 meetings (F5)

123 Beginning Golf (1)  
2 meetings (F5)

124 Handball (1)  
One-wall and four-wall handball  2 meetings (F5)

125 Racquetball (1)  
One-wall and four-wall racquetball  2 meetings (F5)

126 Bowling (1)  
2 meetings (F5)

127 Badminton (1)  
Singles and doubles games  2 meetings (F5)

129 Archery (1)  
2 meetings (F5)

202 Casting (1)  
Bait, spin, and fly casting, fundamentals and care of equipment  2 meetings (F5)

203 Gun Handling (1)  
Shooting techniques, positions, gun laws, care of equipment  2 meetings (F5)

204 Snow Skung (1)  
Meetings as announced (F5)

205 Modern Dance and Choreography (1)  
Dance as an art form and a physical activity, elements of composition for expressive, creative, rhythmic movement  2 meetings (F5)

206 Social, Line, and Folk Dance (1)  
Skills, control, poise required in social, line, and folk dances  2 meetings (F5)

207 Fencing (1)  
2 meetings (F5)
209 Advanced Tennis (1)  
PREQ 122 or permission of instructor 2 meetings (F5)

210 Advanced Golf (1)  
PREQ 123 or permission of instructor 2 meetings (F5)

214 Tumbling and Rebound Tumbling (1)  
Tumbling and floor exercises, trampolining 2 meetings (F5)

215 Gymnastic Apparatus (1)  
Long horse vault, parallel bars, horizontal bar, rings, side horse, uneven parallel bars, balance beam, and vault 2 meetings (F5)

223 Soccer and Basketball (1)  
2 meetings (F5)

225 Volleyball and Softball (1)  
2 meetings (F5)

228 Adapted Physical Education (1, R3)  
Remedial and therapeutic activities PREQ Permission of instructor and recommendation of a physician 2 meetings (F5)

230 Ice Skating (1)  
Mechanical principles of ice skating, history, equipment, safety of ice skating as a recreational activity 2 meetings (F5)

231 Aquarobics (1)  
Pool-based non-swimming aerobic activity for all ages and fitness levels 2 meetings

Major Courses

130 Lifeguard Training (1)  
American Red Cross outline for lifeguarding certificate PREQ PE 103 or equivalent 3 meetings

131 Lifeguard Instructor (1)  
American Red Cross outline for Lifeguard Instructor PREQ Must hold current Red Cross Lifeguarding Certificate 2 Lab

213 Introduction to Athletic Training (3)  
Prevention of injuries, bandaging and the treatment of basic injuries in varsity athletics

250 Elementary School Physical Education Curriculum (2)  
Physical education in relation to the total curriculum

251 Dance Dynamics (3)  
Methods and materials in creative rhythms, singing games, folk dances, and modern dance 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

261 Skill Acquisition I, II, III (1, 1, 1)  
262 Fitness activities aquatic, aerobic, and weight training skills in 261,  
263 individual activities stunts/tumbling, tennis, and golf skills in 262, team activities volleyball, soccer, and field hockey skills in 263 3 meetings

265 Sports Officiating I, II (2,2)  
266 Rules, techniques, and mechanics in sports officiating, football, softball, baseball in 265, basketball, volleyball, soccer in 266
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Management of Physical Education and Sport Activity (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study of management functions of physical education, intramurals, and sport programs  2 Lecture, 1 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Foundations of Health and Physical Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The basic physiological, psychological, and sociological principles and historical foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Psychological Aspects of Sport (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The psychological aspects of sport and coaching methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Administration of Recreational Agencies (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organizational theory, facility, program, and personnel management in private and commercial recreational agencies  PREQ Permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum and Methods (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class management, teaching methods, and program content for grades K-12  PREQ Majors must be admitted to the professional education sequence  Minors by permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The study of the structure and function of the human body  PREQ BIOL 134  3 Lecture, 1 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Elementary Physical Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Developmental approach to physical education for the elementary school program  2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Methods and Teaching Analysis of Team and Individual Sports (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Methods, materials, and skills used in teaching sports  soccer, tennis, volleyball, and tumbling  2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Skills in Promoting Healthful Living (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A competency-based course of methods and materials in health, first-aid/safety, and physical education for the elementary school program  2 Lecture, 1 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Independent Study (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A topic in health, physical education, or recreation agreed upon by student and instructor  PREQ ENGL 102, permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>Instructional Apprenticeship (1, R3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apprenticeship to develop teaching and leadership skills before student teaching  PREQ Physical education major, permission of instructor  3 hours per credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in PE and Sports (1 or 3, R15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Outdoor Leisure Pursuits (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Application of principles of outdoor skills to planning, implementing, and evaluating  K-12 school programs  1 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Coaching Baseball and Football (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>History, methods, materials, skills, and strategies of coaching baseball and football  PREQ Junior level standing, 2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Coaching Basketball, Track, and Field (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Methods, materials, skills, and strategies for women’s and men’s basketball and track and field  PREQ Junior level standing, 2 Lecture, 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
413 Athletic Injury Assessment (3)
A concentrated study on athletic injury assessment and rehabilitation PREQ 213

418 Coaching Softball, Volleyball, and Gymnastics (3)
Methods, materials, skills, and strategies of coaching softball, volleyball, and gymnastics PREQ Junior level standing, 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

423 Kinesiology (2)
Structure and function of the human muscular system as related to sports and activities PREQ 335

424 Methods in Adaptive Physical Education (2)
Physical injuries, disabilities, illnesses, experience in analysis and application of therapeutic modalities PREQ 423 or permission of instructor

425 Exercise Physiology (2)
The study of the acute and chronic effects of exercise on the human body PREQ 335
2 Lecture, 1 Lab

435 Motor Learning (2)
Analysis of the various theories related to motor learning, including equipment, evaluation techniques, and application in an educational environment 3 Lecture

493 Special Topics (3, R6)
Trends and issues in physical education, sport management, and recreation

Graduate Courses
600 The Elementary Physical Education Curriculum (3) 660 Scientific Foundation of Physical Activity (3)
615 Legal Issues for the Physical Educator, Coach and Sport Administrator (3) 665 Exercise Testing and Prescription (3)
621 Research in Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance (3) 675 Issues in Intramurals and Athletics (3)
630 Principles of Physical Education (3) 676 Research Techniques in Exercise Physiology (3)
640 Administration of Physical Education (3) 694 Special Problems (1-3)
650 Physiology of Motion (3) 696 Seminar and Practicum in Physical Education (3)
665 Exercise Testing and Prescription (3) 699 Thesis (3, R6)
675 Issues in Intramurals and Athletics (3)
676 Research Techniques in Exercise Physiology (3)
694 Special Problems (1-3)
696 Seminar and Practicum in Physical Education (3)
699 Thesis (3, R6)

Physics (PHYS)

105 Contemporary Physics (4)
Basic ideas in mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic and nuclear physics, applications in today's society 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (P2)

110 (310) Physical Science (3)
The basic properties of matter studied experimentally to lead to the establishment of the atomic model 4 Lecture/Lab (F3)

130 Introductory Physics (4, 4)
131 Noncalculus-based treatment of motion, force, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics PREQ MATH 130, 130 for 131 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

230 General Physics (4, 4)
231 Calculus-based study of mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics, and modern physics PREQ MATH 153 for 230, 230 for 231 3 Lecture, 3 Lab

302 Electronics (4)
Circuit theory, discrete devices, amplifiers, operational amplifiers, integrated circuits, and digital techniques PREQ 131 and a course in differential and integral calculus 3 Lecture, 3 Lab

310 Modern Physics (3)
Special relativity, quantum physics, the wave nature of matter, atomic and nuclear structure, and elementary particles PREQ 131 or 231, MATH 140 or 153
320 Mathematical Methods of Physics (3)
Complex numbers and functions, series, Fourier series, cylindrical and spherical polar coordinate systems, ordinary and partial differential equations  PREQ 131 or 231, MATH 255

322 Optics (4)
Geometrical and physical optics, introduction to quantum optics  PREQ 131, MATH 255  3 Lecture, 3 Lab

325 Thermodynamics (3)
Classical theory of heat, first and second laws of thermodynamics, enthalpy, entropy, introductory kinetic theory and statistical thermodynamics  PREQ 131, MATH 256

350 Atomic Physics (4)
Quantum phenomena, potentials, introductory quantum mechanics, one electron and multiple electron atoms, molecules, introduction to solids  PREQ 310, MATH 256

360 Laboratory Physics (2)
Intermediate experiments in modern physics  PREQ 131 or 231

370 Solid State Physics (3)
Phenomenological treatment of the properties of crystalline solids, relationships of properties to the function of solids in modern electronic devices  PREQ 131, MATH 256

380 Research in Physics (2, R8)
Physics research projects for individual students  PREQ Permission of instructor

389 Cooperative Education in Physics (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

410 Classical Mechanics (3)
Topics in analytical mechanics using vector operators and differential equations  PREQ 320 or MATH 256

420 Nuclear Physics (3)
Nuclear decay, models, reactions, fission, fusion, lab techniques of instrumentation, gamma spectra, particle techniques  PREQ 131 or 231 and a course in differential and integral calculus  2 Lecture, 3 Lab

440 Electricity and Magnetism (3)
Topics in electricity and magnetism using vector operators and differential equations  PREQ 410 and 320 or MATH 320

493 Topics in Physics (2-4)
PREQ 350, 412, or permission of department head

495 Seminar in Physics (1)
S/U-grading

Graduate Courses
601 Topics in Physics Education I, II (3,3)
602

Political Science/Sociology (PSOC)

105 (305) Current Political and Social Issues (3)
Analysis of selected social problems and proposed solutions in the light of contrasting political perspectives (conservative, liberal, and radical)  (F3)
Political Science (PSC)

106 (300) American Politics and Issues (3)
Analysis of current political institutions and their development within the cultural setting, associated problems and interrelationships with other social institutions (P1b)

107 (301) Comparative Political Cultures (3)
Impact of cultural differences on the policies and political perspectives of various First-, Second-, and Third-World nations, comparison and contrast of contemporary examples (P4)

108 Global Issues in Politics (3)
Analysis of major international issues influencing the development of recent history (P5)

231 American Government and Politics (3)
The American political system, introduction to government institutions and how politics shapes policies

302 Problems and Policies of American Government (3)
Alternative public policies in selected areas: social welfare, health care, resources, labor, agriculture, civil rights, business, taxation, defense, and education

303 State and Local Government (3)
Structure and functions of state and local government, processes of policy formation

304 Public Administration (3)
Administrative theory and practice, implementation of governmental policies, case studies of the administrative process in such areas as business regulation, health care, and law enforcement

305 Congress (3)
Congress as an institution, its role in the formulation of national policies, case studies dealing with legislation in the various areas of national policy

306 American Presidency (3)
The chief executive, his advisers, role playing, and decision making in the executive branch

307 Civil Service Administration (3)
Policies, methods, and techniques used in civil service systems, problems and procedures in the public sector, local, state, and national

309 The Politics of Budgeting (3)
Budgetary aspects of national, state, and local government operations, budget formulation, execution and enactment, revenue resources, politics of process

310 Constitutional Law: Structure and Powers (3)
Analysis of judicial review, constitutional powers of the branches of government, federalism, sources of regulatory authority, and constitutional protection of political rights

315 European Political Systems (3)
Comparison of the political systems of selected nations

316 Politics of Developing Areas (3)
Comparative analysis of developmental processes pursued through political, military, economic, and administrative structures of Third-World nations, case studies

317 Politics of East Asia (3)
Selected political systems of East Asia, factors involved in political change and modernization
318 Soviet Political System (3)
The making of domestic and foreign policy by the Communist Party as a respondent to and a representative of the Russian political culture

319 Latin American Political Systems (3)
Institutions, groups, parties, and processes, problems of political development, modernization, and change

331 International Politics (3)
Components and characteristics of the international political system, conflict and cooperation in international relations, changing nature of international behavior

332 International Organization (3)
Global and regional organizations promoting settlement of disputes, collective security, economic development, human rights, self-government

333 International Law (3)
Rules and practices regulating such matters as state territory and jurisdiction, treaties, nationality and treatment of aliens, diplomatic and consular relations, warfare

334 United States Foreign Policy (3)
Policies governing America's foreign relations, personnel and agencies responsible for policy implementation, role of the United States in world affairs since World War II

335 Problems in World Politics (3)
Contemporary issues in international politics, international problem-solving methods and applications

336 Mass Media and American Politics (3)
Examination and assessment of the power and influence of the mass media in American politics, emphasis on television

345 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought (3)
Political philosophers from Plato to Thomas Aquinas, their ideas examined and related to current issues

346 Modern Political Thought (3)
Political philosophers from Machiavelli to Mill, ideas providing the basis of modern political discussion and controversy examined

347 American Social and Political Eras (3)
American social and political ideas from the Federalist Papers to the present

348 Political Analysis (3)
Research methods and theoretical approaches for describing, explaining, and solving domestic and foreign policy problems. PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

349 Simulation and Gaming (3, R6)
Development, use, and direction of machine and nonmachine games and simulations in the instruction, exposition, and research of political phenomena

351 Gender in Politics (3)
Gender roles examined in the context of national, state, and local government and politics

389 Cooperative Education in Political Science (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

407 American Political Parties (3)
American political parties and their role in the government and politics of contemporary society, current national issues dividing the parties
409 National Security Policy (3)
Substance and processes of strategy and policy making, relationship of power to foreign policy  
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

411 Civil Rights and Liberties (3)
Judicial interpretation of the First Amendment, rights of the accused and racial minorities, right of privacy

421 Political and Organizational Leadership (3)
Concepts and processes of leadership related to political and public organizations  
PREQ 6 hours in political science or permission of instructor

436 Dynamics of World Order (3)
Alternative approaches to meeting social and political needs in a changing global environment, conditions and practices of interdependence

449 Political Socialization (3)
Social and psychological processes related to the development of political values and ideas

480 Readings in Political Science (3)
PREQ Departmental permission

483 Internship in Political Science (3, 3, 3)
484 Work experience in a government or community agency applying academic studies to practice  
S/U grading  
PREQ Permission of department head  
9 hours per week per course

493 Contemporary Political Systems (3, R6)
Problems in the structure and functions of selected political systems reflected against their political cultures

494 Seminar: American Political Systems (3)
Current issues in American government and politics

495 Honors Seminar (3)
Enrollment by invitation only, preference given to seniors

Graduate Courses
507 American Political Parties (3)  
509 National Security Policy (3)  
511 Civil Rights and Liberties (3)  
521 Political and Organizational Leadership (3)  
536 Dynamics of World Order (3)  
549 Political Socialization (3)  
580 Readings in Political Science (3)  
593 Contemporary Political Systems (3, R6)  
595 Seminar: The American Political System (3)  
693 Topics in Political Science (1-6, R9)

Psychology (PSY)
101 (301) Perspectives on Human Behavior (3)
Applications of basic methods of study and knowledge of human behavior in relation to the social, cultural, and physical environment (Pla)

250 General Psychology (3)
Overview of psychology and the scientific study of behavior, topics in social, abnormal, and developmental physiological psychology, and personality, sensation, perception, and learning

251 Research Methods I: Statistics (3)
Statistical description and inference, central tendency and variability, correlational measures, parametric and nonparametric tests of significance  
PREQ An algebra course
252 Research Methods II: Experimentation (3)
Naturalistic observation and correlational research, research designs and statistics, ethical issues, data collection and analysis, writing formal papers  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor, 251

260 Introduction to Gerontology (3)
Introduction to the field of gerontology

280 Research in Psychology I (1-3, R3)
Introductory-level supervised bibliographical or research activity  S/U grading  PREQ Permission of instructor

310 Social Psychology (3)
Social influences on individual behavior, feelings, and thoughts, social-psychological approaches to problems of attitudes, conformity, leadership, and other group phenomena  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

313 Organizational and Industrial Psychology (3)
Structure, methods, techniques, and application of psychological concepts to human problems of work in organizations  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

320 Child and Adolescent Development (3)
Theories and principles of development from conception through adolescence  PREQ EDCI 231 and admission to professional education sequence or permission of the psychology department head, field experience required

321 Educational Psychology (3)
Application of psychological principles to teaching, cognition, learning, motivation, measurement, individual differences, and behavior management  PREQ EDCI 231, PSY 320, and admission to professional education sequence or permission of the psychology department head, field experience required

325 Development: Early Adulthood through Maturity (3)
Physiological, cognitive, emotional, psychological, and social development after adolescence  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

327 Psychology of Aging (3)
The process of aging during the later years, biological, psychological, and cognitive changes, theories of aging, counseling approaches  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

331 Human Sexuality (3)
Physiological, biochemical, psychological, social, and legal aspects of human sexual behavior

333 Psychology of Sex Differences (3)
Development of sex differences and similarities in cognition, personality, and social behaviors, the role of physiological, social, and cultural factors  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

343 Sensation and Perception (3)
Analysis of the sensory and perceptual systems, review of theories and research on how visual and auditory stimuli are analyzed and interpreted by the brain  PREQ 250

360 Psychological Testing (3)
History, theory, and practice of measurement, test development and standardization, evaluation of intelligence, achievement, aptitude, and personality  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

363 Behavioral Intervention (3)
A survey of behavioral theory covering both nonmediational and mediational approaches Applications of behavioral theory to a variety of difficulties including school and clinical settings  PREQ 250 or permission of instructor
389 Cooperative Education in Psychology (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

393 Topics in Psychology (3, R9)
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

410 Individual Psychology (3)
Theory and practice related to self-understanding, problem solving, and interpersonal relationships
PREQ 250 and 6 hours of psychology or permission of instructor

426 Death and Dying (3)
Psychological foundations and correlates of death anxiety and grief, cross-cultural perspectives, death education and stages in children’s awareness, coping with grief and fears
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

430 Personality (3)
Assumptions, constructs, and theories of personality, related empirical findings
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

440 Physiological Psychology (3)
Physiological and biochemical bases of behavior, sensation, neurophysiological correlates of learning, memory, sleep, other topics
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

441 Health Psychology (3)
Psychological foundations of health and illness, exploration of the impact of thoughts, emotions, and behavior on the development, treatment, and prevention of illness and the maintenance of health
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

444 Language, Memory, and Cognition (3)
Theories and principles of human information processing, language production and comprehension, basic processes in memory and cognition
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

448 Human Neuropsychology (3)
Survey of the basic theories of neuropsychology, emphasizing both cognitive and clinical research. The course will focus on the influence of the human brain on normal and abnormal behavior
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

455 Systems and Theories in Psychology (3)
Systematic survey of psychology as a scientific endeavor from early approaches to contemporary schools and trends
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

460 Crisis Intervention (1)
Theory and nature of crises, intervention strategies for dealing with a variety of crises such as physical assault, rape, suicide, and natural disasters

470 Abnormal Psychology (3)
Theories of psychopathology, etiology, dynamics, symptomatology, diagnosis, and treatment
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

474 The Emotionally Disturbed Child and Adolescent (3)
Etiology, characteristics, assessment, and treatment of deviation, learning difficulties, behavioral and psychotic disorders, problems of the handicapped
PREQ 250 or permission of instructor

480 Research in Psychology (1-6, R6)
Supervised research experiences for advanced students. S/U grading
PREQ 250, 251, 252, permission of instructor

482 Internship in Psychology (3, 3, 3, 3)
Application of theory, methods, and techniques in a cooperating agency under faculty supervision
PREQ 20 GPA, 20 hours of psychology, and a course in methods of counseling, or permission of instructor
9 hours applicable to major, 10 hours per week per course
495 Senior Seminar in Psychology (3)
Overview of the history and current state of psychology Discussions of important facts, issues, concepts, and theoretical perspectives in psychology PREQ Senior status as a psychology major

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Individual Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Death and Dying (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Personality (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Health Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>Language, Memory, and Cognition (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>Human Neuropsychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>Systems and Theories in Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>The Emotionally Disturbed Child and Adolescent (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Advanced Social Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Advanced Educational Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Child Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>Adolescent Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>Adulthood and Aging (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Advanced General Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>Advanced Research Proposal Writing (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Affairs (PA)

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Government-Business Relations (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572</td>
<td>Public Policy Formulation (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>Public Affairs Administration (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>Budgetary Processes (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reading (EDRD)

150 Introduction to College Reading (3)
Reading course to help freshmen become better prepared for reading college-level material Credit earned in this course will not count toward 128 hours required for graduation

250 College Reading and Vocabulary (3)
Extending skills for college and recreational reading emphasis on vocabulary and comprehension

280 Speed Reading (3)
Techniques for improving reading speed, efficiency, vocabulary, and study habits, skimming, pacing, eye exercises, comprehension, and retention 2 Lecture, 2 Lab

323 Reading and Communication Skills in Content Areas (2)
Methods for teaching reading and other communication skills in content areas PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence

334 Reading Instruction in the Elementary School (3)
Methods and materials for teaching reading in grades K-6, integration of communication skills in the total developmental reading program PREQ Admission to the professional sequence or permission of the instructor

389 Cooperative Education in Reading (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

443 Middle Grades Reading (3)
Methods and materials for teaching reading and other communication skills in the middle grades, emphasis on organization for instruction, word identification and comparison skills, and reading in content materials
453 High School and Adult Reading (4)
Methods and materials for teaching reading in high school and adult education  
PREQ 443  3 Lecture, 2 Lab

474 Practicum in Teaching Reading (3)
Assessment of reading problems and strategies for teaching reading  
PREQ 334 or 443 and EDEL 315  2 Lecture, 2 Lab

Graduate Courses
520 Phonics and Word Analysis (3)  676 Reading Workshop (3)
533 Reading and Communication Skills (3)  700 History and Psychology of Reading Instruction (3)
543 Middle Grades Reading (3)  710 Field Experience in Reading (3)
553 High School and Adult Reading (4)  720 Developing and Evaluating Reading Materials (3)
573 Practicum in Teaching Reading (3)  740 Reading Research Projects (3)
641 Investigations and Research in Teaching Reading (3)  750 Reading Communication and Language Structure (3)
651 Clinical Procedures in Remedial Reading (3)  780 Independent Study in Reading Education (3)
660 Reading Programs in Two-Year Colleges (3)  795 Advanced Seminar in Reading (3)
661 Developmental Reading (3)  672 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs (3)

Recreational Therapy (RTH)

253 Psychomotor Activity Skills (2)
Active and passive activities used to improve functional abilities of clients in physical rehabilitation settings

340 Foundations of Recreational Therapy (3)
An investigation into the prescribed use of recreational activity as a clinical treatment modality for persons whose functional abilities are impaired

352 Recreational Therapy Processes and Techniques (3)
Assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation strategies attendant to recreational therapy service delivery  
PREQ 340

360 Recreational Therapy Services for the Elderly (3)
Addressing the physical, psychological, and social needs of the elderly through recreational therapy

385 Pre-Internship Seminar (1)
Overview of NCTRC standards for professional certification, personal communication skills, practicum documentation requirements, internship site selection  
PREQ RTH major, junior standing

389 Cooperative Education in Recreational Therapy (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

396 Special Topics (1-3)

417 Administration of Recreational Therapy Services (3)
Contemporary recreational therapy program organizational principles and administrative issues  
PREQ 340

450 Advanced Methods in Recreational Therapy (3)
Theoretical and practical examination of contemporary implementation procedures used in recreational therapy practice  
Field trips required  
PREQ 340 or permission of instructor  2 Lecture, 2 Lab
Adventure-Based Recreational Therapy (3)
A theoretical and practical investigation of structured outdoor experiences as vehicles for facilitating human growth and development. Field trips required. **PREQ** PRM 321 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

Independent Study (1-3)

Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship (6, 6)
Experience designed to integrate theory with practice, observation, field work, and planning in a setting related to the student's area of interest. **PREQ** RTH major and permission of curriculum coordinator. 3 hours per credit hour.

Graduate Course
570 Personal Growth Through Outdoor Adventure (3)

Religion (REL)

Eastern Religious Traditions (3)
A survey of the major Eastern religious traditions, such as Hinduism and Buddhism, and an attempt to answer the question, What is religion?

Western Religious Traditions (3)
A historical study of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, and their influences on Western civilization.

Independent Study (1-3, R6)

Topics in Religion (3, R6)

Science Education (SCI)

Shop for Science Teachers (3)
Design, construction, and repair of simple laboratory apparatus and electronic equipment, basic work with wood, metal, glass, and soldering. 6 Lab.

Methods and Materials for Elementary Science (2)
Integrated lab experiences in micro-teaching, inquiry teaching skills using recent curricular materials. **PREQ** Completion of general education science requirements.

Methods and Materials for Secondary School Science (2)
Integrated treatment of methods, materials, curriculum, and innovations in secondary science. **PREQ** Completion of general education science requirements.

Environmental Science for Teachers (3)
Materials and techniques for interdisciplinary projects.

Topics in Science Education (1-3, 1-3)

Graduate Courses
551 Environmental Science for Teachers (3)
593 Topics in Science Education (1-3, R6)
611 Physical and Earth Science for Teachers (3)
621 Biology and Environmental Science for Teachers (3)
695 Seminar in Science Education (3, 3)
696

Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching (EDSE)

Principles and Methods of Teaching (3)
Methods, strategies, materials, and techniques of clinical and classroom teaching. **PREQ** Admission to the teacher education program or permission of department head.
486 Field Experience in Teaching (3, R6)
Supervised experience for a second teaching certification or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers 9 hours per week

487 Teaching Practicum in Clinical Settings (1, R3)
Experience using teaching techniques, materials, and methods for individualized instruction in job-related settings S/U grading PREQ Junior standing and permission of adviser and department head 1 Lecture, 1 Lab

490 Supervised Student Teaching (9)
A full-time teaching experience COREQ 495, HEAL 492

492 Supervised Student Teaching in Health Education (6)
COREQ 495, HEAL 492

495 Student Teaching Seminar (3)
Theory related to practice during student teaching COREQ 490, 492

Social Work (SOCW)

151 Introduction to Social Work (3)
Social work as a profession, history, current practice settings, professional values and requirements

231 Foundations of Family Service Skills (3)
Introduction to helping skills for practitioners working with children and their families

232 Performance Based Skills for Social Service Providers (3)
Integrates and further develops helping skills into performance standards for effective practice with children and families

233 Competency Based Practice Experience (3)
Practice experience in an agency related to skills learned in 231 and 232 S/U grading PREQ 231 and 232 10 hours per week

251 Social Welfare Policies, Programs, and Services (3)
Historical development of social welfare policies, policy development and change, understanding the political process, and the relationship to social work values

253 Foundations of Social Work Practice (4)
Basic knowledge, values, and skills of the profession, emphasis on use of self and the generalist approach with micro systems PREQ 151 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

304 School Social Work (3)
Practice in the school system, its content, history, and legal framework Special needs children, designs, delivery, and evaluation of services

326 Child Welfare (3)
Child welfare services, public and private programs, children's rights, and issues affecting services for children and families

327 Social Work with Families (3)
Concepts and skills for intervention with families, emphasis on use of family strengths and community resources in family problem solving

328 Women of Color (3)
Life experiences and achievements of women of color in the United States are reviewed Topics covered include activism, employment, education, health, family life, religion, and the media PREQ SOC 231 or permission of instructor

329 Social Work with Older Adults (3)
Concepts and skills for effective practice with the aging, needs and strengths of older people, community resources, professional approaches to intervention
330 Social Work in the Health Field (3)
Concepts and skills for social work practice in hospitals, out-patient clinics, and other health settings

334 Human Behavior and the Social Environment (3)
Focus on the interaction of people with their environments from infancy to later adulthood. A variety of theories and research about human growth and development are considered. PREQ PSY 250, SOC 231, BIOL 134

335 Social Work Research and Evaluation (4)
Scientific methods of research used in building practice knowledge and evaluating service delivery. PREQ 253, MATH 170 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

362 Social Work Practice I, II (4, 4)
364 Application of knowledge and skill to social work practice, discussion and simulation of functions and task roles, expansion of professional use of self, emphasis on micro-systems in 362 and macrosystems in 364. PREQ 253, 362, 362 for 364 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

373 Social Welfare Policy: Issues and Analysis (3)
Current legal, political, economic, and social issues that influence the profession and practice of social work. PREQ 251

389 Cooperative Education in Social Work (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program

393 Topics in Social Work (3, R9)

395 Seminar in Social Work (1-3, R9)
Current trends and issues for practice, studies of social work agencies and programs, examination of social welfare policies and concerns. PREQ Permission of instructor

402 Person, Environment, Culture (3)
Integration of human behavior and social environment, emphasis on selected subcultures and minority groups. PREQ 334

481 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ 253 or permission of department head

483 Internship in Social Work (3, 3, 3)
484 Work experience in an agency related to the student’s interest and career objectives
485 S/U grading. PREQ Permission of instructor. 10 hours per week per course

486 Field Experience (4, 4, 4)
487 Full-time supervised placement in selected human service agencies to integrate theory with practice and prepare for professional responsibility. Concurrent enrollment required. PREQ 364 COREQ 496

496 Field Seminar (4)
Integration of content with field practice. COREQ 486, 487, 488

Graduate Course
593 Topics in Social Work (1-3, R6)

Sociology (SOC)

103 (300) Human Society (3)
Analysis of human behavior in social and cultural contexts, emphasizing the sociological perspective (P1a)

105 (PSC/SOC 105/308) Current Political and Social Issues (3) (F3)
231 Principles of Sociology (3)
Analysis of human social behavior, basic concepts in current theory and research

304 Social Change (3)
Changes in human societies through cultural, economic, social, and political processes, introduction to development, social movements, and social conflict  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

314 Social Inequality (3)
Social inequalities in wealth, income, prestige, and power, inequalities based on sex, age, and race  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

326 Gender Roles and Society (3)
Gender roles examined in a sociological context emphasizing the relationship between these roles and the pre-existing sexual stratification system  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

327 Women and Development (3)
A cross cultural overview of the impact of modernization on women’s status and women’s roles in the development process  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

330 Rural Society (3)
Application of sociological concepts to rural environments, characteristics of rural population, social structure, and social institutions, social change, structure of agriculture, and local government structure and processes  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

342 The Individual in Society (3)
Individual behavior in social context, social interaction  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

350 Deviant Social Behavior (3)
Causes and control of individual and group rebellion or retreat from prescribed social norms

354 Social Problems (3)
Problems of modern American society such as poverty, social conflict, corporate power and capitalism, alienation, and deviance

355 Criminology (3)
Nature, extent, and causes of criminal behavior, role of police, courts, and corrections, prevention and control programs

380 (ANTH 380) Ethnographic Research Methods (3)

385 Methods of Social Research (3)
The logic of scientific inquiry, techniques of research used in sociology, including sample surveys  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

386 Analysis of Social Data (3)
Methods for presentation and analysis of social scientific data, descriptive and inferential techniques, measures of association  PREQ 385

389 Cooperative Education in Sociology (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor  See Cooperative Education Program

391 Sociological Theory (3)
The development of sociological theory, issues in classical and contemporary social thought  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

414 (ANTH 414) Minority Groups (3)
Relations between dominant and subordinate races and ethnic groups, historical and comparative aspects, African-Americans, Chicanos, and Indians  PREQ 231 or permission of instructor
423 (SM 423) Sociology of Sport (3)
Social issues in sport examined from historical, cross-cultural, and sociological perspectives with attention to impact of race, gender, and social class on participation
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

432 Community Organization and Development (3)
Community organization viewed as a process of bringing about desirable changes in community life Community structure, needs assessment, and planning for change
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

434 Regional and Societal Development (3)
Social dimensions of economic growth and development with particular emphasis on Third-World countries, alternative definitions of development, problems related to the implementation of change in the context of national, regional, and institutional structures
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

448 Social Movements (3)
Social movements and collective behavior, mass efforts to promote or resist social change, comparison of riots, reform movements, and revolutions
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

454 Sociology of Conflict and Conflict Resolution (3)
Analysis of sociological theories of social conflict, including Marx, Weber, Simmel, Cofer, Dahrendorf, and Collins, case studies of conflict and conflict resolution stressing the applications of theory and research
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

480 Independent Study in Sociology (1-2, R6)
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

483 Internship in Sociology (3, 3, 3)
Application of theory and knowledge to work experience in a cooperating agency
S/U grading Three hours credit applicable to sociology major or minor 9 hours per week per course
PREQ 231 or permission of instructor

484 Topics in Sociology (3, R6)
PREQ Permission of instructor

Graduate Courses
514 (ANTH 514) Minority Groups (3)
523 Sociology of Sport (3)
532 Community Organization and Development (3)
534 Regional and Societal Development (3)
554 Sociology of Conflict and Conflict Resolution (3)
580 Independent Study in Sociology (1-2, R6)
594 Topics in Sociology (3, R6)

Spanish (SPAN)

101 Spanish Language and Culture (3)
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish, basic grammatical concepts, lab practice required (P3a)

105 The Spanish-Speaking World (3)
Study of Spanish culture and its relationship to the cultures of countries and regions where Spanish is spoken (P4)

110 Intensive Spanish I (6)
Developing skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing, emphasis on oral aspects, the Rassias Method Three hours credit only applicable to general education
PREQ Permission of instructor 4 Lecture, 3 Lab, 5 Drill (P3a)

132 Elementary Spanish (3)
PREQ Placement or permission of department head
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I, II (3, 3)</td>
<td>Continuation of oral and written Spanish grammar, readings and discussion on Spanish culture and civilization, readings in more specialized areas, lab practice may be assigned PREQ 132 or equivalent or placement for 231, 231 or equivalent or placement for 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>Intensive Spanish II (6)</td>
<td>Continuation of 110, increasing emphasis on reading and writing skills PREQ Permission of instructor 4 Lecture, 5 Lab, 5 Drill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Spanish Composition (3)</td>
<td>PREQ 232 or equivalent or placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Conversational Spanish (3)</td>
<td>Advanced intermediate course emphasizing topical dialogue PREQ 232 or equivalent or placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Applied Spanish Conversation (3, R6)</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in the intensive language program PREQ 232 or 240, sophomore standing, selection by faculty 10 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (3)</td>
<td>Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12 PREQ Admission to professional sequence or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization (3)</td>
<td>Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Spain PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 or 302 or permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization (3)</td>
<td>Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Latin America PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Survey of Spanish Literature I, II (3)</td>
<td>The main literary movements, authors, and works in Spain since the 12th century, course division at 15th century PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Survey of Latin American Literature (3)</td>
<td>Literary movements, authors, and works of Latin America PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish Prose and Poetry (3)</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish literary texts, reading and analysis of literary works PREQ 232 or 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Spanish Phonetics and General Linguistics (3)</td>
<td>Analysis of the Spanish sound system, intensive drill in pronunciation, articulation, intonation, and rhythm, introduction to linguistics PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Spanish (1 or 3, R15)</td>
<td>PREQ 301, 302 See Cooperative Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>Special Topics in Spanish (1-3, R6)</td>
<td>PREQ 232 or 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Literature (3, R6)</td>
<td>Study of an author or authors, a genre, literary movement, school, or literary period of Spain PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
432 Studies in Latin American Literature (3, R6)
Study of an author or authors, a genre, literary movement, school, or literary period of Latin America. PREQ 232 or 240, COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

451 Advanced Spanish Grammar (3)
Study of the more difficult grammatical forms and usages of the Spanish language. PREQ 232 or 240, COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

452 Advanced Spanish Conversation (3)
Discussion of selected topics, reports on assigned readings, situational dialogues in practical, everyday Spanish. PREQ 232 or 240, COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

481 Independent Studies in Spanish (1-3, R6)
PREQ 232 or 240, COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

Special Education (SPED)

240 The Exceptional Child (3)
Areas and characteristics of exceptionalities, problems in learning and personal-social adjustment of exceptional children, educational alternatives.

310 Evaluation of the Exceptional Child (3)
Development of assessment programs and evaluation procedures, practice administering and interpreting tests.

312 Teaching Elementary Students with Learning Problems (K-6) (3)
Methods and materials for evaluating and instructing children with mild to moderate learning problems. PREQ 240, admission to the professional education sequence.

323 Preprofessional Seminar in Mental Retardation (3)
Topics related to field experiences.

335 Teaching Exceptional Children (2)
Overview of exceptional children, emphasis on methods and materials for integrating students into regular classrooms. Not open to special-education majors. PREQ Admission to the teacher-education program or permission of department head.

389 Cooperative Education in Special Education (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

401 Introduction to Learning Disabilities (3)
Historical concepts and theories of learning disabilities, educational characteristics of learning-disabled children, overview of remedial programs. PREQ 240.

405 Introduction to Mental Retardation (3)
Multidisciplinary approach to mental retardation, mental performance and functioning related to human development. PREQ 240 or permission of department head.

413 Teaching Adolescents with Learning Problems (3)
Survey and evaluation of curricular models, diagnosis, developing instructional strategies, establishing goals and objectives. PREQ 312, admission to professional-education sequence, senior status.

417 Managing Classrooms for Exceptional Children (3)
Principles and techniques of classroom and behavior management. PREQ 240 and admission to the teacher education program.
432 The Physically Handicapped Child (3)
Social, psychological, and medical problems of children with physical disabilities

450 Individual Educational Plans for Students with Disabilities (3)
Development of Individual Educational Plans (IEPs), formal and informal assessment and instructional planning, study of federal and state regulations. PREQ 240 and admission to the professional education sequence

485 Field Experience in Teaching (3, R6)
Supervised experience for a second teaching certificate or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers. 9 hours per week

486 Practicum in Mental Retardation (1-3)
3 hours per credit hour. PREQ Written application, permission of instructor and adviser

487 Practicum in Learning Disabilities (1-3)
3 hours per credit hour. PREQ Written application, permission of instructor and adviser

490 Supervised Student Teaching (9)
A full-time teaching experience. COREQ 495

495 Special Education Seminar (3)
Working with parents, teachers, students, and others in a helping consultative relationship, skills for effective participation on interdisciplinary teams. PREQ 240 and admission to the teacher education program. COREQ 490

Graduate Courses

501 Introduction to Learning Disabilities (3) 502 Current Issues in Special Education (3) 504 Educational Programs for Students with Behavioral Disorders (3)
513 Teaching Adolescents with Learning Problems (3) 529 Educational Programs for Students with Mental Retardation (3)
531 The Physically Handicapped Child (3) 593 Topics in Special Education (1-3, R6)

Sport Management (SM)

260 Introduction to Sport Management (2)
Survey of career opportunities and competencies

315 Introduction to Intramurals and Recreational Sport Management (3)
Organization, administration, history, and theoretical concepts of intramurals and recreational sport management in the public school, college, and military settings. PREQ Junior standing or permission of instructor

330 Aquatic Recreation Management (3)
Organization, programming, facility design, and maintenance in various aquatic recreational environments. Course may lead to Certified Pool Operator certification

380 Independent Study (1-3, R3)
A topic in sport management agreed upon by student and instructor. PREQ ENGL 102, permission of department head

383 Apprenticeship (1, R3)
Apprenticeship to develop necessary skills before entering the required internship. PREQ Permission of department head. 3 Lab
389 Cooperative Education in Sport Management (1 or 3, R15)  
PREQ Permission of instructor See Cooperative Education Program

413 Athletic Injury Assessment (3)  
A concentrated study on athletic injury assessment and rehabilitation  PREQ PE 213

415 Legal Issues for the Sport Practitioner (2)  
Study of legal issues as they pertain to sport delivery systems, physical education, and recreational activity settings  Basic legal terminology, risk management, litigation procedures, case law, and current issues are analyzed  PREQ Senior standing or permission of instructor

423 (SOC 423) Sociology of Sport (3)  
Social issues in sport examined from historical, cross-cultural, and sociological perspectives with attention to impact of race, gender, and social class on participation

435 Event and Facility Management and Marketing (3)  
Study of current trends and the management and marketing of sporting events and sport facilities  Basic terminology and building designs of sport facilities are also discussed  PREQ Senior standing or permission of instructor

484 Internship in Sport Management (6, 6)  
485 Experiences relating theory to practice in a specific area of sport management  PREQ Permission of department head  12 weeks, 20 hours per week per course

495 Sport Management Seminar (1)  
Analysis of management in a specific organization related to the student’s internship  PREQ Permission of adviser and department head  2 Seminar

Therapeutic Recreation (see Recreational Therapy)

University Studies-Interdisciplinary (USI)

101 Honors Forum (1)  
Interdisciplinary introduction to the academic milieu—scholarly controversy, the ferment of ideas, study, and research

130 Academic and Career Planning (1) (formerly COUN 130)  
Introduction to the university and to higher education  Discussion of issues involved in the transition from high school to college  Emphasis on academic and career planning and personal development

393 Topics in International Studies I (3, R6)  
Interdisciplinary introduction to the civilization and culture of a particular country or region and its relationship with the United States

394 Topics in Cherokee Studies (3, R9)  
Selected individual or interdisciplinary aspects of Cherokee culture and society offered by various departments

395 Topics in International Studies II (1-3, R4)  
Interdisciplinary study of the civilization, environment, and culture of a country or region and its relationships with the United States and the world community
396 **Honors Colloquium (3, R6)**  
Interdisciplinary discussion of a topic of special concern selected in consultation with honors students  
**PREQ** Junior standing, 3.0 GPA

497 **Honors Seminar (3, R6)**  
Interdisciplinary seminar featuring student research directed toward a topic selected in consultation with honors students  
**PREQ** Junior standing with 3.0 GPA
History of The University of North Carolina

In North Carolina, all the public educational institutions that grant baccalaureate degrees are part of the University of North Carolina. Western Carolina University is one of the 16 constituent institutions of the multi-campus state university.

The University of North Carolina, chartered by the NC General Assembly in 1789, was the first public university in the United States to open its doors and the only one to graduate students in the 18th century. The first class was admitted in Chapel Hill in 1795. For the next 136 years, the only campus of the University of North Carolina was at Chapel Hill.

In 1877, the NC General Assembly began sponsoring additional institutions of higher education, diverse in origin and purpose. Five were historically African-American institutions, and another was founded to educate American Indians. Several were created to prepare teachers for the public schools. Others had a technological emphasis. One was a training school for performing artists.

In 1931, the NC General Assembly redefined the University of North Carolina to include three state-supported institutions: the campus at Chapel Hill (now the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), North Carolina State College (now North Carolina State University at Raleigh), and Woman's College (now the University of North Carolina at Greensboro). The new multi-campus University operated with one board of trustees and one president. By 1969, three additional campuses had joined the University through legislative action: the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and the University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

In 1971, the General Assembly passed legislation bringing into the University of North Carolina the state's ten remaining public senior institutions, each of which had until then been legally separate: Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, North Carolina Central University, the North Carolina School of the Arts, Pembroke State University, Western Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University. This action created the current 16-campus University. (In 1985, the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, a residential high school for gifted students, was declared an affiliated school of the University)

The UNC Board of Governors is the policy-making body legally charged with "the general determination, control, supervision, management, and governance of all affairs of the constituent institutions." It elects the president, who administers the University. The 32 voting members of the Board of Governors are elected by the General Assembly for four-year terms. Former board chairmen and board members who are former governors of North Carolina may continue to serve for limited periods as non-voting members emeriti. The president of the UNC Association of Student Governments, or that student's designee, is also a non-voting member.

Each of the 16 constituent institutions is headed by a chancellor, who is chosen by the Board of Governors on the president's nomination and is responsible to the president. Each institution has a board of trustees, consisting of eight members elected by the Board of Governors, four appointed by the governor, and the president of the student body, who serves ex officio. (The N.C. School of the Arts has two additional ex officio members.) Each board of trustees holds extensive powers over academic and other operations of its institution on delegation from the Board of Governors.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

W Travis Porter, Chairman
Joseph E Thomas, Vice Chairman
D Samuel Neill, Secretary
G Irvin Aldridge
Mark L Bibbs

Research Triangle Park
New Bern
Hendersonville
Manteo
Chapel Hill
Lois G Britt
C Clifford Cameron
Philip G Carson*
John F A V Cecil
Derrick S Close
Bert Collins
Charles D Evans
John A Garwood
Alexander M Hall
James E Holshouser Jr *
Wallace N Hyde
Robert L Jones*
Jack P Jordan
John R Jordan Jr *
Valena L Lee
James G Martin
Helen Rhyne Marvin
Ellen S Newbold
Maxine H O'Kelley
D Wayne Peterson
Samuel H Poole
Marshall A Rauch
H D Reaves
Benjamin S Ruffin
Joseph H Stallings
Thomas F Taft
H Patrick Taylor Jr
Priscilla P Taylor
Harold H Webb
Barbara D Wills-Duncan

*Emeriti

Ex Officio
A Keith Dyer

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

C D Spangler Jr, B S, M BA, D H L, LL D
William F Little, B S, M A, Ph D
Roy Carroll, B A, M A, Ph D
Nathan Simms Jr, B S, M S, Ph D
William O McCoy, B S, M S
Jasper D Memory, B S, Ph D
Wyndham Robertson, A B
David G Martin, B A, LL B
Rosalind R Fuse-Hall, B S, J D
Richard H Robinson Jr, A B, LL B

Mount Olive
Charlotte
Asheville
Asheville
Charlotte
Durham
Manteo
Wilmington
Southern Pines
Raleigh
Raleigh
Mount Gilead
Raleigh
Winston-Salem
Charlotte
Gastonia
Rose Hill
Burlington
Westwood, Kansas
Raleigh
Gastonia
Fayetteville
Winston-Salem
Raleigh
Greenville
Wadesboro
Greensboro
Raleigh
Raleigh
Greenville

President
Vice President, Academic Affairs
Vice President, Planning
Vice President, Student Services and Special Programs
Interim Vice President, Finance
Vice President, Research and Public Service
Vice President, Communications
Vice President, Public Affairs
Secretary of the University
Assistant to the President
WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY

Western Carolina University was founded in August 1889 as a semipublic school. Chartered as Cullowhee High School in 1891, it served the Cullowhee community and boarding students from neighboring counties and other states.

For Professor Robert Lee Madison, the institution's founder, the aim of the school was teacher training. In 1893, with the first state appropriation of $1,500, a normal department was established. In 1905, the institution became Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School, a title it held for twenty years.

Beginning about 1912, the status of the school was gradually raised to that of a two-year normal school or junior college. With state support increasing and work at the secondary level discontinued, the name of the school was changed in 1925 to Cullowhee State Normal School.

In 1929, under a new charter authorizing the school to extend its work to the four-year level, the name Western Carolina Teachers College was adopted. Modifications in function and rapid growth climaxd in 1951 with the addition of the postgraduate year to the curriculum, and the granting of the Master of Arts in Education degree was authorized. Demands in the liberal arts, and for programs in other areas of learning, led to an expansion of its offerings and to a further change, in 1953, to the name Western Carolina College.

In 1967 the institution was designated a regional university by the North Carolina General Assembly and the name of the institution was changed to Western Carolina University.

In 1971 the state legislature reorganized higher education in North Carolina, and on July 1, 1972, Western Carolina University became a constituent institution of the University of North Carolina.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Stephen W. Woody, Chairman
Kenneth F. Wilson, Vice Chairman
Mollie G. Blankenship, Secretary

Terms Expiring in 1995
Levern H. Allen
Alan D. Allman
Mollie G. Blankenship
R. Scott Lindsay
Jim L. Moore
Stephen W. Woody

银 Spring, MD
Penrose
Cherokee
Murphy
Sylva
Asheville

Terms Expiring in 1997
Kaye S. Davis
R. Phillip Haire
Adelaide D. Key
William D. McKee Jr
Charles Pine
Kenneth F. Wilson

Robbinsville
Sylva
Asheville
Cashiers
Asheville
Waynesville

Ex Officio
Kevin Westmoreland

Spartanburg, SC
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

1994-95

Office of the Chancellor
John H Wakeley, Ph D
Judy H Dowell, Ph D
Harry E Ramsey, M S W
Richard L Kucharski, J D

Chancellor
Assistant to the Chancellor
Assistant to the Chancellor, Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville
Legal Counsel

Office of Intercollegiate Athletics
Larry L Travis, M S
Frederick Q Cantler, B S

Director of Athletics
Associate Athletic Director for Sports Medicine and Operations
Football Coach
Associate Athletics Director/ Senior
Women’s Administrator
Baseball Coach
Assistant Baseball Coach
Women’s Basketball Coach
Assistant Women’s Basketball Coach
Assistant Women’s Basketball Coach
Volleyball Coach
Assistant Football Coach
Assistant Football Coach
Assistant Football Coach
Head Basketball Coach
Assistant Basketball Coach
Assistant Basketball Coach
Assistant Football Coach
Assistant Football Coach
Men’s and Women’s Track and Cross Country Coach
Business and Ticket Manager
Associate Director of Athletics, Sports Information Director
Women’s Tennis Coach
Assistant Athletic Trainer
Information and Communications Specialist I
Administrative Assistant/Eligibility Coordinator
Assistant Football Coach

Office of Public Information
A Douglas Reed, A B
James W Rowell, B A
Susan Calhoun Nicholl, B A

Director
Associate Director
Associate Director for Publications

Office for University Advancement
David B McDonald, B A
A James Manring, M B A
Martin A Ramsey, B S B A
Thomas Connelly, Jr, Ed D
Carla Cody, B S B A

Executive Director
Director, Annual Programs
Director, Catamount Club
Director, Major Gifts
Director, Alumni Affairs
Office for Academic Affairs
Judith M Stillion, Ph D
Michael E Malone, Ph D
Fred Hinson, Ph D
Patricia McMillan, M Ed

Academic Officers
Gurney E Chambers, Ph D
Anthony A Hickey, Ph D
Rosemary DePaolo, Ph D
John F McCreary, Ed D
J Dale Pounds, M S C E
Marilyn E Feldmann, Ph D
J C Alexander, Jr, Ph D
Noelle Kehrberg, Ph D

Academic Development
Eleanor Prochaska, Ph D
William Christian Martin III, M A Ed
David Dorondo, D Phil
Benjamin Franklin Ward, A M
Renee Corbin, M B A

Academic Officers
Gurney E Chambers, Ph D
Anthony A Hickey, Ph D
Rosemary DePaolo, Ph D
John F McCreary, Ed D
J Dale Pounds, M S C E
Marilyn E Feldmann, Ph D
J C Alexander, Jr, Ph D
Noelle Kehrberg, Ph D

Academic Development
Eleanor Prochaska, Ph D
William Christian Martin III, M A Ed
David Dorondo, D Phil
Benjamin Franklin Ward, A M
Renee Corbin, M B A

Office of Academic Services
Larry Bixby, M Ed
Drumont I Bowman, M A
Carolyn Cabe
Susie Ray, M A
Susan Clark Smith, A B
Channelle D James, B S B A

Office of Academic Services
Larry Bixby, M Ed
Drumont I Bowman, M A
Carolyn Cabe
Susie Ray, M A
Susan Clark Smith, A B
Channelle D James, B S B A

Office of Institutional Studies and Planning
Kenneth L Wood, M Ed
Cecil C Brooks, M S
Robert W Anders, M A

Program Administration
Barbara H Bell, E D S P
Linda S Bowers, M S
William A Claus, Ph D
J Ralph Devane, Ed D
Burton B Fox, Ed D
Katherine M Hill, M Ed
William J Kirwan, M S L S
Pauline Christensen, Ph D
Malcolm Loughlin, M A Ed
Patricia L Miller, M A Ed

Director, General Education Program
Director, Media Center
Director, Honors Program
Director, Faculty Center for Teaching Excellence
Coordinator, Undergraduate Assessment Program

Director of Advising and Pre-College Services
Director of Admissions
Acting Registrar
Director of Career Services
Director of Retention Services
Retention Coordinator

Director
Associate Director, University Reports
Director, Computer Center

Director, Reading Center
Director, Speech and Hearing Center
Director, Office for Rural Education
Director, Center for Mathematics and Science Education
Director, Caribbean and Latin American Programs
Director, Vocational/Technical Instructor Project
University Librarian
Dean, Continuing Education and Summer School
Associate Dean, Continuing Education and Summer School
Coordinator, Evening Programs in Asheville
Institute for College and University Teaching
Judith M Stillion, Ph D
Benjamin Franklin Ward, A M
Katherine M Hill, M Ed

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching
Mary Jo Utley, Ed D
Kay S Shapiro, Ed S
Judith E Clauss, Ph D
Jerome D Franson, Ph D
Ada E Setzer, Ed D

Donna Glee Williams, Ph D
James E O'Connor, Ph D
Gracia W Slater, B A
James G Johnson, M A
Christin M McCarley, M A
FACULTY
1994-95

*John H. Wakeley, Ph.D.
Chancellor, Professor of Psychology AB, College of Wooster, 1954, M S, North Carolina State University at Raleigh, 1958, Ph D, Michigan State University, 1961 Date of appointment, 1987

*Judith Morton Stillion, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Professor of Psychology BS, University of Southern Maine, 1959, M A, University of New Mexico, 1961, Ph D, University of Alabama, 1972 Date of appointment, 1973

Millicent H. Abel, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology BA, Indiana University Southeast, 1979, M A, Ph D, University of Louisville, 1982, 1988 Date of appointment, 1992

*John Russell Adams, Ph.D.
Professor of Management BS, University of New Hampshire, 1959, M S, Florida State University, 1969, Ph D, Syracuse University, 1974 Date of appointment, 1980

Maynard Francis Adams, Ed.D.
Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology BS, M A, Ed D, North Carolina State University at Raleigh, 1961, 1962, 1971 Date of appointment, 1965

Elizabeth H. Addison, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor and Director of Freshman English BA, Transylvania College, 1968, M A, University of Tennessee, 1975, Ph D, Duke University, 1985 Date of appointment, 1990

*James Clyde Addison, Ph.D.
Professor of English BA, M A, Clemson University, 1969, 1975, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1980 Date of appointment, 1979

Joseph Culbreth Alexander, Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, Professor of Communication AB, B D, Duke University, 1956, 1959, M A, Ph D, Ohio University, 1970, 1973 Date of appointment, 1972

*Davia Massey Allen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Head, Department of Human Environmental Sciences BS Ed, Western Carolina University, 1966, M S H E, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1969, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1973 Date of appointment, 1979

Grace C Allen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Finance BS, Agnes Scott College, 1978, M B A, Appalachian State University, 1985, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1991 Date of appointment, 1991

*William Louis Anderson, Ph.D.
Professor of History BA, M A, Ph D, University of Alabama, 1963, 1966, 1974 Date of appointment, 1969

*Lawrence Hinkle Arney, Ed.D.
Director, Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee, Associate Professor of Higher Education BS, Western Carolina University, 1951, M Ed, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1953, Ed D, University of Florida, 1969 Date of appointment, 1970

Kenneth J Ayala, M S E E.
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology BS, Virginia Military Institute, 1961, M S E E, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1967 Date of appointment, 1990.

Stephen Michael Ayers, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts BA, Maryville College, 1975, M A, University of Houston at Clear Lake, 1981, Ph D, University of Colorado, 1988 Date of appointment, 1985

*Ellen Hedrick Bacon, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Special Education BA, Eckerd College, 1966, M A, Columbia University Teachers College, 1967, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1977 Date of appointment, 1984

*John Roger Bacon, Ph D.
Professor of Chemistry BS, Kansas State University, 1964, M S, Ph D, University of Iowa, 1967, 1968 Date of appointment, 1972

John Martin Baker, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics BS, Mississippi State University, 1964, M A, University of Kansas, 1966, Ph D, Florida State University, 1969 Date of appointment, 1971

**Sherry Baldwin, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Human Services BS Ed, Western Carolina University, 1971, M Ed, University of South Carolina, 1975, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1981 Date of appointment, 1992

* Member of the Graduate Faculty
** On leave
Part time appointment
Joyce Anne Baldwin, M.S.H.E.
Assistant Professor of Human Environmental Sciences BSHE, MSHE, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1967, 1970 Date of appointment, 1970

*Aaron Kermit Ball, Ed D
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology BS, MA, Appalachian State University, 1975, 1977, Ed D, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1977

**Deborah K. Barker, M Ed.
Instructor of Human Services B S Ed., Stephen T Austin State University, 1974, M Ed., Northeast Louisiana University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1993

**Joseph Yarnell Bassett, Jr, Ph D.
Professor of Chemistry BS, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1951, 1958 Date of appointment, 1964

Peter C Bates, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Natural Resources Management BS, University of Montana, 1977, MS, Montana State University, 1981, Ph D, University of Minnesota, 1990 Date of appointment, 1993

Mary Kay Bauer, D.M.A.
Assistant Professor of Music BM, Catholic University, 1980, MM, Northwestern University, 1983, DMA, University of Minnesota, 1989 Date of appointment, 1988

Richard Squares Beam, Ph D
Associate Professor of Theatre Arts BA, MA, Indiana University, 1966, 1969, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1984 Date of appointment, 1971

***Maxie Eugene Beaver, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Music BA, Wake Forest University, 1964, M A T, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1964, Ed D, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1973 Date of appointment, 1973

*John Alan Beegle, Ph D.
Professor of Accounting BA, MBA, University of Miami, 1959, 1960, Ph D, St Louis University, 1967 Date of appointment, 1972

*John Luther Bell, Jr, Ph.D
Creighton Sossomon Professor of History BA, Wake Forest University, 1959, MA, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1961, 1970 Date of appointment, 1963

June Peterson Benson, M.A.Ed
Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation BS, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1959, MA Ed., Western Carolina University, 1963 Date of appointment, 1960

*Richard Conor Berne, Ed D.
Professor of Science Education and Head, Department of Chemistry and Physics B S Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1960, M Ed., Ed D., University of Virginia, 1967, 1970 Date of appointment, 1969

*Harold Tyler Blethen III, Ph D.
Director, Mountain Heritage Center, Professor of History AB, Bowdoin College, 1967, MA, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1969, 1972 Date of appointment, 1972

*Lisa A Bloom, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Human Services BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1980, MA, Ed D, West Virginia University, 1986, 1989 Date of appointment, 1989

***Richard A. Borge, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor of Art BA, Concordia College, 1987, MFA University of Arizona, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

Drumont Irvin Bowman, M A.
Director of Admissions, Instructor of Education BS, MA, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1969, 1973 Date of appointment, 1982

*Richard Lewis Boyer, M F A.
Assistant Professor of English BA, Denison University, 1965, MFA, University of Iowa, 1968 Date of appointment, 1988

*Paul F. Brandt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics BS, Southwest State University, 1984, Ph D, University of Colorado, 1990 Date of appointment, 1992

William D Brotherton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Human Services BS, Missouri Southern State College, 1977, M Ed., CAS, Western Carolina University, 1984, 1985, Ph D., Florida State University, 1989 Date of appointment, 1993

Susan Brown-Strauss, M.F.A
Assistant Professor of Communication and Theatre Arts BS, Mansfield State College, 1973, MFA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1978, MFA, University of Southern Mississippi, 1989 Date of appointment, 1992
*Susan Clare Brown, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Sport Management
B S, Florida State University, 1976, M S, Eastern Illinois University, 1983, Ph D, Ohio State University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1988

*Richard Conrad Bruce, Ph.D.
Director, Highlands Biological Station, Professor of Biology B S, Tufts University, 1958, M A, Ph D, Duke University, 1961, 1968 Date of appointment, 1963

*James Garlin Bryant, Jr., Ed.D.

*Bill Buchanan, M FA.
Assistant Professor of Art B A, Eastern Kentucky University, 1962, M A, Ball State University, 1969, M FA, University of Alabama, 1976 Date of appointment, 1970

**Robert E. Buckner, B.S.ED.
Lecturer of Music B S Ed, Western Carolina University, 1967 Date of appointment, 1991

Lee Palmer Budahl, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Art B S, M A, University of Wisconsin, 1955, 1967, M A, San Francisco State College, 1959, Ph D, University of Maryland, 1972 Date of appointment, 1972

Debra Burke, J D.
Associate Professor of Business Law B A, M P A , J D, University of Texas, 1977, 1982, 1982 Date of appointment, 1992

**Jonathan L. Burr, Ph D
Instructor, Geosciences and Anthropology B A, Wesleyan University, 1973, M S, Ph D, University of Massachusetts, 1986, 1992 Date of appointment, 1994

Charles Candler Burrell, M S
Associate Professor of Mathematics B S, Western Carolina University, 1962, M S, Auburn University, 1964 Date of appointment, 1966

*James W. Busbin, Ph D.
Associate Professor of Marketing B S B A, M S, University of Alabama, 1972, 1975, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1981 Date of appointment, 1991

*David J. Butcher, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry B S, University of Vermont, 1982, Ph D, University of Connecticut, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

**Karen L. Butcher, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics B S, University of Vermont, 1982, Ph D, University of Connecticut, 1990 Date of appointment, 1993

*James Edwin Byer, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English B S, University of Chicago, 1963, M A, Ph D, Duke University, 1964, 1971 Date of appointment, 1968

*Joan Falconer Byrd, M.F.A.

Richard Raymond Cameron, M.Ed.
Director of Student Services, Instructor B S, State University of New York at Cortland, 1965, M Ed, Pennsylvania State University, 1966 Date of appointment, 1971

*James Wesley Carland, Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Accounting B A, University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1968, M B A, Western Carolina University, 1977, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1982 Date of appointment, 1982

*Mable Searcy Carlyle, M.N.
Associate Professor of Nursing B S N, Western Carolina University, 1973, M N, Emory University, 1976 Date of appointment, 1976

*JoAnn Crook Carland, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems A B, Meredith College, 1969, M A Ed, Western Carolina University, 1978, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1981 Date of appointment, 1983

*Calvin Dale Carpenter, Ed D.
Professor of Special Education B S Ed, Albany State College, 1974, M Ed, Valdosta State College, 1975, Ed D, Auburn University, 1979 Date of appointment, 1979

Timothy V. Carstens, M.L.S.
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library A B, Colby College, 1982, M L S, Rutgers University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1990

Charles Joseph Carter, Ph.D
Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, Instructor of Education A B, Wofford Col-
Cindy A Cavanaugh, Ed.D
Visiting Instructor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B.S., Western Illinois University, 1976, M.A., Utah State University, 1984, Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1994 Date of appointment, 1994

Ann Alsop Chambers, Ed.S.

Gurney Ernest Chambers, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Education and Psychology, Professor of Education B.S., Western Carolina University, 1961, M.A., Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1963, 1967 Date of appointment, 1967

Pauline M. Christensen, Ph.D.
Dean of Continuing Education and Summer School, Professor of Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction B.S., Iowa State University, 1960, M.S., Winona State University, 1970, Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1990 Date of appointment, 1993

Katherine A. Cipriano, M.A

William August Clauss, Ph.D.
Director, Office for Rural Education, Associate Professor of Education B.S.E., Ohio University, 1962, M.Ed., Miami University, 1967, Ph.D., University of Miami, 1970 Date of appointment, 1985

David B. Claxton, Ed.D.
Associate Professor and Head, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Baylor University, 1974, 1975, Ed.D., Arizona State University, 1985 Date of appointment, 1993

Carl David Coffee, D.B.A.
Associate Professor of Accounting B.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University, 1969, M.S., B.B.A., University of Kentucky, 1971, 1983 Date of appointment, 1988

Edward Stanton Cohen, M.Ln.
Head Reference Librarian, Associate Professor B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1952, M.Ln., Emory University, 1967 Date of appointment, 1971

Thomas Francis Connelly, Jr., Ed.D.

Jerry Lee Cook, Ed.D.
Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology B.S., Western Carolina University, 1969, M.S., Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1971, 1978 Date of appointment, 1975

Barbara Anne Cosper, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences B.S., Marshall University, 1947, M.T., Medical College of Virginia, 1949, M.A., Presbyterian School of Christian Education, 1954 Date of appointment, 1976

Myron L. Coulter, Ed.D.
Professor/Distinguished University Scholar, Department of Elementary Education and Reading Chancellor Emeritus B.S., Indiana State Teachers College, 1951, M.S.; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1956, 1959, D.H.L., College of Idaho, 1982 Date of appointment, 1984

Loa C. Cowan, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Human Environmental Sciences B.F.A., Memphis College of Art, 1977, M.S., University of Tennessee, 1984 Date of appointment, 1992

Frederick Alexander Coyle, Ph.D.

Michael David Creason, M.A.Ed.
Intramural Director, Assistant Professor of Physical Education B.S.Ed., M.A.Ed., Western Carolina University, 1972, 1974 Date of appointment, 1974
Raymond G. Crepeau, M.B.A.
Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems
BA, Providence College, 1963, MBA, Auburn University at Montgomery, 1977 Date of appointment, 1986

**Patricia A. Cutspec, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Communication and Theatre Arts
BA, Grove City College, 1982, MA, University of Hartford, 1984, PhD, Purdue University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1994

Robert Lewis Dalley, M.S.
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology
BS, MS, Bemidji State University, 1969, 1975 Date of appointment, 1977

William F. Danaher, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Social Work and Sociology

Jerry M. Darnell, Jr., M.B.A.
Major, US Army, Professor and Head, Military Science
BS, The Citadel, 1979, MBA, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, 1990 Date of appointment, 1994

*Ellis Duane Davis, Ph.D.
Professor of Criminal Justice
BA, West Georgia College, 1969, MA, University of Georgia, 1973, PhD, University of Southern Mississippi, 1980 Date of appointment, 1984

Gail K Debnam, M.A Ed
Instructor of Education, Department of Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction
BA, Meredith College, 1975, MA Ed, Western Carolina University, 1990 Date of appointment, 1989

*Mary Duane Deck, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Human Services
BA, Appalachian State University, 1971, MA Ed, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1974, MA Ed, Western Carolina University, 1982, PhD, University of Virginia, 1986 Date of appointment, 1990

*Vivian Lundy Dettz, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Head, Department of Nursing
BSN, MN, University of Florida, 1964, 1972, PhD, University of Tennessee, 1991 Date of appointment, 1974

Linda J. DeForge, M.A.T.
Associate Professor of Biology
BS Ed, Western Carolina University, 1965, MAT, Harvard University, 1966 Date of appointment, 1966

**Lidia Del Piccolo-Morris, M.A.
Instructor of Modern Foreign Languages
BA, MA, University of Colorado, 1966, 1969 Date of appointment, 1991

*Rosemary DePaolo, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, Professor of English
BA, Queens College- New York, 1970, MA, PhD, Rutgers University, 1974, 1979 Date of appointment, 1993

George W. DeSan, Ed.D.
Professor and Head, Department of Industrial and Engineering Technology

*James Ralph DeVane, Ed.D
Director, Center for Mathematics and Science Education, Associate Professor of Mathematics
BS, Troy State University, 1960, MA, University of Mississippi, 1965, Ed D, University of Georgia, 1971 Date of appointment, 1971

**Gerrn Lynn Dobbins, M.A.
Lecturer of English
BA, MA, Western Carolina University, 1987, 1989 Date of appointment, 1994

*James Michael Dolan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
BA, Christian Brothers College, 1959, MA, PhD, University of Tennessee, 1962, 1967 Date of appointment, 1973

James Edward Dooley, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for University Services, Professor of Music
BM, University of Chattanooga, 1952, MME, North Texas State University, 1955, PhD, Florida State University, 1963 Date of appointment, 1969

*David Dorondo, D. Phil.
Assistant Professor of History and Director of Honors Program
BA, Armstrong State College, 1980, MA, University of South Carolina, 1984, PhD, University of Oxford, 1988 Date of appointment, 1987

Lorna Bitgood Dorr, M.S
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library
BA, Alfred University, 1963, MLS, University of South Carolina, 1985, MS, Western Carolina University, 1993 Date of appointment, 1986
*Arthur Michael Dougherty, Ph.D.
Professor of Education and Head, Department of Human Services B.A., M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1968, 1971, M.A.T., Oakland University, 1970, Ph.D., Indiana State University, 1974 Date of appointment, 1976

*Judy Holcombe Dowell, Ph.D.
Assistant to the Chancellor, Professor of Human Environmental Sciences B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University, 1966, 1967, 1970 Date of appointment, 1975

Bobbye J. Dunlap, D.B.A.

*Audrey E. Durner, M.A.
Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation B.S., M.A., Western Carolina University, 1980, 1994 Date of appointment, 1994

*Ralph Stephens Eberly, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English B.A., University of Texas, 1966, M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1967, 1970 Date of appointment, 1970

Gillian D. Ellern, M.L.S.
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library B.S., Wesleyan College, 1985, M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University, 1986 Date of appointment, 1990

Constance V. Faircloth, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Reading B.S., Toccoa Falls College, 1972, M.Ed., Ed.S., Georgia State University, 1975, 1982, Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1990 Date of appointment, 1994

Betty A. Farmer, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication and Theatre Arts B.A., Clinch Valley College, 1986, M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1988, 1993 Date of appointment, 1993

*Harold Frederick Farwell, Jr., Ph.D.
Professor of English B.A., M.A., University of Chicago, 1960, 1961, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1970 Date of appointment, 1970

Marilyn E. Feldmann, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, College of Education and Psychology, Assistant Professor of Human Services B.S.Ed., Illinois State University, 1971, M.S.Ed., Northern Illinois University, 1975, Ph.D., Illinois State University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1987

Sally J. Feltner, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B.S., Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 1958, M.S., Rivier College, N.H., 1974, Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1994

Roy J. Ferguson, B.S.
Captain, U.S. Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science B.S., Flagler College, 1992 Date of appointment, 1993

**Alecia Fischer, M.A.
Instructor of Human Services B.S., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University, 1982, 1985 Date of appointment, 1992

*Martin A. Fischer, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Human Services B.A., University of California, 1974, M.S., Central Washington University, 1979, Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1983 Date of appointment, 1992

*Walter Edward Foegelle, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences B.S., Texas Wesleyan College, 1970, M.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1977, Ed.D., Indiana University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1986

**Burton B. Fox, Ed.D.

Mario A. Gaetano, D.M.A.

Peter F. Galbreath, M.S.
Director, Mountain Aquaculture Research Center and Instructor of Biology B.A., College of Wooster, 1973, M.S., Auburn University, 1979 Date of appointment, 1995.

Thomas Clark Gamble, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of French B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1965, 1968, 1972 Date of appointment, 1970

Bruce W. Gay, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice Th.G., B.A., Tennessee Temple University,
1978, 1979, M A, University of Texas at Dallas, 1987, Ph D, Sam Houston State University, 1993 Date of appointment, 1993

***John Richard Gentry, Ph.D.
Professor of Education  B A , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1971, M Ed , Ph D , University of Virginia, 1974, 1977 Date of appointment, 1977

*Lu Juan Gibson, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology  B A , Appalachian State University, 1973, Ed D , University of Georgia, 1986 Date of appointment, 1991

Albert Franklin Gilman III, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics  B S , Northwestern University, 1952, M A , University of Montana, 1958, M A , Ph D , Indiana University, 1962, 1963 Date of appointment, 1969

JoAnn Dillingham Glasscock, M.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing  B S N , University of Tennessee, 1956, M N , University of California at Los Angeles, 1971 Date of appointment, 1985

*Robert Godfrey, M.F.A.
Professor and Head, Department of Art  B F A , Philadelphia College of Art, 1966, M F A , Indiana University, 1969 Date of appointment, 1985

Paul Milton Gold, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Radio and Television  B A , M A , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1976, 1983, Ph D , University of Kentucky, 1993 Date of appointment, 1988

John D. Gould, M.B.A.
Distinguished Visiting Professor of Accounting  B A , Brown University, 1952, M B A , University of Michigan, 1957 Date of appointment, 1990

Amy E. Graham, M L S.
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library,  B S , Huntingdon College, 1982,  M S M , Wittenberg University, 1984, M L S , University of Alabama, 1988 Date of appointment, 1992

*Gael N. Graham, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of History  B A , University of California, Santa Cruz, 1980, M A , Ph D , University of Michigan, 1985, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

Jeffrey A. Graham, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science  B S , Iowa State University, 1984, M S , Texas Tech University, 1986, Ph D, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1993 Date of appointment, 1992

*Larry Bertram Grantham, Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Human Services  B A , M Ed , Mississippi College, 1960, 1969, M R E , Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1963, Ph D , University of Southern Mississippi, 1972 Date of appointment, 1978

*Cathryn Griffin, M.F.A.
Associate Professor of Art  B F A , Massachusetts College of Art, 1978, M F A , Yale University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1985

Robert Gurevich, Ph.D.
Director, Center for Improving Mountain Living, Associate Professor of Geosciences and Anthropology  B A , City College of New York, 1960, M Ed , University of Hawaii, 1967, Ph D , University of Pittsburgh, 1972 Date of appointment, 1990

John C. Habel, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology  B A , University of Michigan, 1971, M A , Eastern Michigan University, 1977, Ph D , University of Tennessee, 1988 Date of appointment, 1993

Paul Mallory Haberland, Ph.D.
Professor of German  B A , Haverford College, 1957, M A , Ph D , Johns Hopkins University, 1960, 1969 Date of appointment, 1974

Daryl L. Hale, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion  B S , Oakland City College, 1973, B A , Calvin College, 1976, M A , Ph D , Vanderbilt University, 1988, 1991 Date of appointment, 1992

*Jane Smith Hall, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Human Environmental Sciences  B S , Western Carolina University, 1967, M S , Ph D , University of Tennessee, 1968, 1983 Date of appointment, 1983

Vincent Hall, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Nursing  A D N , Asheville Buncombe Technical Community College, 1978, B S N , Western Carolina University, 1983, M S , Clemson University, 1989 Date of appointment, 1991

*Frederick William Harrison, Ph.D.
Professor of Biology  B S , M S , Ph D , University of South Carolina, 1960, 1962, 1969 Date of appointment, 1977
F Frederick Hawley, Ph D
Professor and Head, Criminal Justice  B A ,
M A , Louisiana State University and A M
College, 1973, 1976, Ph D , Florida State
University, 1982  Date of appointment, 1993

**Suzon Gautreaux Hawley, M A.
Instructor of Communication and Theatre
Arts  B S , M A , Louisiana State University,
Baton Rouge, 1973, 1975  Date of ap-
pointment, 1993

*Allison L. Hayes, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Political Science and
Public Affairs  B A , M P A , Ph D ,
University of Tennessee at Knoxville, 1986,
1988, 1993  Date of appointment, 1993

*Richard Morrill Haynes, Ed D.
Director of Field Experiences and Teacher
Placement, Associate Professor of Adminis-
tration, Curriculum and Instruction  B S ,
Florida Southern College, 1967, M S , Rollins
Date of appointment, 1988

*Patrick Allen Hays, Ph D
Associate Professor of Finance  B S C E ,
University of Arkansas, 1965, M B A , Cali-
ifornia Western University, 1970, Ph D , Uni-
versity of North Carolina at Chapel Hill,
1977  Date of appointment, 1985

*Paul Heckert, Ph D.
Professor of Physics  B A , Frostburg State
College, 1974, M S , Ph D , University of
New Mexico, Albuquerque, 1977, 1983  Date
of appointment, 1988

*Lynn Ruth Heinrichs, Ed D.
Associate Professor of Computer Informa-
tion Systems  B S , M S , University of
University, 1990  Date of appointment,
1989

*Dense Heinze, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of English  A B Albion
College, 1978, M A , North Carolina Cen-
tral University, 1984, Ph D , Duke Universi-
ity  Date of appointment, 1990

*Bruce Barre Henderson, Ph.D
Professor of Psychology  B A , M A ,
Bucknell University, 1972, 1975, Ph D ,
University of Minnesota, 1978  Date of
appointment, 1978

*Harold A. Herzog, Jr, Ph D
Professor of Psychology  B A , The Ameri-
can University of Beirut, 1968, M A , Ph D ,
University of Tennessee, 1974, 1979  Date
of appointment, 1987

*Mary Jean R. Herzog, Ed D.
Assistant Professor of Administration, Cur-
rriculum, and Instruction  B S , State Univer-
sity of New York at Brockport, 1972, M S ,
Ed D , University of Tennessee, 1974, 1988
Date of appointment, 1989

*Anthony Andrew Hickey, Ph D.
Dean of Research and Graduate Studies,
Professor of Sociology  B S , M S , Ph D ,
Cornell University, 1971, 1973, 1975  Date
of appointment, 1985

*Jo Ann Hickey, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Sociology  B A ,
Cornell University, 1974, B I S , M A ,
George Mason University, 1981, 1983, Ph D ,
Cornell University, 1992  Date of appoint-
ment, 1989

*Scott Easterby Higgs, Ed D
Associate Professor of Health Sciences  B S ,
Florida Technological University, 1971,
M S , Indiana University, 1974, Ed D , Uni-
versity of South Carolina, 1985  Date of
appointment, 1981

*William Reynolds Higgs, Ph D.
Associate Professor of English  B S , Troy
State University, 1957, M A , Ph D , Tulane
University, 1959, 1973  Date of appoint-
ment, 1964

Roger C Higgs, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Business
Administration  B S , M B A , University of
Utah, 1971, 1974, Ph D , Virginia Polytech-
nic Institute and State University, 1992  Date
of appointment, 1990

Carol J. Hill, M.S
Associate Professor of Nursing  B S N ,
University of North Dakota, 1962, M S ,
University of Minnesota, 1974  Date of
appointment, 1989

Lawrence J. Hill, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Head, Department
of Communication and Theatre Arts  B S ,
M A , Eastern Michigan University, 1964,
1968, Ph D , University of Minnesota, 1979
Date of appointment, 1989

Eleanor B Hilty, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Administration, Cur-
rriculum, and Instruction  B S , M S , Ph D ,
University of Tennessee, 1977, 1982, 1987
Date of appointment, 1993

Fred Donald Hinson, Ph D
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic
Affairs, Associate Professor of Biology
B A , Catawba College, 1960, M S , Univer-
Hulbert, Ph.D.
Director of International Development, Professor of History B A, Trinity College, 1953, M A, Yale University, 1957, Ph D, University of Chicago, 1970 Date of appointment, 1970

Jennie Lou Hunter, Ed.S.
Associate Professor of Office Administration B S, Mars Hill College, 1964, M A, Western Carolina University, 1966, Ed S, Mississippi State University, 1970 Date of appointment, 1972

*J. Casey Hurley, Ph D.

*William Douglas Hyatt, L.L.M.
Professor, Department of Criminal Justice A B, Western Kentucky University, 1963, J D, University of Cincinnati, 1965, L L M, Georgetown University, 1971 Date of appointment, 1982

**Annette L. Jacobs, M S.
Instructor of Recreational Therapy B A, M S, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1980, 1982 Date of appointment, 1985

Sharon Lee Jacques, M.S.
Associate Professor of Nursing BSN, Indiana University, 1965, M S, University of Colorado, 1974 Date of appointment, 1974

*Stephen Brooks Jarrell, Ph.D.
Professor and Interim Head of Economics and Finance B S, University of Alabama, 1971, M S, Ph D, Purdue University, 1972, 1978 Date of appointment, 1988

Noble Jenkins, Jr.
Sergeant First Class, US Army, Senior Military Science Instructor Date of appointment, 1993

*Jon Charles Jicha, M.F.A.
Professor of Art BFA, MFA, Kent State University, 1972, 1976 Date of appointment, 1984

Marilyn M. Jody, Ph D.
Professor of English A B, University of Kentucky, 1953, Ph D, Indiana University, 1969 Date of appointment, 1967

Ann Putnam Johnson, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Nursing BSN, Western Carolina University, 1982, M S N, Ed D, University of Tennessee, 1983, 1989 Date of appointment, 1988
Elizabeth H. Jones, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems B S , University of Illinois, 1974, M S , Memphis State University, 1983; M B A , Indiana University, 1987, Ph D , Indiana University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1994

Michael Paul Jones, Ph.D.
Coordinator, Associated Area of Philosophy and Religion, Associate Professor of Philosophy B S , Purdue University, 1962, Ph D , University of Texas at Austin, 1973 Date of appointment, 1974

Royal Maurice Jones, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics B S , Clemson University, 1960, M S , Ph D , University of Maryland, 1962, 1967 Date of appointment, 1971

Bharatkumar S. Joshi, Ph.D

*Nancy Carol Joyner, Ph.D.
Professor of English A B , Meredith College, 1958, M A , Columbia University, 1959, Ph D , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1966 Date of appointment, 1970

William Duncan Kane, Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management B A , Louisiana Technical University, 1971, M S , University of Southern California, 1973, Ph D , Cornell University, 1976 Date of appointment, 1976

*Susan B. Kask, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Economics B A , University of Colorado, 1979, Ph D , University of Wyoming, 1988 Date of appointment, 1992

Norman L. Kauffman, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Accounting, Information Systems and Management A A S , Flathead Valley Community College, 1974, B S , Eastern Mennonite College, 1977, M B A , University of Montana, 1978, Ph D , Ohio State University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1994

*Noelle Link Kehrberg, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Professor of Health Sciences B S , University of Minnesota, 1972, M S , Ph D , Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1974, 1977 Date of appointment, 1978

*Robert W. Kehrberg, D.A
Professor and Head, Department of Music B M , M A , University of Iowa, 1967, 1973, D A , University of Northern Colorado, 1983 Date of appointment, 1987

Frankie J. Kelly, M.M.
Assistant Professor of Music B M E , University of Southern Mississippi, 1978, M M , University of Illinois, 1980 Date of appointment, 1994

David K. Kennedy, Ed.D

Edward John Kesgen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Recreational Therapy B A , Seton Hall University, 1967, M Ed , Springfield College, 1974, Ph D , Texas A&M University, 1982 Date of appointment, 1982

*Retha Hoover Kilpatrick, Ed.D.
Professor and Head, Department of Business Administration, Law, and Marketing B S , M S , Kansas State College, Pittsburgh, 1957, 1960, Ed D , University of Georgia, 1974 Date of appointment, 1964

Jerry Kinard, D.B.A.
Professor and Head, Department of Management B B A , Southern Arkansas University, 1964, M B A , Northeast Louisiana State University, 1966, D B A , Mississippi State University, 1971 Date of appointment, 1994

Duane H. King, Ph.D.
Sequoyah Professor of Geosciences and Anthropology B A , University of Tennessee, 1969, M A , Ph D , University of Georgia, Athens, 1972, 1975 Date of appointment, 1995

**Judith M. King, M A.Ed
Instructor of Human Environmental Sciences B S , Michigan State College-East, 1957, M A Ed , Western Carolina University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1991
Linda J. Kinnear, M.A.
Lecturer of English  B A , Cleveland State University, 1977, M A , Western Carolina University, 1987 Date of appointment, 1991

Terry Lee Kinnear, D.B.A.
Associate Professor of Management  B B A , M B A , Cleveland State University, 1973, 1975, D B A , Kent State University, 1981 Date of appointment, 1979

*James J. Kirk, Ed D

William Joseph Kirwan, M.S.L.S
University Librarian, Professor  B A , St Bonaventure University, 1959, M S L S , Drexel Institute of Technology, 1961 Date of appointment, 1977

*Paul A Klaczynski, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology  B A , St Bonaventure University, 1985, M A , Ph D , West Virginia University, 1987, 1989 Date of appointment, 1992

*Joseph Ballard Klerlein, Ph.D
Professor and Head, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science  B S , Furman University, 1970, Ph D , Vanderbilt University, 1975 Date of appointment, 1974

Phillip B. Kneller, M S
Associate Professor of Health Sciences  B S , University of Maryland, 1970, M S , George Washington University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1993

Lawrence Gene Kolenbrander, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Coordinator of Natural Resources Management Program  B S , Grand Valley State College, 1973, M S , Ph D , Colorado State University, 1975, 1981 Date of appointment, 1985

Nancy M Kolenbrander, M A.L.S
Assistant Documents Librarian, Assistant Professor, Hunter Library  B A , Grand Valley State College, 1967, M A L S , University of Michigan, 1967 Date of appointment, 1987

Rebecca Stroud Kornegay, M S L S.
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library  B A , M S L S , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1975, 1977 Date of appointment, 1984

*Robin M Kowalski, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology  B A , Furman University, 1985, M A , Wake Forest University, 1987, Ph D , University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

Barbara Kruse, M S N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing  B S N , University of Florida, 1969, M S , Nova University, 1976, M S N , Barry University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1990

William Kwochka, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry  B A , Grinnell College, 1983, Ph D , North Carolina State University, 1992 Date of appointment, 1994

*Lester Lee Laminack, Ed D
Head and Associate Professor of Elementary Education and Reading  B S Ed , M S Ed , Jacksonville State University, 1977, 1978, Ed D , Auburn University, 1983 Date of appointment, 1984

Andrew Anthony LaTorre, M A.
Assistant Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology  B S , State University of New York at Oswego, 1975, M A , New York University, 1977 Date of appointment, 1983

Raymond Samuel Ledford, M.S.W
Faculty Fellow of CAP Center, Department Head, Social Work/Sociology, Associate Professor of Social Work  B S , Western Carolina University, 1961, M S W , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1967 Date of appointment, 1969

Myron Jack Leonard, Ph D.
Professor of Marketing  B S , The Ohio State University, 1961, M A , Ph D , University of Georgia, 1965, 1972 Date of appointment, 1969

*James Allen Lewis, Ph.D.
Coordinator of Social Science Program, Professor of History  B A , The Ohio State University, 1964, M A , Northern Illinois University, 1968, Ph D , Duke University, 1975 Date of appointment, 1972

**Franklin Glenn Liming, Jr., Ph D
Associate Professor of Physics  A B , Harvard University, 1961, M A , Ph D , Duke University, 1967, 1968 Date of appointment, 1984
Beverly L. Little, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Management B S, Jacksonville State University, 1972, M Ed, Clemson University, 1977, M B A, Louisiana Tech University, 1985, Ph D, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1993 Date of appointment, 1993

Philip L. Little, D.B.A.
Associate Professor of Accounting B S, Jacksonville State University, 1971, M B A, DBA, Louisiana Tech University, 1984, 1986 Date of appointment, 1993

*Cecil Donald Livingston, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Head, Political Science and Public Affairs B A, M A, University of South Carolina, 1972, 1974, Ph D, University of Mississippi, 1984 Date of appointment, 1984

Malcolm J. Loughlin, M.A.Ed.
Associate Dean, Continuing Education and Summer School Certificate in Education, The University of Wales School of Education, 1969, M A Ed, Western Carolina University, 1979 Date of appointment, 1986

*Barbara Keelor Lovin, Ed.D.
Head and Associate Professor of Health Sciences B A, Western Reserve University, 1962, M S, Northeastern University, 1984, M A, Ed D, Columbia University, 1990, 1991 Date of appointment, 1983

*Clifford Ramsey Lovin, Ph.D.
Professor of History A B, Davidson College, 1957, M A, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1962, 1965 Date of appointment, 1966

*Roger Hillery Lumb, Ph.D.
H F Robinson Professor and Head, Department of Biology A B, Alfred University, 1962, M S, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1965, 1967 Date of appointment, 1967

Barbara B. Luoma, M.S.S.A
Assistant Professor of Social Work B A, Ohio University, 1961, M A, Purdue University, 1966, M S S A, Case Western Reserve University, 1970 Date of appointment, 1991

Mary L. McAllister, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology B S, M S, Western Carolina University, 1991, 1992 Date of appointment, 1993

Jeffrey A. McClung, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation B S, Ball State, 1977, M S, Eastern Illinois University, 1983, Ph D, University of New Mexico, 1992 Date of appointment, 1994

*David M. McCord, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology B A, Duke University, 1972, M A, Western Carolina University, 1979, Ph D, University of Alabama, 1984 Date of appointment, 1989

*John Franklynn McCreary, Ed.D.
Dean, College of Business, Professor of Business Administration A B, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1962, M B E, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1965, Ed D, University of Tennessee, 1968 Date of appointment, 1977

**Ruth Abernethy McCreary, M.A.Ed.
Instructor of Elementary Education and Reading A B, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1961, M A Ed, Western Carolina University, 1979 Date of appointment, 1986

***Eugene Early McDowell III, Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology B A, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1961, 1966, M A, DePauw University, 1963 Date of appointment, 1969

John William McFadden, Jr., Ed.D

James M. McLachlan, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion B A, Brigham Young University, 1980, M A, Indiana University, 1981, Ph D, University of Toronto, 1989 Date of appointment, 1989

*James R. McLaurin, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Business Administration, Law, and Management B B A, University of Mississippi, 1974, M B A, Texas Tech University, 1988, J D, University of Mississippi, 1977, Ph D, Memphis State University, 1994 Date of appointment, 1992

Ralph Stephen McMahan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics B S, New York University, 1961, M B A, City College, City University of New York, 1964, Ph D, University of Arkansas, 1974 Date of appointment, 1970

*Sue L. McPherson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health,Physical Education, and Recreation B S, M Ed, Georgia Southern College, 1977, 1978, Ph D, Louisiana State University, 1987 Date of appointment, 1992
*Henry Richard Mainwaring, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology B Sc, Ph.D.,
University College of Wales at Aberystwyth,
1963, 1966 Date of appointment, 1969

Michael E. Malone, Ph.D.
Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic
Affairs, Assistant Professor of History B.A.,
University of Montevallo, 1969, M.A.,
University of Alabama at Birmingham, 1972, M.A., Old Dominion University, 1991, Ph.D.,
The University of Alabama, 1976 Date of appointment, 1989

Shanmugasadasivam Manickam, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics B.Sc., M.Sc.,
University of Madras, 1960, 1962, Ph.D.,
University of Toronto, 1968 Date of appointment, 1969

**Jim Manning, M.F.A.
Instructor of Communication and Theatre
Arts B.A., Carroll College, 1981, M.A.,
University of South Carolina, 1985, M.F.A.,
City University of New York, 1992 Date of appointment, 1993

Elizabeth T. Manring, Ed.S.

**James Ronald Marshall, M.S.
Associate Professor of Mathematics B.S.,
Appalachian State University, 1957, M.Ed.,
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1960, M.S., University of Illinois, 1971 Date of appointment, 1968

Alan F. Mattingly, M.M.
Instructor of Music B.M., University of Alabama, 1990, M.M., Florida State University, 1992 Date of appointment, 1993

**Harlis J. Meaders, M.A.
Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1992, M.A., Western Carolina University, 1994 Date of appointment, 1994

George W. Mechling, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management B.S.B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1964, M.M., University of Illinois, 1968, M.A., Florida State University, 1972, Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1985 Date of appointment, 1992

William Winston Medaris, M.S.
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1960, B.S.E.E., United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1967, M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1976 Date of appointment, 1980

Carolyn Beardsley Meigs, M.A.Ed.
Instructor of Elementary Education B.A.Ed.,
University of Florida, 1962, M.A.Ed., Western Carolina University, 1982 Date of appointment, 1982

*Joseph Avery Meigs, Ph.D.
Professor of English B.A., M.A., Ph.D.,

**Gordon Edison Mercer, Ph.D.

*Gayle Houston Miller, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English B.A., University of Maine, 1976, M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1981, 1988 Date of appointment, 1989

**Lisa A. Mingus, B.A.
Lecturer of English B.A., Western Carolina University, 1990 Date of appointment, 1993

Lee Hammack Minor, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics B.A.,

*Scott Wayne Minor, Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology B.S., M.S., Ph.D.,

Ted Carroll Moody, M.S.
Associate Professor of Physics A.B., Kenyon College, 1958, M.S., Purdue University, 1964 Date of appointment, 1966

*Allen Murdoch Moore, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology B.A., Cornell University, 1961, Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1968 Date of appointment, 1969

John Wayne Moore, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Print Media B.A., Western Kentucky University, 1969, M.S., Northwestern University, 1970 Date of appointment, 1988
Suzanne S Moore, Ph.D
Associate Professor and Head, Modern Foreign Languages B A, Southern Illinois University, 1967, M A, University of Kentucky, 1970, Ph D, Tulane University, 1976 Date of appointment, 1993

Ronald Key Morgan, Ph D
Assistant Professor of German B S, M A, Memphis State University, 1964, 1968, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1980 Date of appointment, 1968

Donald A Morris, Ph D
Instructor of Music B S, University of Tennessee, 1978, M M, Northwestern University, 1980, Ph D, Florida State University, 1991 Date of appointment, 1994

Patrick George Morris, Ph D
Associate Professor of Anthropology B A, M A, Indiana University, 1959, 1961, Ph D, University of California, Berkeley, 1969 Date of appointment, 1972

*James Mack Morrow, Jr., Ph.D
Professor of Education B S, M Ed, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1956, 1969, 1970 Date of appointment, 1972

Nyaga Mwaniki, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Anthropology B A, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1977, Ph D, Indiana University, Bloomington, 1986 Date of appointment, 1990

Jeffrey Wayne Neff, Ph D
Associate Professor of Geography B S, Austin Peay State University, 1967, M S, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1969, 1975 Date of appointment, 1973

**Randi C Neff, B.S Ed
Research Instructor of Biology B S Ed, Western Carolina University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1993

*Terry Randall Nienhuis, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English B A, Western Michigan University, 1967, M A, Ph D, University of Michigan, 1968, 1974 Date of appointment, 1972

Mary Anne Fritz Nixon, J D.
Assistant Professor of Business Law A B, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1967, J D, North Carolina Central University, 1983 Date of appointment, 1984

**Rita Kay Thomas Noel, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Business and Office Administration B S, California State University, 1962, M S, Southern Illinois University, 1986, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1988 Date of appointment, 1988

*Nicholas John Norgaard, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Mathematics B S, M S, University of Wisconsin at Platteville, 1965, 1969, M S, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1972, 1975 Date of appointment, 1973

Nancy Ann Norris, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Spanish B A, University of Maryland, 1971, M A, Middlebury College, 1972, Ph D, Indiana University, 1978 Date of appointment, 1972

*Mary F Norton, Ph D
Assistant Professor of English B A, M A, University of Wyoming, 1980, 1982, Ph D, University of Kentucky, 1990 Date of appointment, 1992

*Billy T. Ogletree, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Human Services B S, University of South Mississippi, 1979, M A, Memphis State University, 1981, Ph D, Florida State University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1992

**Julia Tweedy Ogletree, M S.

Anita Katharina Oser, Ph D.
Reference and Map Librarian, Associate Professor, Hunter Library A B, University of Miami, 1958, M A, Florida State University, 1959, M A, Florida Atlantic University, 1972, Ph D, Florida State University, 1994 Date of appointment, 1973
Andrew C. Owen, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor of Art B F A , University of Florida, 1985, M F A , University of Arizona, 1990 Date of appointment, 1994

John W Owens, M.A
Instructor of Communication and Theatre Arts B A , University of Kentucky, 1989, M A , University of Alabama, 1993 Date of appointment, 1993

*Stephen Dennis Owens, Ph.D.

Julia R. Palmer, M.B.A.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S M R A , M B A , Western Carolina University, 1980, 1988 Date of appointment, 1984

*James W. Pearce, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Management B S , North Carolina State University, 1970, J D , University of South Carolina Law School, 1973, Doctor of Philosophy, Georgia State University, 1992 Date of appointment, 1991

Lillian Esther Pearson, D.M.
Assistant Professor of Music B M , D M , Florida State University, 1967, 1975, M M , University of Illinois, 1969 Date of appointment, 1988

Patricia Pearson, Ph.D.

Tamera P. Pearson, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing A D N , B S N , Southern College, 1983, 1985, M S N , Vanderbilt University, 1990 Date of appointment, 1992

*William L. Peebles, M.M.
Assistant Professor of Music B A , M S W , M M , Michigan State University, 1979, 1980, 1982 Date of appointment, 1992

Betty Jean Peeler, M.A.Ed
Associate Athletics Director/Senior Women's Administrator, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B S , M A Ed , East Carolina University, 1960, 1962 Date of appointment, 1963

**Daniel G. Perlmutter, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology B S , Ph D , University of Georgia, 1967, 1988 Date of appointment, 1991

*Jane Clarkson Perlmutter, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Elementary Education and Reading B A , University of Georgia, 1967, M Ed. , Armstrong State College, 1976, Ed D , University of Georgia, 1986 Date of appointment, 1988

Alice W. Perry, M.A.
Instructor of Spanish B A , Duke University, 1969, M A , University of Maryland, 1972 Date of appointment, 1990

William G. Perry, Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems B A , University of South Florida, 1969, M A , Ph D , University of North Dakota, 1973, 1974 Date of appointment, 1987

Susan Culbreth Persons, M.A.Ed.
Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B S , High Point College, 1965, M A Ed , Western Carolina University, 1970 Date of appointment, 1970

Virginia L. Peterson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Anthropology B A , Grand Valley State College, 1980, M S , Ph D , University of Massachusetts, 1984, 1992 Date of appointment, 1994

*Lois Petrovich-Mwaniki, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Art B F A , Carnegie-Mellon University, 1971, M Ed , Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1980, Ph D , Purdue University, 1987 Date of appointment, 1990

Maurice L. Phipps, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation M S , Mankato State University, 1984, Ph D , University of Minnesota, 1986 Date of appointment, 1992

Judith T. Pilch, M.Ed.
Associate Director of Rural Education, Instructor of Elementary Education and Reading B S , Springfield College, 1955, M Ed , University of Arkansas, 1970 Date of appointment, 1986

*Jack Daniel Pittillo, Ph.D.
Professor of Biology A B , Berea College, 1961, M S , University of Kentucky, 1963, Ph D , University of Georgia, 1966 Date of appointment, 1966

Reginald Pittman, M.M
Assistant Professor of Music B M , M M ,
Robert Beasley Pittman, Ph.D.
Professor of Education  A B, M A, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1969, 1974, 1975  Date of appointment, 1975

*Gary Lee Pool, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry  B S, South Dakota State University, 1964, Ph D, University of Wyoming, 1968  Date of appointment, 1970

*John Dale Pounds, M.S.C.E
Dean, College of Applied Sciences, Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology  B S C E, M S C E, Purdue University, 1964, 1966  Date of appointment, 1977

*Homer Edward Price, Jr., Ph.D
Associate Professor of Sociology  B A, Rice University, 1965, M A, Ph D, University of California, Berkeley, 1967, 1973  Date of appointment, 1971

Eleanor Steenback Prochaska, Ph.D.
Director of General Education and Math-Science Resource Center, Instructor of Chemistry  B S, University of California, Berkeley, 1973, Ph D, University of Virginia, 1978  Date of appointment, 1980

*Frank Thomas Prochaska, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry, Director of Self-Study for SACS  B A, Hunter College of the City University of New York, 1971, Ph D, University of California, Berkeley, 1977  Date of appointment, 1978

Brian E. Railsback, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English  A A, Ventura College, 1980, B A, California Polytechnic State University, 1982, M A, Ph D, Ohio University, 1985, 1990  Date of appointment, 1990

Harry Eugene Ramsey, M.S.W.
Assistant to the Chancellor, Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville, Associate Professor of Social Work  B S Ed, Western Carolina University, 1959, M S W, Florida State University, 1961  Date of appointment, 1964

*Mildred Kay Randolph, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Head of Psychology  B S, College of Charleston, 1980, M A, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1985, 1987  Date of appointment, 1988

Alfred Douglas Reed, A.B.
Director of Public Information, Associate Professor of Journalism  A B, Erskine College, 1949  Date of appointment, 1966

James H. Reynolds, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Anthropology  A B, A M, Ph D, Dartmouth College, 1975, 1977, 1987  Date of appointment, 1993

**John Scott Riley, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics  B S, Western Carolina University, 1988, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1993  Date of appointment, 1994

*Anne Frazer Rogers, Ph.D.
Head, Department of Geosciences and Anthropology Associate Professor of Anthropology  B A, Southern Illinois University, 1972, M A, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1978, 1982  Date of appointment, 1980

*Terry D. Rose, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Reading  B S, M S, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1981, 1987, 1991  Date of appointment, 1992

Sabine Jos Rundle, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology  B A, M A, Indiana University, 1983, 1985, Ph D, University of Illinois, 1991  Date of appointment, 1993

Heather L. Ruark, B.S.
Captain, US Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science  B S, Western Carolina University, 1986  Date of appointment, 1994

**Trevor Rundle, M.S.
Instructor of Biology  B A, M S, Indiana University, 1980, 1983  Date of appointment, 1993

*Yvonne Noland Saddler, Ed.S.
Assistant Professor of Education  B S Ed, M Ed, Ed S, University of Georgia, 1969, 1971, 1972  Date of appointment, 1972

**Truly Safrit, M.S.
Instructor of Health Sciences  B A, Depauw University, 1962, M S, Western Carolina University, 1982  Date of appointment, 1992

**Sandra M. Saunders, M.A.
Lecturer of English  B A, Western Carolina University, 1979, M A, Wake Forest University, 1981  Date of appointment, 1991

Jacqueline L. Schneider, M.P.A.
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice  A D, B S, University of Cincinnati, 1983, 1984,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max Moise Schreiber, Ph.D</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Economics, Ohio State University, 1987, Appointment, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*George Monmonier Schuncke, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor of Elementary Education and Reading, La Salle College, 1965-1970, Appointment, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Moise Schreiber, Ph.D</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Economics, Ohio State University, 1987, Appointment, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*David Allen Shapiro, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education, University of Vermont, 1977-1984, Appointment, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Simmons-Rowland, M.S.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nursing, Northeastern University, 1980, Appointment, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Sandra Darlene Skinner, M.B.A.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Human Environmental Sciences, Framingham State College, 1971, Appointment, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John William Slater, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Print Media, De Pauw University, 1960-1964, Appointment, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty Jane Smith, M.S.W.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Social Work, Belmont College, 1958-1962, Appointment, 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Brenda Simpson Smith, M.S.N.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nursing, Lehigh-Rhine College, 1973-1986, Appointment, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald N. Smith, Jr., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of English, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1962-1974, Appointment, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Gary C Smith, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Health Sciences, Clarion State College, 1964-1967, Appointment, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson Hoyt Smith, M.B.A.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Management, Western Carolina University, 1973-1975, Appointment, 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*James Eldridge Smythe, M.F.A.</td>
<td>Professor of Art, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1966, Appointment, 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Keith Southern, M.S.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Health Sciences, Alderson-Broadus College, 1967, Appointment, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Samuel R. Spangenberg, M.A.</td>
<td>Lecturer of Political Science, Western Carolina University, 1966-1976, Appointment, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Eldred Spell, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Music, Furman University, 1975-1977, Appointment, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Austin Harvey Spencer, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor of Economics and Finance, Oberlin College, 1956-1962, Appointment, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph S Sportsman, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, University of Illinois, 1987, Appointment, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William C Spruell, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of English, University of Florida, 1983-1986, Appointment, 1994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Carol Crane Stephens, D.S.N
Associate Professor of Nursing B S N, M S, The Ohio State University, 1971, 1973, D S N, University of Alabama, Birmingham, 1994 Date of appointment, 1983

*Richard L. Stephens, Ph D.

*Charles Joseph Stevens, Ph D.

Christine Dorresteyn Stevens, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences A B, Clark University, 1965, B S M T, Western Carolina University, 1986, M A, Duke University, 1968, Ed D, University of Tennessee, 1989 Date of appointment, 1988

*Heather B Stevens, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology B A, University of Florida, 1977, Ph D, University of Alabama, 1986 Date of appointment, 1990

Glenn Wayne Stillion, Ph D
Vice Chancellor for Student Development, Associate Professor of Education B A, M A, University of New Mexico, 1960, 1961, Ph D, Florida State University, 1968 Date of appointment, 1973

Elaine P. Story, M H.S.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S M R A, M H S, Western Carolina University, 1980, 1991 Date of appointment, 1989

Betty Westmoreland Suhre, M.A.Ed.
Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B S Ed, M A Ed, Western Carolina University, 1962, 1965 Date of appointment, 1965

Lewis Franklyn Sutton, Ph.D.
Professor of French A B, M A, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1958, 1962, 1966 Date of appointment, 1969

*C. Claude Teagarden, J.D.
Professor of Law and Head, Department of Accounting and Information Systems B S, J D, University of Illinois, 1956, 1958, M B A, Rollins College, 1964 Date of appointment, 1982

*David Boyce Teague, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics B S E E, M S, Ph D, North Carolina State University at Raleigh, 1959, 1961, 1965 Date of appointment, 1968

Ben F. Tholkes, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation A A, Rochester Community College, 1970, B S, M S, Mankato State University, 1972, 1989, Ph D, University of Minnesota, 1994 Date of appointment, 1993

*James P W. Thompson, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Art B A, Williams College, 1968, M A, Institute of Fine Arts, 1972, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1985 Date of appointment, 1989

Darlene A Thurston, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction B A, Clark College, 1968, M A, Howard University, 1971, Ph D, Florida State University, 1981 Date of appointment, 1993

David C. Trigg, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S, Spring Hill College, 1971, M D, University of Alabama, 1974 Date of appointment, 1985

Ralph R Trupette, Jr, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geography A B, Davidson College, 1960, M A, University of Kentucky, 1963, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1974 Date of appointment, 1970

*James David Turner, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology B S, Western Carolina University, 1969, M A Ed, East Carolina University, 1973 Ed D, Clemson University, 1989 Date of appointment, 1986

Chris M. Tuten, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B S, Western Illinois University, 1976, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1990 Date of appointment, 1994

Duncan Rene Tye, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics B A, University of Georgia, 1967, Ph D, Tulane University, 1974 Date of appointment, 1977

P. Bradley Ulrich, D M A.
Assistant Professor of Music B M, Florida State University, 1984, M M; D M A, University of Illinois, 1986, 1989 Date of appointment, 1989

Patricia Ann Umfress, Ph D
Associate Professor of Modern Foreign Lan-
Kurt G. Vandervoort, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics
BS, Humboldt State University, 1986,
MS, PhD, University of Illinois, 1988,
1991 Date of appointment, 1993

*Edwin George Vassian, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry
BS, University of Pennsylvania, 1952,
MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1956,
PhD, University of Missouri, 1967
Date of appointment, 1966

Susan H. Vogt, M.A Ed.
Visiting Instructor of English
BS, Florida State University, 1968,
MA Ed, Western Carolina University, 1989
Date of appointment, 1989

Robert H. Waddell, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Marketing
BS, Michigan State University, 1962,
MBA, EdD, Florida Atlantic University, 1970,
1976 Date of appointment, 1990

John Alexander Wade III, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
BS, Washington and Lee University, 1973,
MS, PhD, Purdue University, 1974, 1982
Date of appointment, 1977

**Philip Tyree Wade, Ph.D.
Professor of English
AB, Guilford College, 1957, MA, University of Arkansas,
1958, PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1966,
Date of appointment, 1969

*James William Wallace, Jr., Ph.D.
Professor of Biology
BS, MS, Miami University, 1962, 1964, PhD,
University of Texas at Austin, 1967
Date of appointment, 1967

*Joe Daniel Walters, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Education
BS, Mississippi State University, 1960, MS,
Baylor University, 1966, EdD, University of Florida, 1970
Date of appointment, 1973

*Brian George Joseph Walton, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
AB, MA, Cambridge University, 1964, 1968,
MA, PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1965, 1968
Date of appointment, 1967

Benjamin Franklin Ward, A.M.
Associate Director, Institute for College and University Teaching, Director, Faculty Center for Teaching Excellence, Instructor of Education
BS, Rockford College, 1974,
A.M., University of Illinois, 1974
Date of appointment, 1981

**Beverly J. Ward, M.S.S.W.
Assistant Professor of Social Work and Sociology
BS, University of South Carolina, 1958,
MS, WSU, University of Tennessee, 1973
Date of appointment, 1993

**Michael V. Waters, B.M.
Lecturer of Music
BS, Catholic University of America, 1989
Date of appointment, 1989

Dan Bascom Wells, M.S.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
BS, Western Carolina University, 1953,
MS, University of Kentucky, 1958
Date of appointment, 1958

*Jerry Lee West, Ph.D.
Professor of Biology
BS, Appalachian State University, 1962,
MS, PhD, North Carolina State University at Raleigh, 1963,
1968 Date of appointment, 1967

*John Thomas West, Ph.D.
Band Director, Associate Professor of Music
BS, University of South Florida, 1976,
MME, PhD, Florida State University, 1982,
1985 Date of appointment, 1985

Harry Ruff White, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
BS, Berea College, 1956, PhD, University of Kentucky, 1966
Date of appointment, 1968

*Hedy Judith White, Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology
BS, Skidmore College, 1963, MA, California State University,
1978, PhD, Claremont Graduate School, 1982
Date of appointment, 1983

Paul Gary White, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Geography
BS, MA, Fresno State University, 1968, 1969,
PhD, University of Denver, 1973
Date of appointment, 1974

Betsy Sue Whitley, M.L.S.
Reference Librarian and Assistant Professor, Hunter Library
BS, M.L.S, Florida State University, 1981, 1982
Date of appointment, 1988

Kurt E. Whitley, M.S LE.
Assistant Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology
BS, M.S.E, MS.T.E., Clemson University, 1982, 1990
Date of appointment, 1990

Alfred W. Wiggins, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor of Radio/Television
BS, Shaw University, 1974, M.F.A., University of California at San Diego, 1984
Date of appointment, 1986
John Thomas Wilcox, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Geology BA, DePauw University, 1959, MA, Ph.D., Columbia University, 1962, 1964 Date of appointment, 1969

*Gary A Williams, D.B.A
Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems BBA, MBE, North Texas State University, 1968, 1969, DBA, Texas Tech University, 1974 Date of appointment, 1990

*Max Ray Williams, Ph.D
Professor of History, A.B., Duke University, 1955, MA, Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1959, 1965 Date of appointment, 1958

*Harold J Willford, Ed.D.

Ralph Houston Willis, M.A.
Associate Professor of Mathematics B.S., MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1964, 1966 Date of appointment, 1968

LeVon E. Wilson, J.D.
Assistant Professor of Business Law BSB.A., Western Carolina University, 1976, J.D., North Carolina Central University, 1979 Date of appointment, 1991

*Kenneth A. Wink, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs B.A., Northeast Louisiana University, 1984, MA, Baylor University, 1987, Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1992 Date of appointment, 1992

**Richard Arthur Wohlman, M.S.
Instructor of Mathematics B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy, 1974, M.S., University of Tennessee Space Institute, 1988 Date of appointment, 1988

*Curtis William Wood, Jr., Ph.D.
Senior Research Associate, Mountain Heritage Center, Professor and Head, Department of History B.A., Wake Forest University, 1963, M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1967, 1971 Date of appointment, 1969

Donald Charles Wood, M.I.E.
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology B.S., M.I.E., Western Carolina University, 1971, 1973 Date of appointment, 1974

Kenneth L. Wood, M.B.A.
Director of Institutional Studies and Planning, Instructor of Mathematics B.S., M.Ed., Louisiana State University, 1959, 1965, MBA, Western Carolina University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1976

Mary C. Wood, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Reading B.A., Central Wesleyan College, 1985, M.Ed., Clemson University, 1989, Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1992 Date of appointment, 1994

*Royce Stanley Woosley, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry B.S., Western Kentucky State College, 1956, M.S., University of Connecticut, 1959, Ph.D., Ohio University, 1967 Date of appointment, 1966

Clarence Paul Wright, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology B.S., Le- nor-Rhyne College, 1962, MA, Ph.D., University of Utah, 1965, 1968 Date of appointment, 1968

Kathleen Sandquist Wright, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Communication B.A., Texas Lutheran College, 1969, MA, Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1971, 1974 Date of appointment, 1973

Newell D. Wright, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Marketing B.A., M.B.A, Brigham Young University, 1985, 1987, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1993 Date of appointment, 1993

Marc R. Yops, M.A.
Associate Professor of Human Environmental Sciences A.F.A., Monroe City Community College, 1969, B.A., M.A., Michigan State University, 1971, 1973 Date of appointment, 1992

*Steven Peter Yurkovich, Ph.D.
Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Studies, Professor of Geology B.S., University of Dayton, 1966, Sc.M., Ph.D., Brown University, 1968, 1972 Date of appointment, 1971

Jinlin Zhao, M.A.
Assistant Professor of Human Environmental Sciences B.A., Beijing Second Foreign Language Institute, 1979, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1988 Date of appointment, 1992

**Winnie R. Ziegler, M.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing B.S.N., Western Carolina University, 1988, M.N., Emory University, 1992 Date of appointment, 1993
ADJUNCT FACULTY

Lacy H. Thornburg, J.D.
Adjunct University Professor of Political Science and Criminal Justice Former Attorney General of North Carolina Date of appointment, 1993

William L. Aldis, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Medical Staff, Sylva Medical Center and Harris Regional Hospital Date of appointment, 1985

Louis R. Alexander, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor in Chemistry and Physics Research Chemist, Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, GA Date of appointment, 1991

Thomas J. Bacon, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences Executive Director, Mountain Area Health Education Center Date of appointment, 1982

Robert Hart Baker, D.M.A
Adjunct Professor of Music Resident Conductor and Music Director at the Asheville Symphony Orchestra Date of appointment, 1981

Elizabeth R. Barnhardt, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor in Chemistry and Physics Research Chemist, Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, GA Date of appointment, 1991

Lewis R. Beam, Jr., M.D
Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Sciences Retired pediatrician Date of appointment, 1989

Barbara Bell, M.A Ed.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Date of appointment, 1993

Richard E. Blalock, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology Supervisor, Psychological Services, Buncombe County Schools Date of appointment, 1994

William Allen Broadway, M.P.H
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences Public Health Consultant Date of appointment, 1983

Jonathan A. Coddington, Ph.D
Adjunct Research Professor in Biology Research Scientist and Curator at the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC Date of appointment, 1991

Margaret C. Cook, M.S.N.
Adjunct Instructor of Nursing Vice President of Regional, Interim Health Care Date of appointment, 1986

Harold K. Cordell, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Earth Sciences Principal Recreation Economist and Project Leader, Forest Recreation Research Work Unit, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station Date of appointment, 1981

Gerald Doering, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor in Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction Coordinator of Curriculum and Testing, K-12, Cherokee Central School Date of appointment, 1994

Grace D. Dreyer, M.S.N.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Date of appointment, 1993

Nagu Rizk El-Bayadi, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation Staff Surgeon, Harris Regional Hospital Date of appointment, 1979

Helen Louise Farrell, M.S.N.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Personal Health Services Director, Buncombe County Health Department Date of appointment, 1981

Lisa Friendenberg, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology Associate Professor of Psychology, University of North Carolina at Asheville Date of appointment, 1982

Roy Gallinger, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Medical Staff, Sylva Medical Center Date of appointment, 1990

Hettie Garland, M.P.H
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Director of Regional Education Program, Mountain Area Health Education Center Date of appointment, 1980

Frances Green, M.A.Ed.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Date of appointment, 1993

Earl A. Haddock, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Cardiologist Date of appointment, 1990

Selma Jean Harris, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Nursing Nursing Administrator, retired Date of appointment, 1983
Robert P. Higgins, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Biology Curator, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution Date of appointment, 1989.

Jean L. Hill, M.N
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Director, Nursing Continuing Education, Mountain Area Mental Health Education Center Date of appointment, 1980

Olson Huff, M.D
Adjunct Professor of Special Education Pediatrician, Thomas Rehabilitation Hospital Date of appointment, 1988

Joseph Hurt, M.D
Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Sciences Director of Pathology, Harris Regional Hospital Date of appointment, 1985

Tanom Intarakumnerd, Ed.D.
Adjunct Professor of Education Director of Planning Division, Department of Teacher Education, Ministry of Education, Thailand Date of appointment, 1991

Annette L. Jacobs, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Recreational Therapy Activity Therapy Director, Charter of Asheville Date of appointment, 1985

Donald D. Jones, Ed.D
Adjunct Professor of Education Retired Director, Western Regional Education Center (Region 8) Date of appointment, 1982

James K. Lynch, M.N.
Adjunct Instructor of Nursing Vice President of Clinical Services, Haywood County Hospital Date of appointment, 1982

Robert Harold MacPherson, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Special Education Chief of Audiology and Speech Pathology Services, Veterans Administration Medical Center Date of appointment, 1982

Nina L. Marable, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Sciences Date of appointment, 1987

Melvin Marx, Ph.D.
Adjunct Research Professor of Psychology Distinguished Visiting Professor at WCU Date of appointment, 1991

William J. Noell, Jr., M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Surgeon Date of appointment, 1990

Kathryn Noland, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Human Environmental Sciences Owner, Noland Interiors, Inc Date of appointment, 1985

Randy Provost, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Medical staff, Sylva Medical Center Date of appointment, 1990

Norma Lou Robinson, M.S
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Special Education Speech Pathologist, Veterans Administration Medical Center Date of appointment, 1982

Claudia Sobrevila, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor in Biology Chief Ecologist, Latin-American Science Program, The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA Date of appointment, 1991

Jane A. Stephens, Ph.D
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology Director, Pupil Personnel Services, Buncombe County Schools Date of appointment, 1982

Wayne Swank, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Biology Research Scientist, Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory, U.S. Forest Service Date of appointment, 1981

Mary Triplette, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Anthropology Faculty at Southwestern Community College Date of appointment, 1992

Robert C. Vodak, M.F.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Earth Sciences Consultant Date of appointment, 1983

Ohn R. Wood, Ed.D.
Adjunct Professor of Education Vice President, Instructional Services, Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College Date of appointment, 1982
J Harold Anderson, Ed D
Silas Stuart Anderson, Ph D
Jack Wesley Barnett, M A
Joseph Y Bassett, Jr., Ph D
Ben Haskell Battle, Ed D
Roger Roland Bisson, M A
Harold Hench Bixler, Ph D
Taft Benjamin Botner, Ed D
Alvin Guy Burchfield, Ed D
Barbara H Caps, Ed D
John Judson Chapman, Ph D
Lewis E Cloud, Ed D
Quinn H Constantz, Ed D
Wilma Baker Copser, Ed D
Myron L Coulter, Ed D
Roy Leonard Cox, Ed D
Richard S Craddock, Ed D
James Gerald Eller, Ph D
Paul S Flynn, Ed D
William G Haemmell, J D
Jim Tudder Hamilton, Ed D
Helen Marion Hartshorn, Ed D
George Dewitt Herrig, Ph D
Julian Hirt, M A Ed
Theodore L Huguetet, Ph D
James W Hunter, D B A
Samuel Aaron Hyatt, Ph D
Elizabeth C James, M S
Isaac Perry Kelly, Ed D
William Robert Latimer, M A
Rodney Lycurgus Leftwich, Ed D
Eleanor W Lofquist, Ed S
Henry Victor Lofquist, Jr., M A
Virge Malaffey McIntyre, C A S
Mary Hunter Magnnus, M P H
Maunce Brush Morrill, Ed D
Arnold Monsted Nielsen, Ed D
Harriet Parker, B S Ed
William E Paulk, Jr., M A
Yvonne Phillips, Ph D
Arthur Henry Pitch, Ed D
Robert G Ray, Ed D
Marian Wightman Renfro, M Ed
Richard McKinley Renfro, Ed D
Jerry A Rice, Jr., Ed D
Pauline C Rice, Ed D
Robert M Rigdon, Ed D
MacDaniel Robinson, M A
Charles W Schrader, Ed D
Jane Bolton Schulz, Ed D
Patsy Malcolm Scott, M S
William Ewing Scott, LL M
Keith Thomas Stephens, Ph D
Reuben Joseph Swanson, Ph D
Charles R Taylor, M Ed
John Pelham Thomas, Ph D
Robert Richard Trevathan, Jr., M M
William Newton Turner, Ph D
Edgar F vom Lehn, Ph D
Eugene William Vosecky, Ed D

Professor of Education
Professor of Psychology
Professor of Accounting
Professor of Chemistry and Physics
Professor of Education
Professor of French
Professor of Education and Psychology
Professor of Education
Professor of Education
Professor of Elementary Education and Reading
Professor of Geology
Professor of Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Professor of Home Economics
Professor of Education
Professor of Education
Professor of Biology
Professor of Education
Professor of Business Law
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Professor of English
Professor of English
Professor of Computer Information Systems
Professor of Higher Education
Professor of Science Education
Professor of Art
Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs
Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Professor of Elementary Education and Reading
Professor of Music
Professor of Elementary Education
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Professor of Education
Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Retired Associate
Professor of English
Professor of Geography
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Professor of Education
Professor of Music
Professor of Education
Professor of Office Administration
Professor of Human Services
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Professor of Education
Professor of Marketing
Professor of Business Law
Professor of Marketing
Professor of Religion
Professor of Criminal Justice
Professor of Mathematics
Professor of Music
Professor of Geography and Geology
Professor of Music
Professor of Accounting
Thomas Samuel Warren, Ph D  
Francile Keith Waters, M A Ed  
Mary Smallwood Wayte, Ph D  
Francis M Webster, Jr, Ph D  
Martha B White, M A  
Samuel Edwin White, Ed S  
Bert Lloyd Wiley, M A  
Minor Paul Wilson, M A Ed  
Hubert Youmans, Ph D  
Mary M Youmans, M Ln  
Lillian Bird Zachary, Ed D

Professor of Elementary Education and Reading  
Professor of Home Economics  
Professor of Education  
Professor of Management  
Professor of Nursing  
Professor of Industrial Education and Technology  
Professor of Music  
Professor of Education  
Professor of Chemistry  
Professor of Hunter Library  
Professor of Elementary Education
INDEX

A

Absences
class 57
Academic advisers 60
Academic Affairs
office for 238
Academic appeals 48
Academic calendar 2, 8
Academic credit and placement policies 52
Academic difficulty 50
Academic honesty policy 49
Academic honors 50
Academic probation 51
Academic programs 7, 64
extension 13
graduate 120
summer 13
undergraduate 69
Academic re-evaluation policy 52
Academic record policy 49
Academic regulations 46
Academic retention and suspension 50
Academic scholarships See Financial aid
Academic Services
office of 238
Academic standing 49
Academic year 8
Academic year tuition and fees 29
Accounting 126
courses in 126
degree program in 105
Accounting and Information Systems
degree programs in 105
department of 105
Accreditation of the university 6
Acting
concentration in 90
Adjunct faculty 261
Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction 112
department of 112
Administrative officers of the university 237
Admission
fee 24
medical records 18
to B S B A programs 104
to degree program in social work 102
to degree programs in Music 98
to graduate programs 120
to professions in applied sciences and nursing 69
to student teaching 111
to teacher education program 110
undergraduate policies and procedures 41
Advanced placement
program 55
Advancement
office for University 237
Advising 12, 60
Affirmative action statement See inside cover
Agriculture See Pre-professional curricula
Aid, financial See Financial aid
American Political Institutions
American Political Institution concentration 101
concentration in 101
American Studies
minor in 83
Anthropology
courses in 127
degree programs in 94
minor in 95
Appeals of admissions decisions 45
Applications 41
for admission 41
for financial aid 30
for graduate programs 120
for graduation 57
for housing 16
Applied math See Mathematics
Applied Sciences
college of 69
Army Reserve Officers’ Training Corps 68
Art
courses in 129
degree programs in 82
department of 82
minor in 83
Arts and Sciences
college of 82
Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary 133
courses in 133
minor in American Studies 83
minor in Cherokee Studies 84
minor in International Studies 84
minor in Race, Ethnic and Gender Relations 84
minor in Social Change 84
Minor in Women’s Studies 103
programs 83
Asheville
programs in 8
Asheville student 25
Assessment 55
Assistantships 40
Associated Area of Philosophy and Religion 100
Astronomy
courses in 134
Athletic Administration
concentration in 116
Athletic Training
concentration in 116
Athletics 18
Attendance policies 57
Auditing courses 47

B

BSBA
programs 104
requirements 104
Bachelor's degrees 59
general education requirements for 61
general requirements for 59
Bank services 20
Biology 84
courses in 134
degree programs in 84
department of 84
minor in 85
Preprofessional concentration 85
Board of Governors 234 See also University of North Carolina
Board of Trustees 236
Boarding plan 25
Book rental plan 26
Book store 19
Bus service 20
Business
college of 104
concentration in 85
Business Administration
admission to programs in 106
core for 105
courses in 138
degree programs in 105
second major in 105
Business Administration and Law
degree program in 106
Business Administration, Law, and Marketing
department of 106
Business Affairs
office for 239
Business Economics See Economics
Business Education
courses in 206
degree program in 106
Business, International
degree in 108
Business Law
courses in 138
minor in 107

C

Cafeterias See Meal plans
Campus safety and security 23
Campus visit 41
CAP Center See Career and Academic Planning Center
Cardiac Rehabilitation and Intervention Program 19
Career and Academic Planning Center 12
Career planning and placement 12
Catalog policies 46
Center for Environmental and Energy Education 12
Center for Improving Mountain Living 10, 239
Center for Mathematics and Science Education 12
Center for the Advancement of Teaching 15
Certificates of advanced study See Graduate School
Certification for graduation 57
in occupational safety 79
in teacher education 112
Certification in Trade and Industrial Education 79
CEU See Continuing education unit
Chancellor
office of 237
Change of status 28
Change-of-major procedure 60
Chemistry
advanced placement in 55
courses in 139
degree programs in 85
minor in 88
Professional level 86
Chemistry and Physics
department of 85
Cherokee
courses in 141
WCU Center at 9
Cherokee languages
courses in 141
Cherokee Studies
minor in 84
Child Development and Family Relations
74
courses in 142
degree program in 74
minor in 76
Chinese
courses in 143
CIML See Center for Improving Mountain Living
Class attendance policy 57
Class meetings 57, 122
Classification
undergraduate 47
CLEP See College Level Examination Program
Clinical Laboratory Sciences 69
courses in 143
degree program in 71
Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising 75

courses in 144

degree program in 75

minor in Clothing and Textiles 76

Coaching

minor in 116

College Level Examination Program 56

College of Applied Sciences 69

Colleges 7

Applied Sciences 69

Arts and Sciences 82

Business 104

Education and Psychology 110

Commencement See Graduation

Communication core 146

courses in Electronic Media 146

courses in Human Communication 148

courses in Print Media 148

courses in Public Relations 149

courses in Theatre Arts 149

degree programs in 88

Electronic Media concentration 89

Human Communication concentration 89

Print Media concentration 89

Public Relations 89

Communication and Theatre Arts
degree programs in 88
department of 88

minors in 90

Communication Disorders See also Special Education Speech and Hearing Center
courses in 152
degree program in 117

Communications minor in 90

Community colleges transfer from 43, 53, 67

Community service See Home Economics

Composition conditions 54

Computer Center 12

Computer Information Systems
courses in 153
degree program in 105

Computer Science

centration in 84
courses in 154
degree programs in 96

minor in 97

Concentrations 59

Conferences 13

Continuing Education, Division of 13

Continuing Education Unit 13

Continuing professional education 13

Contracts and grants 14

Contracts, resident hall See Housing

Cooperative education
courses 123

Cooperative education program 68

fee 25

requirements for 123

Cooperative prog in Agriculture/Life Sciences 67

Cooperative program in Forestry 68

Cooperative transfer agreements 53, 67

Corequisites 123

Costume Design

centration in 90

Counseling
courses in 157

Counseling courses and programs See Guidance and Counseling

Counseling services 19

Course descriptions 122

Course load 46

Course prefixes 122

Courses
descriptions of 126

in general education 61

numbering and leveling of 122

prefixes for 124

prerequisites and corequisites for 123

repeat enrollment in 51

withdrawal from 48

Credit and placement policies 52

Credit hour value of courses 46, 122

Credits 122

Criminal Justice
courses in 157

degree program in 70

department of 70

minor in 70

Curricular checksheets 60

Curriculum and Instruction
courses in 159

D

Data processing See Computer Center

Deans' list 50

Declaration or change of major/adviser procedure 60

Degree candidacy 57

Degree programs 64 See also Academic programs

Degree programs and requirements 59

Degree requirements 59

Dentistry See Preprofessional curricula

Developmental Evaluation Center 11

Dietetics See Nutrition and Dietetics
courses in 205

Difficulty, academic See Academic warning

Disabled student services 20

Disciplinary focus area 59, 110

Documents fee 25
Finance
  courses in 171
degree programs in 108
Financial aid 30
Food Service Management
  courses in 172
degree program in 75
  minor in 76
Foreign languages See Modern Foreign Languages
Foreign students See International students
Forest Resources
  concentration in 100
Forestry
  courses in 172
Former students 44
  readmission of 44
Foundation of Knowledge 105
Foundations areas 61
Foundations courses
general education 61
French See also Modern Foreign Languages
  courses in 173
degree programs in 97
  minor in 98
Freshmen
  admission requirements 41
  advanced placement 54
  English placement 54
  orientation courses 54
  orientation program 19
  residence hall living requirements 17
  students 41
Full time enrollment 31
Full-time student 24
Functions of the university 5

G

General Administration See University of North Carolina
General education requirements 61
General electives 59
General Home Economics
  major in 74
  minor in 76
General Music
  concentration in 99
General Political Science
  concentration in 101
General science See Science education
General special education See Special Education
General University degree requirements 61
Geography
  courses in 174
degree programs in 93
  minor in 95
Geography-Planning
  degree program in 93
  minor in 95
Geology
  courses in 176
degree programs in 93
  minor in 95
Geosciences and Anthropology
  degree programs in 92
department of 92
German See also Modern Foreign Languages
  courses in 177
degree programs in 97
  minor in 98
Gerontology
  minor in 118
Gifted children
  summer school for 14
Governance
  university 6
Government See Political Science
Government, student See Student Government Association
Governor's, board of See University of North Carolina
Grade average See Quality point ratio
Grade changes 47
Grading system 47
Graduate School 120
  admission and program requirements 120
  assistantships 40
  degree programs 120
Graduation
  application for 57
  attendance at 58
  general requirements for 57
  honors 50
Grants and scholarships 33
Graphic design
  concentration in 83
Guidance and counseling
  courses in 157
Guide to course prefixes 124

H

Health Education
  courses in 179
degree program in 114
  minor in 117
Health, environmental See Environmental Health
Health Information Management 70
  courses in 180
degree program in 72
Health insurance 19
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
degree programs in 114
department of 114
Health Sciences See also Health Education, Nursing
courses in 181
degree programs in 71
department of 71
Health Sciences and Nursing Programs 69
Health services 18
fee for 25
Health Services Management and Supervision 70
courses in 181
degree program in 73
professional sequence in 73
Higher Education
courses in 182
Highlands Biological Station 11
Hinds University Center 18
History
collection in European History 95
collection in United States History 95
courses in 182
degree programs in 95
department of 95
minor in History 96
minor in Public History 96
History of the University of North Carolina 234
Home Economics 75
courses in 185
degree program in 75
minor in 76
Honors
academic 50
Honors admission 42
Honors program 66
pre-university 43
Horticulture
collection in 84
Housing 16
assistants 40
contracts 16
costs 24
deposit 17
married 17
off-campus 17
refunds 30
regulations 16
reservations 16
Human Communication
collection in 89
courses in 148
Human Environmental Sciences 74
department of 74
Human Resource Development
courses in 186
Human Services
degree programs in 117
department of 117
Hunter Library 9
I
Immunizations 18
Improving Mountain Living Center for 10
In progress grade 47
In-state fee 24
Incomplete grade 47
Industrial and Engineering Technology 77
courses in 187
department of 77
Industrial Arts Education 78
degree program in 78
Industrial Chemistry
degree program in 86
Industrial Distribution 77, 79
courses in 186
degree in 79
degree program in 77
Industrial Technology 78
degree program in 78
minor in 79
Infirmary See Health services
Information systems See Computer Information Systems
Institute for College and University Teaching 15, 240
Institutional Studies and Planning 14
office of 238
Instrumental Music
collection in 99
Intercollegiate Athletics
office of 237
Intercollegiate athletics
office of 18
Interior Design 76
courses in 189
degree program in 76
minor in 77
Intermediate Grades Education See Elementary Education
International Business
degree program in 108
International Development 10
office of 10
International programs 66
International Relations
collection in 101
International students 19, 44
admission of 44
International Studies
minor in 84
Internships 68
Intramural program 18

J

Job placement services See Placement services
Journalism
  concentration in 90
  minor in 92

L

Land Use Planning
  concentration in 100
  degree program in 93
  minor in 95
Late registration 24, 46
  fee for 24
Laundry services 20
Law See Business Law
Law Enforcement, campus 23
Learning Disabilities
  degree program in 117
Library 9
Licensure in nursing and health sciences 69
Life Span Development
  minor in 119
Lighting Design
  concentration in 90
Listener’s Program 14
Literature
  concentration in 91
  minor in 92
Load See Course load
Loans 31 See also Financial aid
Location
  university 5

M

Mail service 20
Majors 59
  changes or declaration of 60
  defined 59
Management
  courses in 190
  degree program in 109
  department of 109
  minor in 109
Management of natural resources See Natural Resources Management
Manufacturing Engineering Technology 78
  courses in 191
  degree program in 78
Marketing
  courses in 192
  degree program in 107
  minor in 107
Marriage, effect of 27
Master’s degrees See Graduate School
Mathematics
  concentration in 84
  courses in 194
  degree programs in 96
  minor in 97
  placement in 54
  tutoring in 10
Mathematics and Computer Science
  department of 96
Mathematics and Science Education
  center for 12
Meal plans 20
  refunds 29
Media Center 12
Medical Record Administration See Health Information Management
Medical records for admission 18
Medical services See Health services
Medical studies See Preprofessional curricula
Medical technology See Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Mental health service 19
Mental Retardation
  degree program in 117
Micronet 13
Middle Grades Education
  degree program in 113
Military personnel 27
Military Science 79
  commissioning 58
  courses in 197
  department of 79
  ROTC program 80
  scholarships 34
Military science
  transfer credit in 54
Military service
  academic credit for 56
Minimum admissions requirement 43
Minority students
  financial aid for 33
Minors 59
Modern Foreign Languages
  advanced placement in 55
  courses in 141, 143, 173, 177, 228
  degree programs in 97
  department of 97
  minors in 98
Motor vehicle regulations 23
Mountain Aquaculture Research Center 11
Mountain Heritage Center 10, 239
Music
  admission and retention in 98
  courses in 197
  degree programs in 99
  department of 98
General Music concentration 99
Instrumental Music concentration 99
minor in 100
Music Industry Option concentration 99

N
Natural Resources Management 100
courses in 202
degree program in 100
Forest Resources concentration 100
Land Use Planning concentration 100
Water Resources concentration 100
NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching 15, 240
NC Teaching Fellows 112
News See Public Information
Non-credit courses 55
Numbering of courses 122
Nursing 70, 80
Capstone Curriculum Requirements 81
courses in 203
degree program in 80
department of 80
professional sequence in 70
Nutrition and Dietetics 73
courses in 205
degree program in 73
minor in 74

O
Occupational Safety Certificate 79
Occupational Education for Trade and Industry 79
degree program in 79
Office Administration
degree program in 107
Office Administration and Business Education
courses in 206
Office for Rural Education 12
Office of International Development 10
Office of School Services 12
Office of Special Programs/
Teaching Fellows Program 19
Officers of the University 235
Offices and Services 14
Operations research See Mathematics
Optometry See Preprofessional programs
Orientation
courses 54
for new students 19
Other fees 25
Out-of-state tuition 24, 27
Overloads 46

P
Paramedical education See Emergency Medical Care
Parking 23
Parks and Recreation Management concentration in 85
courses in 207
degree program in 114
Part-time student 25
Part-time work for students 40
Pass-fail grading See Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory grading
Persons over age 65 44
Perspectives courses
general education 63
Pharmacy See Preprofessional curricula
Philosophy
courses in 210
minor in 101
Philosophy and Religion
Associated Area of 100
degree program in 100
Physical Education
courses in 211
degree program in 114
minor in 116
Physics
courses in 215
degree program in 87
minor in 88
Placement policies
academic 52
Placement services 12
Police science See Criminal Justice
Political Science
courses in 217
degree programs in 101
minor in 101
Political Science and Public Affairs
department of 101
International Relations concentration 101
minor in Political Science 101
Public Administration concentration 101
Political Science/Sociology
courses in 216
Post-baccalaureate students 44
Postal service 20
Practicum 68
Practice teaching See Student teaching
Pre-Dental 67
Pre-Engineering 66
Pre-Law 67
Pre-Medical 67
Pre-Optometry 67
Pre-Pharmacy 67
Pre-university honors program 43
ROTC  See Military science
Rural Education office 12

S

Safety and security regulations 20
Satisfactory- Unsatisfactory grading 47
Scenic Design
concentration in 90
Schedule changes 46
Scholarships  See Financial aid
Scholastic status check 46
School
Graduate 120
School Services, office of 12
Science Education
courses in 224
degree programs in 87
Second bachelor's degree 60
Second majors 59
Secondary and Special Subject Teaching
degree program in 112
programs for teachers 113
Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching
courses in 224
Secondary school preparation 42
Secretarial courses and programs  See
Office administration
Selective Admission to Student Teaching
111
Semester hours
defined 46
for graduation 61
Senate
faculty 6
Service and research centers 10
Service courses  See Physical education
Shuttle bus service 20
Social Change
minor in 84, 103
Social Sciences
degree programs in 102
Social Work
courses in 225
degree program in 102
Social Work and Sociology
degree programs in 102
department of 102
Sociology
courses in 226
degree programs in 103
minor in 103
Southern Appalachian Research-Resource Management 11
Spanish  See also Modern Foreign Languages
courses in 228
degree programs in 97
minor in 98
Speaker's Bureau 14
Special Education  See also Communication Disorders
courses in 230
degree program in 117
minor in 118
Special programs/teaching fellows program
office of 19
Special Studies programs 66
Special Subject Teaching programs in 112
Special Summer Events 14
Specialist degrees  See Graduate School
Speech and Hearing  See Communication disorders
Speech and Hearing Center 11
Speech and Theatre Arts  See Communication and theatre arts
degree programs in 89
Sport Management
concentration in Athletic Administration 116
concentration in Athletic Training 116
concentration in Event and Facility Management and 116
concentration in Professional Sport Management 116
concentration in Recreational Sport Management 116
concentration in Sporting Goods Mgt and Sales 116
course in 231
degree program in 116
Sporting Goods Management and Sales concentration in 116
Sports 18
Sports Media
concentration in 116
Statistics
concentration in 84
Student academic appeals procedure 48
Student academic record policy 49
Student activities and services 17
Student Development office of 239
Student Government Association 18
Student housing  See Housing
Student placement services  See Placement services
Student regulations 20  See also Academic regulations
Student services 16
Student support services 13
Student teaching admission to 112
continuation in 112
Students undecided about a major 60
Studio Art  See Art
Study abroad  66
Substitutions
academic  60
Summer events  14
Summer orientation program  19, 41
Summer school  13
admissions  45
early registration for  45
program for youth  14
refunds  30
room reservations for  17
Summer school admission  45
Summer school programs for Youth  14
Summer school tuition and fees  30
Supervision  See Educational supervision
Suspension
academic  51

T
Talent search  13
Teacher Certification
requirements for  112
Teacher Education Program  110
admission to  110
continuation in  111
student teaching  111
Teacher placement service  19
Teaching Fellows  32, 112
Technical Production
concentration in  90
Technical programs
transfer from  53
Technology and Applied Science, College of  See Applied Sciences
Telephone numbers  4
Testing center  19
Tests  See Examinations
Textbooks  See Book rental plan
Textiles  See Clothing and Textiles
The Register  234
Theatre
Acting concentration  90
Costume Design concentration  90
degree programs in  89
Lighting Design concentration  90
minor in  90
Scenic Design concentration  90
Technical Production concentration  90
Theatre Arts
courses in  149
Therapeutic Recreation
minor in  117
Tracks  See Majors
Trade and Industrial Education
programs in  79
Traffic regulations  23
Transcripts  49

Transfer of credit  53
Transfer students  28, 43
admission of  43
Transient students  44
admission of  44
Trustees, Board of  See Western Carolina University
Tuition  24
for residents aged 65  29
out-of-state  24
refunds  29
Tuition Surcharge Policy  26
Tutoring services  13
Two-year rule  52

U
Undeclared students  60
Undergraduate admission  41
Undergraduate course loads  46
United States History
classification in  95
University Advancement
office of  15, 237
University Bookstore  19
University Center, A K Hinds  18
University Honors program  66
University Media Center  12
University of North Carolina  234
University requirements for bachelor's degrees  59
University scholars  50
University Services  15
office of  239
University Studies
courses in  232
Upward Bound  13

V
Validation of transfer credit  53
Vehicle registration  23
Veterans
academic credit for  56
assistance programs for  19
services for  19
Veterans Administration Programs  39
Veterinary medicine  See Preprofessional curricula
Vocational education  See Occupational education for Trade and Industry
Vocational/Technical Instructor Project  15

W
Waiver of tuition  29
Waivers and substitutions  60
Water Resources
concentration in  100
Western Carolina University
administration of 236
board of trustees of 236
faculty of 241
history of 236
Western Carolina University Center in
Cherokee 9
Western Carolina University Programs in
Asheville 8
Withdrawal 48
Women's Studies
  Interdisciplinary minor in 103
Work-study program
  federal 40
Writing Center 10
About the Cover

Built in the 1930s, Madison Hall was renovated in 1993 to include fifty-seven modern guest rooms housing graduate students, upperclassmen, and conference guests. A Community of Scholarship; non-profit.